

SE 3 '40 3

# THE LEATHERNECK

September, 1940

25 cents





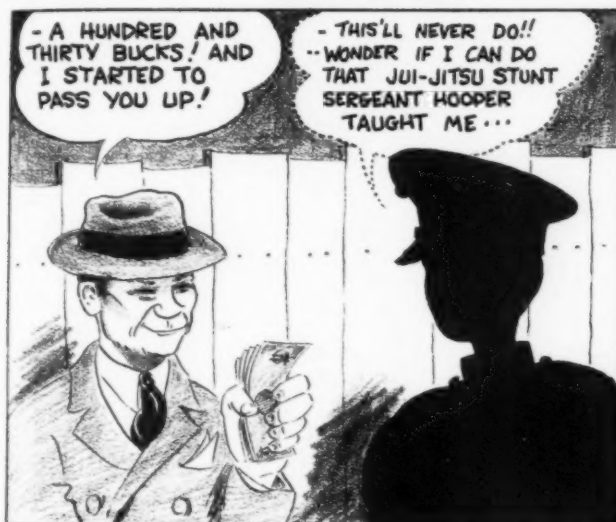
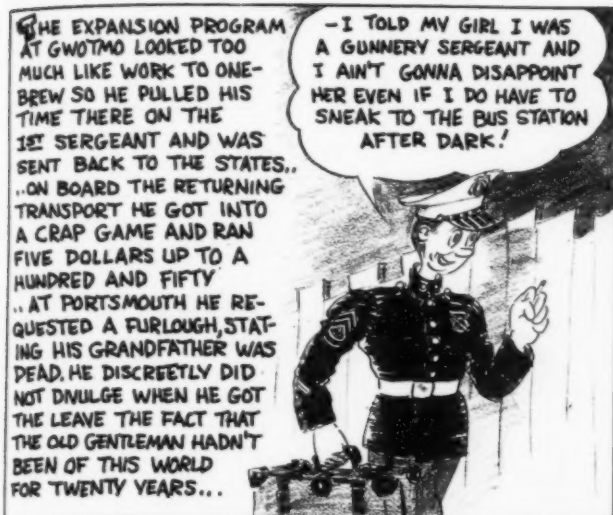
*THE WAY TO MORE SMOKING PLEASURE*

Today, more than ever, people are taking to Chesterfield because Chesterfield concentrates on the important things in smoking. You smoke Chesterfields and find them cool and pleasant. You light one after another, and they really taste better. You buy pack after pack, and find them definitely milder.

*For complete smoking satisfaction  
you can't buy a better cigarette*

*Make your  
next pack*

**CHESTERFIELD**



## STAFF

Honorary Editor, The Major General Commandant, Editor-in-Chief, The Director, Marine Corps Institute; Publisher-Editor, 1st Lt. J. O. Butcher; Assistant to the Editor, Tech. Sgt. J. R. Luck; Sports, Sgt. Major F. Belton; Advertising Manager, Sgt. R. T. Hays; Circulation, Corp. T. A. Willis; Broadcast, Sgt. J. N. Wright; Staff Artist, Corp. H. R. Michael; Book Reviews, Master Tech. Sgt. D. M. Hyde; Philatelist, Tech. Sgt. Charles Ingles; Staff: Corp. F. A. Smith, Pfc. K. Hepburn, Pfc. C. E. Engel, Pvt. J. A. Broderick.

## CONTRIBUTING STAFF

### QUANTICO, VA.

Brigade Hdq. Co., 1st Marine Brigade Young  
First Transport Co.  
Co. A, 1st Engineer Co.  
First Tank Co.  
Hdq. Co., 1st Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. A, 1st Bn., 5th Marines

Chester Golaszewski

Co. B, 1st Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. C, 1st Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. D, 1st Bn., 5th Marines  
Hdq. Co., 2nd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 5th Marines  
Hdq. Co., 3rd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. I, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. K, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. L, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines  
Co. M, 3rd Bn., 5th Marines  
Hdq. & Ser. Btry., 1st Bn., 10th Marines  
Btry. A, 1st Bn., 10th Marines  
Btry. B, 1st Bn., 10th Marines  
Btry. C, 1st Bn., 10th Marines  
Brigade Clerical School

### SAN DIEGO

Headquarters Company, FMF Leonard Wheeler  
Hdq. Co., 1st Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. A, 1st Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. B, 1st Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. C, 1st Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. D, 1st Bn., 6th Marines  
Hdq. Co., 2nd Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines  
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 6th Marines  
Hdq. & Ser. Co., 8th Marines  
Hdq. Co., 1st Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. A, 1st Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. B, 1st Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. C, 1st Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. D, 1st Bn., 8th Marines  
Hdq. Co., 2nd Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. E, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. F, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. G, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines  
Co. H, 2nd Bn., 8th Marines  
Hdq. & Ser. Btry., 2nd Bn., 10th Marines  
Btry. D, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines  
Btry. E, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines  
Btry. F, 2nd Bn., 10th Marines  
Base Headquarters Company  
Signal Detachment  
Base Service Company

J. W. H.

E. E. D.

Peter Trupiano

R. J. Irwin

M. E. S.

E. M. F.

L. R.

### DETACHMENTS

Marine Corps Institute O'Keefe  
U. S. Marine Band  
MB, Washington, D. C.  
Marine Corps Schools Cecil  
MB, Naval Torpedo Station, Newport Levesque  
Indian Head, Maryland Lee Darling  
MB, NAD, St. Julien's Creek, Portsmouth, Va.  
MD, Naval Prison, Portsmouth, N. H.

5" Artillery, 1st Def. Bn. S. H. Kupp  
Btry. H, 4th Def. Bn. Jules Maze  
Btry. I, 4th Def. Bn.

### FOREIGN DETACHMENTS

MB, Tientsin, China  
MB, NS, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba  
American Embassy Guard, Peiping, China  
James Norton  
Bourne Field J. R. Shea

### SEA GOING

MD, USS *Arkansas*  
MD, USS *New York* H. Graff  
MD, USS *Charleston* Z. S. McDaniel  
MD, USS *Wyoming*  
MD, USS *Saratoga*  
MD, USS *Quincy*  
MD, USS *Texas*

A. A. Lowrey & C. C. Clifton  
MD, USS *Erie* Walter Deifel  
MD, USS *Lexington* L. H. Pepin  
MD, USS *Brooklyn* V. X. Craft

### RESERVE

2nd Bn., Boston, Mass.  
6th Bn., Philadelphia, Pa. W. B. Crap  
10th Bn., New Orleans, La.  
11th Bn., Tacoma, Washington D. L. M.  
12th Bn., San Rafael, Calif.  
15th Bn., Galveston, Texas  
16th Bn., Indianapolis, Ind.  
20th Bn., Portland, Maine  
22nd Bn., Los Angeles, Calif.

# THE LEATHERNECK

## MAGAZINE OF THE UNITED STATES MARINES

Published each month by the Marine Corps Institute at 8th and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C., for the advancement of education. Copy closes on the 8th of each month preceding date of issue.



## CONTENTS

	PAGE
The Motor Convoy.....	7
BY MAJOR H. C. WATERMAN	
The Bureau of Customs.....	8
BY THURSTON A. WILLIS	
Prelude to Brunete.....	10
BY CAPTAIN VINCENT USERA and LT. H. S. MAZET	
Strafed .....	14
BY HAVELOCK D. NELSON	
The American Red Cross.....	17
Scope of Examinations for Marine Gunner and Chief Marine Gunner .....	19
Rifle Marksmanship .....	22
Sports .....	25
BY BELTON	
Skimmed from the Scuttlebutt.....	30
File Section .....	36-37
Clerical School Graduates.....	51
The Stamp Corner.....	57
BY INGLEE	
The Gazette .....	62
At Ease .....	71
BY DES VOIGNES	
Leatherneck Traditions .....	72

The opinions of authors whose articles appear in THE LEATHERNECK do not express the attitude of the Navy Department or of Marine Corps Headquarters.

Entered as second class matter at the postoffice at Washington, D. C. Additional entry at Baltimore, Md. Acceptance for mailing at the special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of Oct. 3, 1917, authorized Jan. 27, 1913. Price \$2.50 per year. Advertising rates upon application to the Business Manager.



## FINAL RECRUITING RESULTS—JULY, 1940

### DIVISION STANDINGS

Division	Enlisted	Quota	Over Quota	% Over
Southern	1,246	680	566	83.2
Central	717	680	37	5.3
Eastern	693	680	13	1.9
Western	393	360	33	9.2
Totals	3,049	2,400	649	27.0

### DISTRICT STANDINGS

District	Division	Enlisted
Dallas	SRD	240
New Orleans	SRD	234
Raleigh	SRD	182
New York	ERD	172
Nashville	SRD	155
Chicago	CRD	154
Los Angeles	WRD	154
Savannah	SRD	149
Philadelphia	ERD	128
Detroit	CRD	126
Oklahoma City	SRD	124
Pittsburgh	ERD	104
Birmingham	SRD	100
Des Moines	CRD	85
Cincinnati	CRD	81
Boston	ERD	79
St. Louis	CRD	76
Charleston	ERD	74
Denver	WRD	67
Minneapolis	CRD	67
Springfield	CRD	63
Kansas City	CRD	63
Macon	SRD	62
Salt Lake City	WRD	62
San Francisco	WRD	60
Buffalo	ERD	44
Syracuse	ERD	29
Portland	WRD	28
Seattle	WRD	22

### DISTRICT AVERAGES

SRD—155.7 CRD—89.7 ERD—86.6 WRD—65.5

THE LEATHERNECK extends congratulations to the Officers and men of the Southern Recruiting Division on their marvelous record. It is an enviable mark to shoot at.—THE EDITOR.

### ... THE PAY BILL

THE Senate has approved the motion of Senator Lee to increase the pay of the enlisted men of the Army and Marine Corps. This schedule, which is attached to the Selective Service Bill, is aimed to bring the pay of the Army and Marine Corps to a parity with the pay of the enlisted men of the Navy.

### OUR COVER . . .

This month shows one of the newest weapons of the Marine Corps, the anti-aircraft gun of the Defense Battalion, with its attendant crew. The photo is through the courtesy of Mr. Kosiner, of Beaufort, S. C., to whom The Leatherneck is grateful for many fine pictures in the past.

This bill is aimed particularly to raise the pay of the privates from a base pay of \$21 a month to \$30 a month. This will apply only to those privates who have more than four months in the service. Privates who receive an inefficiency or unfitness report from their Commanding Officer will only draw the base pay of \$21 a month.

This bill has been brought up after a long discussion as to the injustice of discrimination in the pay of the enlisted men of the services of the United States. It has been pointed out that relief workers and members of the CCC are paid on a higher wage.

This new pay bill, if passed, will call for a base pay to privates of good standing \$30 a month instead of \$21; Privates First Class an increase of six dollars to \$36; Corporals will draw \$54 instead of \$42; and Sergeants will draw \$60 instead of \$54.

Senator O'Mahoney, during the discussion on the National Guard bill, quoted General George C. Marshall, chief of staff, as stating that he and the General Staff as a whole believed that discriminations in service pay should be eliminated.

"It strikes me," Senator O'Mahoney declared, "that there should be no difficulty about increasing the pay of soldiers and the enlisted men in our Army unless it is the policy of the Congress that they should not be paid an amount equal to that which is paid either in the Civilian Conservation Corps or in the Navy."

Westbrook Pegler, noted Scripps-Howard columnist, is advocating a base pay of \$60 per month for the services. Pegler's reasoning follows a more social slant than many of the other advocates who do not go so high in their estimate of the increase. He deplores the present look of askance with which the enlisted men of the armed forces are treated by civilians. He claims they are not welcomed in civilian homes, and therefore must pursue their pleasures in public places. He claims that the present base pay does not allow the Soldiers, Sailors, and Marines to frequent any but the lowest of places, and congregate with any but the basest in morality.

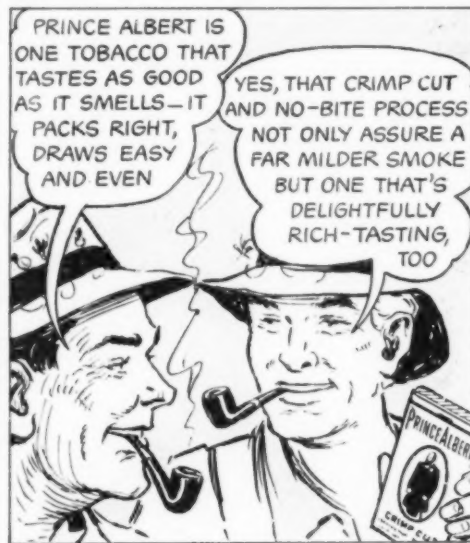
Another talking point advanced by Pegler is the fact that although the government cannot afford to pay the men wages comparable to American Federation of Labor or other unions, but says that since the men must be specialized craftsmen under present day systems of waging warfare, they should be paid comparable wages, just as experts in other fields of endeavor.

In conclusion, Pegler claims that any armed force representing this country must have the highest of morale, and must be proud of their profession, that of Men-At-Arms, instead of subdued and held in contempt because of their poverty, brought about by their low base pay.

# OL' JUDGE ROBBINS



IN RECENT LABORATORY "SMOKING BOWL" TESTS, **PRINCE ALBERT** BURNED **86 DEGREES COOLER** THAN THE AVERAGE OF THE 30 OTHER OF THE LARGEST-SELLING BRANDS TESTED... COOLEST OF ALL!



Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, Winston-Salem, North Carolina



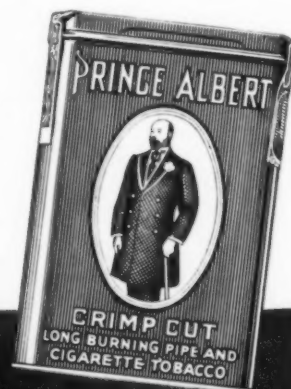
WITH PRINCE ALBERT I GET A **FURLOUGH** FROM TONGUE-BITE IN 'MAKIN'S' SMOKES, TOO... AND ROLL 'EM **FASTER, NEATER** WITH THAT **CRIMP CUT**

**50**

pipefuls of fragrant tobacco in every handy tin of Prince Albert

**70**

fine roll-your-own cigarettes in every handy tin of Prince Albert



**PRINCE ALBERT** THE NATIONAL JOY SMOKE



1

*A Big Smile  
in every  
Pipe load*

A black and white photograph of a smiling man, likely a cowboy, holding a pack of Granger Pipe Tobacco. He is also smoking a pipe. The pack is labeled "GRANGER", "ROUGH CUT", "PIPE TOBACCO", and "LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO. MADE IN U.S.A.". The man's face is partially obscured by the pack and the pipe.

**GRANGER**  
it's mild and cool

Copyright 1940, LIGGETT & MYERS TOBACCO CO.



# The Motor Convoy

By

MAJOR HAWLEY WATERMAN, USMC

OF recent years we in the Marine Corps have been practicing landings in small boats. This is altogether fitting and proper as our assigned missions will call for such operations. However, we should also be prepared to transport troops by motor convoy and because of this, information on Motor Convoy is deemed of interest.

Many are of the opinion that every adult male is a possible military vehicle driver and that all mechanics can function as a military vehicle repair man. Those of us who have ridden convoys know that the monotony and fatigue experienced by both man and vehicle are far greater in convoy operation than in the operation of a single vehicle over the same terrain. Long periods with little or no sleep are at times required of military drivers. A military motor convoy generally has a mission of delivering its cargo at a certain place at a certain time. To do this, driver fatigue must be kept at a minimum. Some of the causes of driver fatigue are successive days with variable sleeping conditions, lack of experience in convoy driving, mental and physical fatigue due to closed cab, backing and filling in column, traffic or other road conditions, and a combination of time and distance between halts.

Most of the above-mentioned causes of driver fatigue can be reduced. In certain emergencies, the first two are difficult to avoid. Convoy driving experience can be increased by practice, before the emergency arises, special attention and individual instruction being given each driver during the practice period. Even in a new car, engine fumes are present in the cab. If, regardless of weather conditions, however, one window in the cab is kept open, fatigue due to engine fumes is practically eliminated.

A certain amount of backing and filling will occur even with veteran convoy drivers. This is caused by sharp turns, rough crossings, other traffic, hills, stops at railroad crossings, momentary inattention on the part of the driver, and operation of the convoy with insufficient distance between vehicles. The writer suggests the rule of a distance in yards between vehicles equal to three times the speedometer reading, and the op-

eration of the convoy in platoons of ten to fourteen vehicles, with gaps between platoons of three hundred to four hundred yards. When operated under this rule the leading platoon may close the interval to a certain extent when passing a sharp turn or other hazard, yet allow the leading vehicle of each platoon in rear to maintain his road speed to the same point as the leading vehicle of the column, before it is necessary to slow for the turn. If the platoon gap is not left, frequently as many as 30 or 40 vehicles may jam on one bad turn.

Further reasons for this type of operation, in addition to reducing accidents, is readily seen from the following calculation: At thirty miles an hour a platoon of 12 vehicles plus a 400 yard gap would occupy a road space of 1,480 yards. Roughly, this approximates a spacing which, according to latest texts, makes an air attack unprofitable.

An explanation of how the recommended vehicle interval of three times the speedometer reading was obtained, might not be amiss at this time. In an experiment which used many types of passenger cars and trucks, traveling at 30 MPH, the latter with and without trailer loads, the following results were obtained: The average driver, operating the average vehicle, was able to stop his vehicle in 44 feet. Driver's reaction time, that time required for the average driver to remove his foot from the accelerator and apply it to the brake pedal and move this pedal one-fourth of the way to where braking effect is first obtained, was found to be from one half second to one and one half seconds, the average being about three-quarters of a second. In three quarters of a second the vehicle had moved 33 more feet.

In another test the driver was required to read signs with various numbers and letters along the roadside to prove that his eyes were focused ahead. At a certain command the driver read three of his cowi instruments and then the next sign at the roadside. Experienced drivers were able to perform this test in about one and one-half seconds, in which time the vehicle had moved 66 more feet. Another item which this test attempted to measure was the mental reaction time of the drivers tested.

To reduce fatigue it is recommended that there be an interval of from two to two and a half hours between halts in the forenoon and from one to two hours in the afternoon. After the shakedown halt during the first hour out of camp, these halts need not be long unless the vehicle is having trouble. Five minutes or less will usually suffice for the driver to check his vehicle and its load and be prepared to move again. The duration of a halt can be less than five minutes

if the commander will leave platoon gaps instead of closing by battery or battalions.

The distance between two vehicles mentioned above not only lessens driver's fatigue but also vehicle fatigue. Even old drivers cause wear on brakes, tires, clutch, and engine when operating at closer distances than that recommended.

Fatigue due to night driving without lights is especially severe. Practice for the modern military driver in night driving, both on the road and cross-country, is vital. Many devices for aiding the night driver have been suggested. The following one was used with success, and although airplane observers were told the area in which certain marches were being made by over a hundred vehicles, they were unable to pick up the convoy, even though they came down to less than a thousand feet. In preparing for the march, all lights on the vehicles, including stop lights, were disconnected or the fuses removed. Tail light bulbs, hooded and the bulbs dipped in OD paint were left lighted. The modern military vehicle has a suitable tail light hood if the bottom, left open to display the license plate, is closed. Two similarly hooded lights were provided for the front of each vehicle. Each driver was made responsible for the direction taken by the driver immediately behind him. Several marches of several hours' duration were made without guides, and all the vehicles arrived at the proper place without loss of time. Plane observers were unable to locate the columns throughout the march.

Thus it can easily be seen that the job of driving in a military convoy is a much more complex procedure than taking the family car out on a Sunday.

(For a large part of the facts herein we are deeply indebted to Capt. W. F. Millie, F.A., U.S.A.)



Vintage 1918



A Streamlined Newcomer

# THE BUREAU OF CUSTOMS

By

THURSTON A. WILLIS

The Bureau of Customs last year celebrated its sesquicentennial—150 years of faithful service to the Government and people of the United States. This department came into being on July 31, 1789, when President George Washington signed an act providing for the organization, personnel, and procedure for the collection of customs duties. The next morning this newly created unit of the American Government started out to collect its first customs duties, and on August 5th made its first collection in New York.

According to records the word "customs" first appeared in the Old Testament, in the sense of a system of collecting revenue, but it is believed that this method of raising revenue was in use long before the first authentic record of it. This word made its appearance during the debates between the Kings of England and the House of Commons over the disposition and levying of taxes. It was during one of these disputes that the word "customs" came into prominent use in the Mother country, and has ever since been applied to imposts, or taxes on imports.

During the feudal ages favored Barons were given a special privilege to levy taxes. In ancient times those importing foreign merchandise or selling a certain domestic commodity were taxed for the privilege by a favored Lord or Baron under a special grant from the King. For example, one Baron would have the exclusive right to levy tribute on those selling salt, while another would be given a like privilege as to some other commodity. Thus, taxes collected were from domestic merchants and importers somewhat as we do today. The favored Lords were enriched and enabled to support their retainers and contribute to the wars of the Kings. In those days it was not uncommon to inquire what was the "customs," meaning the tribute to be paid the Baron, and the name "customs" became synonymous with the tax levied, and the name has been continued under our tariff laws.

The word "tariff" was born out of bloodshed and plunder, and comes from the small town on the coast of Spain, near Gibraltar called "Tarifa," a name received from the Arabs, who are said to have called it Tarif Ibn Mali, who, in July, 710, was sent to Tarif to reconnoiter the country. The existence of this historic town can be traced back at least 12 centuries. Tarifa, like Gibraltar, is located on a high



Commissioner W. R. Johnson

promontory and is connected with the coast only by a narrow causeway which could easily be defended. When the Moors, many centuries ago, founded the town of Tarifa, they were really providing a name as well as setting an example for a system which has been modified through the intervening centuries, until today it is one of the most important factors in international trade.

In due time, the governments of Europe began making similar levies on foreign trade, and "tariff" became a very prolific source of revenue. The tariff system was already fully established in the Old World when the American colonies were founded.

After the conclusion of the American Revolution, this country existed, not as one unified nation, but as thirteen separate nations. The only bond between these thirteen colonies was a gentleman's agreement embodied in an article of Confederation. Each of these nations was insanely jealous of the other; each being afraid that the balance of power would go to another State.

As time passed on, each State adopted regulations imposing taxes or customs on goods entering their State from any other

State. Some of these regulations were harsh and unjust, but at this time there were no Government controlled customs duties nor a department for the regulating of customs duties. The Government had no power to levy customs, but had to make requisitions on the States in proportion to the assessed value of their land. The Constitution, which became effective March 4, 1789, made provisions intended to keep each State's hands off all other State's throats, so that all the States might live and prosper.

The Customs Bureau is a branch of the Treasury Department and is charged with the collection of duties and taxes on imports; the collection of tonnage taxes, fees, charges and penalties assessed against vessels; and of head taxes and immigration penalties and marine hospital charges, the enforcement of laws relating to vessels and navigation; the registering and licensing of vessels; the enforcement of laws and regulations concerning imports and exports, and of plant and animal quarantines; the transmittal of papers yielding statistics of imports and exports; and the enforcement of laws and regulations governing the arrival and departures of persons. It is the field agency which controls the movement of commodities, persons, vessels, air and land vehicles between the United States and foreign countries, with the exception that the admission of aliens is controlled by the Bureau of Immigration and Naturalization of the Department of Labor, the documentation of vessels is under the Department of Commerce, and the administration of the national quarantine system under the direction of the United States Public Health Service. Customs officers collect all immigration, navigation, and hospitalization charges and fees for seamen. They act at some places for all these other services not there represented. The administrative control of the service is exercised by the Bureau of Customs, with investigative and advisory powers vested in the Division of Investigation and Patrol. Other departments, particularly the Departments of State, Commerce, Labor, Agriculture, and the Interior, and other bureaus of the Treasury Department promulgate regulations to be enforced by customs officers, advise these officers regarding the specific action to be taken, and hear appeals in cases of dissatisfaction with customs rulings or actions. The Customs Service probably cooperates with or

performs work for more branches of the Government than any other service. It is all in the day's work.

Customs patrol inspectors, under the supervision of a district superintendent patrol the border, the seacoast, or harbors of the United States, on foot or horseback, in automobiles, water craft, or airplane; for the purpose of detecting and preventing smuggling and other frauds against the revenue; cooperate with other Federal agencies in enforcing the various Federal laws which are particularly applicable to conditions in the assigned territory; and perform related work as assigned. As the duties of a customs patrol inspector involves considerable personal danger, he is authorized to carry arms.

From the time of its origin up to the present day, the Bureau of Customs has received little or no publicity, as it has been the policy of this organization not to seek publicity nor to court exploitation. Occasionally knowledge of the deeds or activities of customs officers reaches the public through the press as the result of a case that reaches the court. And yet up to the time of the first World War, this organization was the source of more than half the ordinary receipts of the Govern-

ment. About the only source of information regarding this important branch of our Government is a few formal reports made to the Secretary of the Treasury.

The work of the Customs has always been interesting and attractive, even though it has often involved personal injury or loss of life. Custom law is so complicated and technical that it is a challenge to the best intellects, and requires unrelenting effort and continuous study to master even a portion of it. Entrusted to the officers of this vast organization is the duty of patrolling the border, seacoasts, and harbors of the United States. This in itself is quite a job, but added to this responsibility is the huge job of inspecting the baggage of all people who enter this country to check against the illegal entry of goods of all descriptions.

Customs positions come within the competitive classified civil service, and it is necessary for applicants to acquire an eligible rating in an open competitive examination before receiving appointment to such positions.

Original appointments are usually made to the positions of inspector of customs, customs patrol inspector, customs guard, clerk, and laborer. For inspector of cus-

toms, applicants must have reached their 21st but must not have passed their 45th birthday; must measure at least 66 inches in height without boots or shoes, and weigh at least 130 pounds. Entrance salary of inspectors is \$2100 per annum. For customs patrol inspector, applicants must have reached their 21st but must not have passed their 36th birthday; must measure at least 68 inches in height without boots or shoes, and weigh at least 140 pounds. Entrance salary of customs inspectors is \$2100 per annum. For customs guard, applicants must have reached their 23rd but must not have passed their 40th birthday, and must measure at least 66 inches in height without shoes. Entrance salary for customs guards is \$1800 per annum. For clerks, applicants must be between 18 and 53, and for laborer, 18 and 45, and the entrance salaries are \$1700 per annum and \$1500 per annum, respectively. Applicants for all these positions must also be in good health and in sound physical condition.

(Information obtained from the Bureau of Customs pamphlet compiled by Mr. H. F. Worley, Director, School of Instruction, Bureau of Customs, Treasury Department.)



A Customs Inspector Patrols the Border

# Prelude To Brunete

By

CAPT. VINCENT USERA  
and  
LT. H. S. MAZET

IN early April we sailed for Spain, leaving Cette in the middle of a dark night aboard a fishing smack into whose stifling hold we were packed with fifty other volunteers of all nationalities. I heard Swedish, Russian, Spanish, Yiddish, French, English and several other languages *sotto voce* during our hasty embarkation. A Mexican who was lying in the darkness near us during the trip, asked me in Spanish who among us was the American who had been a lieutenant of Marines in Nicaragua in 1928. I replied that I was that one.

"Caramba! That is a coincidence, because I am Salgado! Did you ever hear the name?"

"I most certainly did," I answered. "We chased you for a year and a half. I used to see your name very often, especially in intelligence reports."

"Strange, isn't it! Once we fought each other; now we go to fight for the same cause."

We spent several hours reminiscing about the campaign in Nicaragua, battles and towns of that tropical country, during which I received a good deal of well meant chaffing at our inability to capture him in those old days.

He reminded me of a night in the hills of Nicaragua when we had been thoroughly alarmed while crossing a mountain stream. The alarm proved false, however, and our scouts reported nothing stirring. Salgado told me, how on that very night-at that very place he had carefully laid a trap for us, but at the last moment decided not to spring the ambush because one of his men had accidentally fired his rifle prematurely and we seemed too formidable for an attack lacking complete surprise. So the bandits just melted away in the woods.

Now our thoughts turned once again to the Spanish situation and our own need for some fresh air. Needless to say the hold

stank of fish in a most penetrating manner. After four or five hours of imprisonment, during which many volunteers relieved themselves right where they were and contributed to the nausea which already had laid many low with mal de mer, someone raised the hatch from above and we discovered that it was dawning. Nearly all of us came up on deck to revel in the fresh air, finding the coast of France off our starboard bow.

About eight o'clock a rakish French Coast Guard cutter sent us scurrying below decks again. From our sanctuary we could hear them hailing the crew, asking questions. Again the hatch was slipped back and we found out that the cutter had carried two observers from the Non-Intervention Committee, and would have had all of us imprisoned had they discovered us. It was a close shave.

Finally we glided into a secluded inlet between towering hills, to spot about a mile distant a small boat coming rapidly in our direction. It was a Spanish Government gunboat bearing the red gold purple flag of republican Spain and a squad of Carabineros. A shout went up from our boat, followed by the "Internationale" sung in five or six languages with many upraised, clenched fists, the Leftist salute.

That afternoon, after a long, dusty ride through the sunny Spanish countryside, we arrived at Figueras, our four trucks pulling into the ancient fortress which had undergone an aerial bombardment only an hour previously. We wondered if we would get uniforms here, for by this time our clothing was in a bad state. We were tired and hungry. But nothing happened, and we lay around in the shade of the great walls, which were six feet thick in places, and speculated on the war and what would happen to us next.

I, who had been used to the spotless immaculacy of Marine Barracks and American

fighting ships, was shocked by the lack of sanitary arrangements and general disorganization rampant in the fortress. Even the other Americans with us, lacking as they were in military experience, had really expected something much more military and ordered. But this was the training center for the region, with Spanish troops training in the huge courtyard, in front of the destroyed chapel. In one corner of the yard had been left a huge pile of refuse; the water troughs had been allowed to overflow so that mud stood thick on the courtyard; mattresses were dirty and the blankets were lousy. All over the walls departed soldiers had scrawled inscriptions glorifying the different Leftist political parties, C.N.T., the F.A.I., the P.O.N.M., etc. In the latrine a large scrawling (freely translated) announced "This is Franco — go ahead boys!" The chapel at one end of the immense parade ground was only a shattered shell; crucifixes had been torn loose, the altar had been demolished, leaded glass windows had been shattered, and profane inscriptions covered the walls.

Albacete was another concentration point, disorganized to the point of distraction. I refused an offer to stay and help train soldiers in this mad-house, and took command of a group en route to Tarazona. We rumbled out of the gate in trucks and down the road to Tarazona in the blinding Castilian dust. At last we reached the headquarters of the 19th Battalion of the 15th Brigade, which had been christened the George Washington Battalion. Over the building fluttered a scarlet banner, insignia of the International Brigades. We were Reds.

The training routine established by our commander, Markovich, and carried out by the company commanders was haphazard and hardly planned in advance. In the morning at breakfast Markovich would turn to the company commanders and say "Company



One, today you practice scouting. Company Two, today you practice rifle shooting with three rounds at one hundred meters. Company Three, you practice machine gun."

The need for more thorough military training was recognized by everyone, especially Americans, in view of the costly errors which had wasted so many lives only a short time before. In the beginning of February, 1937, a contingent of some 500 Americans was first rushed to the front from Albacete where they had been shoved aboard trucks and handed rifles still full of cosmolene. No previous military training had been given these men. When these shock troops arrived near the small village of Morata de Tajuna, they came under fire while still in the cañons and were rushed into action immediately. I talked with many survivors of this first awful battle and found that the most appalling conditions had existed. Men dashed into haphazard attack without qualified leadership, no liaison, no comprehension of their objective, and in general with only a courageous desire to close with the enemy! Men advanced with tears of vexation running down their cheeks, useless rifles in their hands — they had never been shown how to work the bolt mechanism! In many cases they had never fired a rifle in their lives.

Despite these glaring deficiencies, the troops had driven the enemy out of the valley and up the steep slopes toward the Jarama River where battle lines became established that were a tribute to the stark courage of these raw recruits.

On the 27th of February, the 15th Brigade was ordered to attack against the entrenched Rebels. Americans, led by Captain Robert Merriman, former University of California professor, were thrown into a murderous cross fire which virtually wiped out the Lincoln Battalion. Due to a blunder, the remaining battalions did not attack. Because of the sixty per cent casualties to the Lincoln Battalion, Captain Merriman became very unpopular with his men; unjustly so, for the fiasco blamed on him was the result of a lack of liaison and cooperation from supporting units. Merriman's courage was magnificent. He stood exposed from the waist up during the attack, even though he had been hit once; it was not until he was

hit a second time that he was forced to give up directing operations.

The results of the 27th of February were a crystallization of opinion that more was necessary than sheer courage and political conviction — that military training was vitally essential if battles were to be won without such ghastly losses.

At the training base where I had just arrived, there was no doubt that considerable advancement had been made with instruction of a sort. The main weaknesses were the fact that the battalion commander, Captain Mirko Markovich, had to his credit only two years of experience with the Russian Red Army, and then only as a political commissar in a non-military role.

During the course of watching instruction I was shortly aware that rifle instruction was limited to permitting each man to fire three rounds at one hundred meters. When I remonstrated with Markovich about this inadequate demonstration he explained condescendingly that in the Russian Red Army rifle fire was not particularly important and that they depended more on machine gun fire; that every twelfth man in the Red Army was armed with a light machine gun.

I replied that in the American service we had an automatic rifle for every eight men, which in no way deterred us from placing primary emphasis on accurate rifle fire, and that we had at the moment no guarantee of getting adequate supplies of automatic weapons on our arrival at the front. I might as well have saved my breath.

At about this time I received my commission as First Lieutenant. With full realization that my men would be led into combat within the next few days by myself, I threw my energies unreservedly into the task of training them. Their lives and my own depended on my ability to make them act as a military unit rather

than as a disorganized rabble. I was fully cognizant of this, and on the whole they were too. We worked early and late.

The Loyalist lifeline which kept Madrid from starvation was the road in the valley between Valencia and Madrid. It was here that the International Brigades had played their historic role. Loss of the valley meant loss of Madrid. Again speculation grew: were we going into the front lines to relieve the Lincoln Battalion, or were we going into reserve. As we marched into olive groves, a kilometer in rear of the town of Morata, there were angry mutterings among the men. "Why in hell don't they put us up in the front lines?" "I'm beginning to think there isn't any war in this country!"

Camp in pup-tents was quickly established under the olives, where they would remain well screened from hostile planes, and Russian rifles were issued to all hands. The machine gun company received six Russian Maxim type machine guns and plenty of ammunition. These rifles, I soon discovered, were filthy and in some cases rusted. It was clear that no one at the front had bothered to clean them, and this became our first and most important task. Within two days this was done, and heavy punishments were meted out to those whose rifles were not spotless.

Rumors began to circulate, as usual. The Government was planning a big attack, and the conviction grew on me that when we went into action it would not be trench warfare, but open and mobile action far different in technique. I forced my men into an



A Deadly Machine Gun Fire Poured From the Blockhouse

intense period of training in deployment and combat practice.

One hot May afternoon six Fascist light bombers flew directly over our camp and the usual alarm sounded. Everyone hugged the dirt in expectation. Looking up at the leading plane I saw a silvery flash of something hurtling earthward, and I quickly buried my face in the ground expecting the immediate explosion of a bomb. When nothing happened I looked up again, to discover that the sky above the valley was a mass of flying paper. Later we picked up several of these sheets:

Spaniards! Biscay is again Spanish!  
Bilbao has fallen to our glorious forces.  
The Great Mola, like El Cid,  
Has won his greatest victory after death.  
His conquering troops have delivered Bilbao  
from the fierce Red tyranny.  
Viva Mola! Viva Franco! Viva Espana!

On the other side was printed:

Red Fighters! Cease your useless resistance!  
Biscay has fallen to our victorious arms,  
and all of Spain must eventually fall  
to us!  
Why prolong your pain and the suffering  
of your poor families?  
Throw down your arms!  
Do not forget, Red Fighter!

I remember this by heart. I had to translate it at least twenty times. It was the first inkling we had of the fall of Bilbao in the North, although the news was no real surprise. The effect on our men was difficult to gauge; some said nothing, others discounted it with a shrug.

That evening the battle lines were strangely quiet, with only an occasional shot in the Spanish twilight. I hoped that this was not another case of troops leaving the line to go into the village for the night as had happened on other occasions. It was not uncommon in those days for undisciplined troops to leave the trenches at night without warning and go into town to sleep in the houses and thus escape the rain and cold. They usually returned in the morning, but this did not mitigate the enormity of their offense in my mind.

At about three o'clock in the morning I was awakened from a deep sleep by someone shaking my shoulder excitedly. "Lieutenant! Lieutenant! Wake up! Orders from the Battalion Commander!" Then, very dramatically, "Bilbao has fallen! The Fascists have broken the lines — stand by for immediate action!"

My heart leaped into my mouth. If the Rebels were in the valley, we were trapped. I suddenly became acutely aware of what had seemed like thunder; it was the crescendo of an intense artillery fire, then the swelling, intermittent crackle of rifle and machine gun fire. It was raining viciously. The ground was a morass.

As I stepped out of my tent, my runners who were awake, came over. I sent one to each section leader, telling them to assemble their sections immediately. The firing increased in volume. At my elbow stood one of my men, twitching on my poncho.

"What shall I do?" he quavered.

"Get the hell back to your section!" I barked.

"I'd rather stay with you — I'm scared," he said.

"All right, damn it," I said. "Don't bother me."

It was cold and raining in sheets. I couldn't see a foot ahead of me at times. The shelling grew in intensity all around us it seemed, and instinctively we tried to pit ourselves against the first sudden shock of attack which we momentarily expected. Now and then a shot from our own troops rang out, increasing the nervous tension. The uncertainty, the waiting and the fear of attack from all quarters conspired to create an unmatched hell for us that I have not forgotten.

In the first glimmer of dawn I spied a big negro next to me still trying mechanically to load his rifle. The magazine floor plate was open, and as fast as he pressed cartridges in, they fell out to the ground. Then he picked them awkwardly up again. I saw him stuff ten into the magazine, until I corrected the difficulty.

Well, the Fascists made a nasty attack against the 110th Brigade, but the lines

held that time. In the cold, gray, wet dawn Aimle, one of the company commanders, was feeling around in a foot of mud for his watch which had fallen from his pocket. The men were sitting in the rain puddles and mud disconsolately. They didn't have even a cigarette. My fellow captain, Cecil-Smith, sat off by himself, demanding of nobody in particular. "What in hell did I ever come here for?"

Some time later a written order arrived from Brigade Headquarters ordering us to move immediately behind the Washington Battalion towards Colmenar el Viejo. There was a hurried scramble to issue ammunition and gas masks, and hard rations for two days. A few minutes later we were on the march.

A deserted estate, surrounded by a dense woods, was our destination. From here we could make out distant, occasional cannoning. We bivouacked for the night, with our ammunition dumps laid out.

In the early morning Lieut. Col. Copie, through his interpreter, explained the plans for what was to be known as the Battle of Brunete. Our present position was on the flank of the Fascist line nearly encircling Madrid. The enemy was heavily fortified in trenches almost surrounding the ancient capital, but on this flank their only defenses were strong points based on the towns of Quijorna, Brunete and Villa Nueva de la Canada. These strategic points covered the main roads leading towards Navalearnero, their base of supplies for all the Madrid operations. If we succeeded in breaking through and cutting off the highway, Navalearnero to Madrid, we would cut them off from their supplies, threaten the large artillery concentrations which were bombing Madrid daily, and forcibly ease the pressure on Madrid proper.

The attack was beautifully planned and calculated to strike at a time when the Rebel forces were concentrating troops for their long-threatened attack on Madrid. The mission of our brigade was to cut through after Villaneuva had been taken by the 35th Division, and Brunete by the Lister Brigade. We were to advance directly through this gap and form a new line between Villaviciosa de Odon and Navalearnero on the heights from where we could dominate the Rebel communications. The attack was to begin at the stroke of five a. m. when our artillery and planes would bombard Villaneuva de la Canada. Our field hospital was to be at Colmenar and our base of supplies nearby.

The tremendous crash of an artillery piece not ten feet away from me made me jump right off the ground. The attack had begun. A terrific bombardment caused the echoes to ricochet from the towering mountains surrounding the doomed village and the acrid smell of burnt powder floated across the gray dawn. I was witnessing the first major offensive launched by the Government since the beginning of the war.

Ever since three o'clock we had been moving into position. The Lincoln Battalion, veteran of many battles, during their three months at the front, had marched to their indicated positions quietly and there sat in comparative silence. The Washington Battalion was new, and noisy.

It was just light enough to see. An entire wing of our planes came over low enough so that we could see their markings. I trained my glasses on the town



Brigade Staff at Tarazona—Capt. Usera 2nd from left

visible below me some two miles distant. The ships circled lazily over the silent town like silver-backed buzzards. Then the crash of heavy detonations came back to me; I saw mushrooms of dust and smoke rising from the beleaguered town. The firing of big guns was continuous now, most of it from emplacements near our position.

From my vantage point I could see a wave of tanks, looking like toys, crawling across the valley toward the village, firing and wallowing. Long lines of troops advanced behind the tanks enveloped in puffs of smoke from their fire; they looked like tiny beings as they moved toward the enemy lines. I saw several of our tanks go up in flames when anti-tank guns from the town began to pour a deadly hail of shells at them and the advancing troops. Again our planes flew over, some fifty of them, and dropped their cargo of death. They made a mess of the town.

From the ruins puffs of smoke indicated the firing of rifles, machine guns and cannon. Casualties began to filter back in stretchers. A direct hit on one of our near-by gun crews killed two English gunners.

We waited for orders. Finally we took the initiative and went down into the valley without them, until we halted in a gully. About five hundred meters to our left was the Washington Battalion. On a natural breastwork slightly in advance their massed guns were covering an orderly and workmanlike advance on the part of two of their own companies. They were attempting to close with the enemy in a grove of palm trees three hundred meters in front of them. Slightly this side of the palm grove stood a concrete block house from which the Rebels were pouring a deadly machine gun fire at the Washington and British Battalions farther to the right.

Our scouts found a detour down the gully that held promise. When we finally emerged, exhausted and thirsty, we discovered that we were practically under the guns of the block house.

We rushed our men across the open, under a blazing sun and through a hail of machine gun fire. I felt sorry for the machine gunners who had to drag their heavy Maxims across the field but we could not do without them. It was very hot. I turned angrily on a man who was thirstily drinking water out of his machine gun jacket.

We reached our objective by a miracle. The battle in general was increasing in fury and it was clear that the resistance from town was greater than had been anticipated. I wondered why our brigade was engaged in attacking the town when our orders had been to avoid engaging the enemy and to pass to the right into position.

Major Hourihan appeared. "Come on—bring your battalion this way. The British are in trouble." Hourihan was not our regimental commander and not qualified to give us orders, nor to take deliberate command. We had no right to obey him, no right to be where we were, and in order to reach the position he indicated we had to cross nearly three hundred yards of open ground exposed to merciless fire. Nevertheless we obeyed without protest in view of the confusion and lack of advice from headquarters. We lost two men.

As we arrived behind the comparative shelter of a rise in the ground, I observed a squadron of our cavalry with drawn sabres and horses champing at the bit, preparing for a charge from the woods.



Field Review Just Before the Battle of Brunete

Dressed as many of them were with red bandanas around their heads, they resembled pirates. Slightly above us our machine guns were chattering angrily at the Rebel lines. Suddenly with a wild yell the cavalry burst from cover and swept across the field toward the palm grove. It was one of the most thrilling sights that I have ever witnessed. The horses were extended at full gallop with their tails and manes flying in the wind, and the evil glitter of bare sabres flecked the charge with flashes of light. The Red flag at their head streamed in the wind, a dark blot against the hot plain. We all stood spellbound.

I wondered why they were not mowed down by the terrific machine gun fire into which they plunged themselves. But their attack had been too sudden and disconcerting for the Rebel gunners to raise their sights, because the riders swept to their objective and then came galloping back with only three or four casualties and their sabres dripping with blood. The enemy in the grove was temporarily silenced.

Hourihan appeared again. "All right, let's go. Over the top!" The men, exhausted and desperately thirsty, had flung themselves down and had dug holes in the sand for water. Strangely enough, they found it. I remember especially that every depression with water in it was almost filled with bees, buzzing up and down. Evidently there was something sweet in the water. I stooped down to drink.

When I rose I spotted the captain of our machine gun company. He said, "What the hell is this? They haven't even let me put my guns up before they're over the top."

To my consternation I found that our men were over the top without formation or order of any sort. I wondered dully how any officer could be stupid enough to throw his men into such an inferno of fire without adequate covering fire, to obtain at least a semblance of fire superiority.

"Set your guns up and commence fire

to cover them immediately," I cried in alarm. The guns were swept into position and at once took up the fire. The snapping and crackling overhead had by this time become a steady buzz, as if from a thousand gigantic bees. I gathered the battalion staff together and established headquarters fifty yards behind our machine guns in a freshly plowed field. We had to lay low because of the intensity of fire. I crawled up to the machine gun line and looked over to see our men lying in a wheat field about a hundred yards from the barbed wire entanglements of the Rebel line on the right of town. Below them, on the road leading to Brunete, was the ill-fated British battalion which had tried to cut the road and had been engulfed by Rebel machine guns and annihilated. I realized that our battalion had been thrown in as human targets to draw fire away from the desperately pressed Englishmen.

Two first aid men passed me with Hourihan on a stretcher, his hip shattered. As they went by I heard him groan.

"Jesus! They hit him again!" one of the bearers said. Sure enough, while lying in the stretcher a bullet passed through his testicles.

The day dragged on endlessly. A runner finally arrived. I took the message which was written by pencil in English: "To all commanders—At five o'clock our avions will again bomb Villaneuva, followed by intense artillery barrage and tank attack. The infantry will advance behind the tanks and cavalry. Villaneuva must be taken at all costs. (Signed) Miaja."

I called the runner back. "Where the hell is our battalion commander?" I asked.

"I don't know," he replied.

"Well, we must have ten thousand rounds of ammunition immediately!"

"Fat chance—you're about the tenth bird who's asked me."

Five o'clock and no avions appeared. We waited impatiently. Something must

(Continued on page 21)



# STRAFED

By

HAVELOCK D. NELSON

WE changed into a line of squad columns to facilitate our movement through the tangle of underbrush and broken branches. While going through here a German shell finally found us. Although it was entirely a random shot, it burst close enough to us in the treetops that a fragment struck Sam Goggleman, wounding him superficially in the head. I think he was the only casualty of our platoon that day. On the reverse slope, which this woods covered, were wooden buildings and dugouts constituting a large camp for reserves. In so far as decorations were concerned, such as rustic benches, railings, arbors, and garden plots, this camp was not dissimilar from those behind the French lines. However, in one respect, this camp contained an improve-

ment. This was a well-constructed outdoor bowling alley. Practically all the buildings were riddled with shrapnel, high explosive fragments, or even machine-gun bullets, testifying to the accuracy of our artillery and machine-gun preparation. As we walked slowly through it, a few German corpses, twisted and torn, could be observed in and about the buildings, lying just as they apparently had fallen a few hours before.

Emerging from this woods, a change in the terrain could be noticed. The rolling slopes of the plain behind us, turned into hills before us. Diagonally to the northwest across our front, a road cut through the valley in our immediate foreground, leading to a large town on our left front. This was Thiaucourt. Immediately behind Thiaucourt rose a high ridge which extended in a semi-circle around to the east, that part of the ridge directly ahead of us being covered by a dense woods.

It was probably about 10:30 A. M. by now, as we proceeded down the slope, crossed the road, and continued onward until near the woods on the ridge. Here another halt occurred in some scattered timber. With the exception of the 82nd company behind us, no other troops were visible in our vicinity. It was quite still in contrast to the first few hours. Apparently we, and the troops which must be preceding us, were beyond support of most of our artillery. A few batteries, especially equipped with ramps, had accompanied the infantry, but the remainder no doubt was having a hard time crossing the

Copyright, 1919, by Havelock D. Nelson. All rights reserved.





quagmire that had been no-man's-land. Even our planes had vanished, as once, while resting here, a Boche appeared high above us trying to see just where the lines were. Deep in the woods up the hill sounded several bursts of machine-gun fire, answered promptly by the faint cracks of rifle fire and then silence. The sun was out now, and the warmth absorbed from its rays began to make me drowsy.

The movement eventually commenced again, but when we came to the edge of the woods from which the ground sloped upward at a steep angle, the leading platoons changed into single file. The woods was choked with undergrowth, through which a well-defined path led upward. The company was following this path with Major Bargess leading the way. This woods was the Bois d'Heiche.

Since the platoons were filing into the path in numerical order, George and I at the rear of the 4th platoon, had to wait for several minutes before even the head of our platoon began to move. While we were standing there two doughboys came hurrying along the edge of the woods from the left. "How goes it up front?" I asked. "Bad," came the excited reply. "The Heinies have broken through and the 23rd is falling back!" The entirely unexpected and serious nature of this news seemed important enough to me to be passed along without delay. Turning to George I said, "You'd better dash ahead and tell Major Bargess what these men have just told us." He started immediately, but, unnoticed by us, the company had doubled back from within the woods, and the Major was coming down the trail — just a few yards above us. Consequently Morgan met the Major just a few steps from me, and I could hear George tell him the statement of the two infantrymen. Suddenly glaring like a madman, Major Bargess shouted, "What do you mean repeating a statement like that? Are you trying to start a general retreat? Why, I ought to shoot you!" George, naturally, was taken completely by surprise, and could only stare at him, dumb-founded. The Major stared back in a wild-eyed fashion for a few moments, before brusquely brushing past us. His previous outburst two nights before to me still rankled, and this idiotic conduct so enraged me that I firmly believed that I would have shot him on the spot if he had made the slightest move to carry out his threat against George. Anyway, it was several minutes after Major Bargess passed us before I realized that my hand was still gripping my pistol with it half-drawn, and the safety-lock off.

There was a long chance that the two men (who had continued on out of sight) might have been German spies endeavoring to start a retrograde movement, but, in the first place, it was the Major's job to determine the authenticity of such a report, and secondly his shouting, even had George given him information known to be false, didn't increase our confidence in either the Major or the status of the general situation. As a matter of fact, official reports state that the 23rd infantry, just beyond Thiaucourt, had run into heavy direct artillery fire when they had about reached their objective, had become disorganized, and had retired about 1,000 yards. At the time of our episode, the 23rd was being reformed behind two other companies of our battalion on the ridge north of Thiaucourt. But, due apparently to the inability of our adde-pated Major to read a map, or a compass, we had wandered diagonally across the 2nd Division zone taking the 82nd company with us, and, until that moment, had been heading straight into the zone of the 5th Division on our right. How he could have gone astray from the northern edge of the Bois Haie L'Eveque, from which

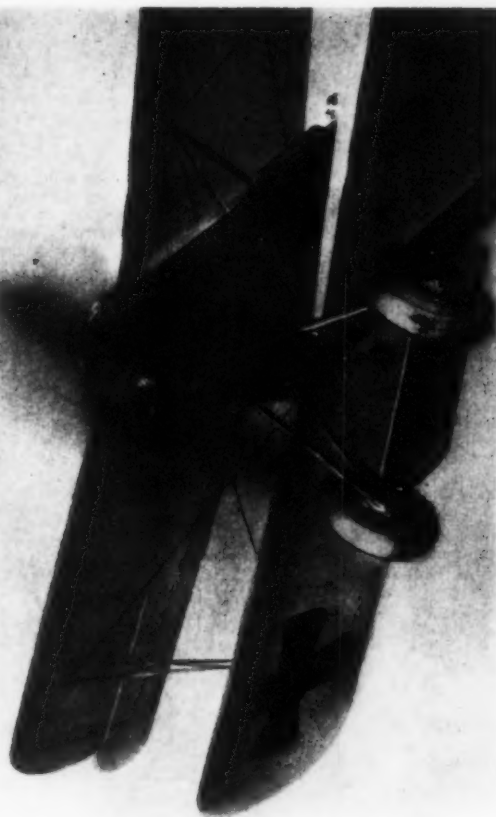


Thiaucourt was easily visible with a road immediately before us leading straight into town, is accounted for with difficulty.

Someone, probably in the 5th Marines who were supporting the 9th Infantry in the right half of the Division zone, apparently set him straight in the Bois d'Heiche, for from there we angled across an intervening valley entering the road we had crossed earlier, near a bridge at the southern side of Thiaucourt. This bridge, over the Rupt de Mad had been nearly destroyed by either our heavy guns, or a German mine, but there was enough of it left for us to scramble across on. The engineers were already repairing it.

We hurried along through the town looking about us with interest. There was the usual wreckage and debris in the streets but most interesting of all were the civilian inhabitants. A surprisingly large number of them had remained through the German occupation. Of course, most of them were women, the remainder being old men and children. While their eyes shone with happiness, and smiling lips called cheerily "Vive les Americaines," thin arms, wan, haggard faces, and drab clothes hanging loosely on undernourished bodies, gave silent, pathetic testimony of almost four years of hardships under the jurisdiction of "les sal Boches," and the strain of the previous night's terrors. There was still a mixed expression on their faces of disbelief struggling with final realization of long-hoped for freedom.

The road rose steadily beyond the town, until we halted just below the summit of the ridge about one-half kilometer outside of Thiaucourt. Here we spread out to the east along a low stone wall under cover of



a scattering of fruit trees. It was well along in the afternoon by now, possibly between four and five o'clock. We were supporting the 23rd which had reformed and was moving forward to reoccupy the line from which they had retired temporarily in confusion. Digging-in commenced at once as the German artillery had been silent so long that a bombardment could be expected momentarily.

I think that individual holes were insisted upon, so I didn't dig in with George. The immediate vicinity being a bit crowded, I moved off to the left of the company and selected a spot beyond the trees where the ridge curved around to the North. My digging in was just beginning to show results, when the sound of a plane in rear of me caused me to pause and look around. Curving around just over the tall, rounded spire of Thiaucourt's church, I saw a German plane. It continued to turn until, to my dismay, it began diving straight for me! Alarmed, I threw myself flat into my shallow hole, feeling horribly naked, and trying to wriggle deeper into the soft earth. My terror mounted with the increasing roar of the motor. The machine-gun began sputtering, its bullets plopping savagely into the ground, seemingly all around me. The firing lasted only a few seconds, terminating in a deafening roar as the plane zoomed upward over me, in order to gain enough altitude to clear the crest. After he had passed, I raised up on one elbow to wipe the perspiration from my face. Keeping my eye on the plane I watched it swing around in a tight circle, level off over the church, and again it was gunned straight at me. Once more I lived an eternity while the gun spit bullets. But

this time, the instant the firing ceased I grabbed my equipment, and ran for the shelter of the orchard. That kind of war was entirely too personal for me! Being shot at as one of a group is vastly different from being singled out as the personal target for an aerial gunner with, what was to me, an exaggerated sense of sport.

Perhaps that incident is the reason why I don't care for hunting. I know too well how the bunny must feel. I still dream about that Boche diving at me. If the crest of the ridge had not caused the aviator to zoom upward while still possibly a hundred yards from me, his marksmanship might have been better, for him! I finally dug in near George, finding a five pfennig piece, my first German money, during the operation. Although activity up front was beginning to pick up, we spent the night quietly enough.

Despite the day being Friday the 13th, I recall no ill-luck that befell us. In fact, the sequence of events for that night, and those of the daylight hours of the 14th, has disappeared with the passing of the years. I feel certain that at least our platoon remained in this position for those two days, even though other companies of our battalion relieved the 23rd from its front-line position ahead of us, during the night of the 13th.

We continued whiling away the time by improving our fox-holes. The usual shrapnel-proof covering of dirt heaped on top of closely placed sticks prevailed generally. However, some of the boys improved upon this method by dragging in pieces of sheet iron from old German dugouts or the sides of sheds, thus not only increasing the resistance of the shelters to shell fragments, but also making them impervious to rain. One of the fellows had such an unusually heavy piece of metal that it attracted the attention of Major Burgess. He apparently felt that it offered more protection than a mere Private was entitled to, so he ordered it to be removed and placed over his own hole. What a man!

Activity of the German artillery increased. We had grandstand seats for watching shells of all kinds exploding outside, within, and above, Thiancourt. The long range, large caliber shell searched doggedly for the ammunition dump and supply depot in the buildings bordering the railroad along the Rupt de Mad on the East side of town. These buildings contained large stores of German military supplies, abandoned in the headlong flight from the salient. I believe a fire was started in these buildings during our stay here. Shrapnel burst spasmodically over the city itself, while geysers of dust and smoke marked the hits of high explosives within the town.

During one of our afternoons here, our gaze was drawn upward by the distant sound of airplane motors and machine gun bursts. Two planes were engaged in a deadly, aerial dog fight. 'Round and 'round they buzzed as though fastened to an invisible ring. It was impossible to tell which one was the pursuer. When it became too "hot" for one of them, he would try to elude the other by a series of dives, loops or turns. The intricate movements seemed even swifter than thought. Gradually they lost altitude, until at about one thousand feet the Allied plane

went into a steep dive for our lines, the Boche in close pursuit. Hopefully we waited for the Allied plane to zoom upward. But it didn't. One wing finally touched the earth, on an open portion of our ridge beside a woods perhaps a half mile to the east. Slowly the plane turned a sort of cartwheel on the tip of that one wing, struck on its nose, and collapsed on the other wing in a cloud of dust. The German, who had followed his victim clear down below the treetops, had just turned the nose of his plane upward, when a tremendous roar of machine-gun fire from the ground sent his ship hurtling to earth, a crumpled heap of wreckage near that of his victim. That was the only plane that I ever saw brought down by ground fire. I could not help hoping that the Boche was the same one who had used me as his target previously.

Sometime after dusk on the 14th we fell in with combat packs. In an extended col-



umn of twos we moved out past the first day's front line by way of the road to Xammes. The enemy artillery and night bombers were very active. Since nothing hit near us, it was not so bad so long as we kept moving. At a road junction about a half kilometer north of the old front lines we left the road and moved for a short distance across country. Then the column came to a stop. The wait seemed to become interminable, as the shelling appeared to be closing in on us from the flanks and the rear. Eventually the column began to creep forward, a few steps at a time, until I found myself near a small group of figures, just visible in the darkness. Inching past with the column, I heard the high-pitched voice of Lt. Colonel Sibley rise above the murmur of other voices, saying, "Major Burgess, if you can't get your company in to position, I'll have one of my Battalion Scouts do it for you!"

Soon after that the movement accelerated to a full stride, continuing on for perhaps

ten or fifteen minutes more. When we came to a halt, the platoon, still in the open field, spread out to right and left in a line parallel to a ragged blur on the skyline before us. Someone came down the line and told us to dig-in where we were, and not waste any time. The front line was in the woods just ahead so it was important to be under cover before daylight.

George and I did not need any extra urging. The proximity of the front lines, combined with our exposed position, could mean but one thing as soon as our newly-dug holes were visible from the German lines, that, heavy shelling. Wilson, who had recuperated from his wounds received at Soissons, was working with us. Silently, but steadily, the three of us worked against time, pausing now and then to scan the eastern horizon for the first sign of daybreak, and for a quick appraisal of our progress. Nervous energy for our labor was stimulated by not only

the continued shelling in our vicinity, but also by the presence of German bombers. They seemed to have an uncannily accurate idea as to our general location. Flying at such a low altitude that we could see, or at least imagine we could see, their dark bulky shapes pass near us against the dim stars in the black sky, they at first seemed to be content to just cruise around, and back and forth. At last what they were really waiting for, happened. The ominous droning of those devils in the sky became too much for some one's nerves. A Springfield cracked, spitting fire into the sky. Several more joined in, thereby probably establishing a definite line for the patient Boche. Response from the sky was immediate, as bombs whistled earthward, their rumbling detonations sending fluttering, buzzing fragments in all directions. A few cries for First Aid indicated that all of us had not escaped unscathed.

When the dreaded dawn showed definite signs of being close at hand, we made a hurried inspection of our night's work. Weak spots in the excavated bank of dirt, thrown up on the side toward the enemy, were built up with a few last shovelful, and our equipment gathered up and stowed handily in the hole. The hole, paralleling the front, was just long enough to accommodate the three of us sitting flat on the bottom with our legs extended; wide enough to take the width of our shoulders, and deep enough so that our eyes were just level with the ground on the back side while sitting down. This depth was sufficient to give us ample protection from shells exploding on the ground, and also to enable us to stand and fire over the top of our heaped up earth, if necessary, without exposing more than the tops of our heads.

Daylight showed us that our position was on top of a knoll, the highest point of a wide plateau. There was a gentle downward slope of open country for over a half mile to our rear, and more than a mile to our left where Xammes was just visible. To our right was only about five hundred yards of rolling ground until it disappeared in a steep decline. The woods ahead sloped downward toward its northern limit, so that a couple of hills behind the German lines were just visible to us in the haze of distance.

# THE RED CROSS

BACK in the days of the World War there was a Major General. And as every man who has served more than one hitch in the service knows, those who get up among the top-ranking brass-hats generally have a fixed idea which they are willing, even eager, to back up with all the force at their command.

As a surgeon is able to type the blood which he wants to use for a transfusion, just so does the seasoned campaigner, the man grown old in the service, type his man. He knows his qualities, his particular theories, and his fixed ideas.

These fixed ideas may concern the menace of bolshevism, the peril of fascism or maybe even the way a soldier wears his hat. Anyone having the temerity to argue the matter does so at his own risk and peril.

The Major General in question was no exception to the rule. In his particular case the fixation was about reveille. Unless a bugle blared at dawn, the Army was going to pot, utterly and completely.

No militia softy, he had 35 years of service in the regular army behind him, was an old Indian fighter, and looked it. Across his left breast were four rows of ribbons. But despite all this, he met his match in the matter of his fixed idea, and that in the person of a Red Cross officer.

It all occurred on a transport bound for France. A converted English liner, it carried, besides three thousand troops, a small contingent of civilian officials. On the first morning that the bugler passed up and down the companionways, blowing reveille at 5:30 A. M., the non-service passengers made representations to the Captain, who approached the General, and suggested that since there was nothing for soldiers to do at sea except look at the waves, reveille might be postponed to a more reasonable hour. The General snorted, and sent the Captain away with a flea in his ear.

Next morning, the brassy notes of the bugle had just died away when the Red Cross man, clad only in striped pajamas, rushed from his cabin and ran full tilt into the General, already booted and spurred. The ensuing altercation was loud and long, for they were both burly men in excellent voice. But the upshot of it was that reveille was blown no longer.

Generally speaking, this would have been the beginning of anything but one of those beautiful friendships we hear so much about. No so, however, in this case, and the very next day, the two men had occasion to collaborate on a scheme that undoubtedly saved a good many lives.

Influenza broke out on the ship, and in order to check the spread of infection, the enlisted men were brought out of the noisome

holds where they slept foot to head in triple-tiered bunks, and installed on the carpets of the first- and second-class lounges and corridors. Again the civilian passengers complained — presumably because they had to associate with mere cannon fodder — but this time the General and the Red Cross stood shoulder to shoulder, and their alliance was irresistible.

Aid to the armed forces of the United States is one of the duties imposed upon the Red Cross by its congressional charter. And though Congress, when it granted this instrument, never contemplated such aid to include dissuading a general from sounding an early reveille, or bucking a number of civilian officials whose tender sensibilities might be offended, at least 3,000 men were doubly appreciative of the services that had been rendered them.

This assistance which the Red Cross furnishes takes many forms. It may be the simple act of writing a letter for one who has been hospitalized and is unable temporarily to do this for himself. It may be the loan of necessary funds to go on leave. Or it may include complete rehabilitation of a man who has suffered permanent disability.

A case in point is that of a seaman who became totally blind. The Red Cross chapter in the town in which the Naval hospital was located had among its personnel an expert braille instructor. As soon as possible this instructor undertook to teach the young man not only the reading of braille, but the performance of simple, necessary services for himself.

When the sailor returned to his home town after discharge, he was met at the station by Red Cross chapter representatives who had been advised of his arrival. Braille instruction was continued by his local chapter, vocational education was arranged for and at last reports, the man had become adjusted to his new mode of life.

This continuation on the part of one Red Cross chapter of the work started by another is a common practice within the organization. And because there are 3,721 chapters, covering virtually every square foot of territory in the United States and its possessions, such cooperation is one of the unique characteristics of the organization.

That this working together is effective in many different types of cases is illustrated by the case of an Italian, Rafaele by name, who came to this country in 1920 and, after working in various places in New Jersey, Pennsylvania and West Virginia, joined one of the branches of the armed forces in 1924. When he took the oath of allegiance to the United States, he thought that action automatically made him a citizen.

But in 1937 an order was issued that all

foreign born members of the defense forces must produce their citizenship papers before they could re-enlist. Rafaele was not only worried, he was panic stricken. He believed he would be deported if he could not re-enlist. Furthermore, he was hurt to think it might be even hinted that he was not a good American citizen. For fifteen years he had been serving the government and had sworn to fight for the United States. What more could any man do?

Rafaele's first request was for a loan of \$75 so that he might go East to try and find friends and employers whom he knew in 1920 and 1921, as the Bureau of Immigration had told him he must establish his date of entry as prior to June 21, 1922. It was explained how difficult it would be for him to discover people he had known only by their first names and whom he had not seen or heard from for seventeen years. His commanding officer agreed that a loan for the purpose Rafaele had requested would be unwise; so an effort to secure the information he needed was made by writing to the Red Cross chapters in the areas where he had spent his first four years. The first letter was sent to the Salem, New Jersey, Chapter and resulted in a reply seven days later enclosing an affidavit to the effect that Rafaele was a member of the lodge "Sons of Italy" in Pennsgrove, New Jersey, and had paid dues monthly from August, 1920, until June, 1921. The Chapter worker had canvassed the Italian colony and found an elderly man who recalled Rafaele and remembered he was a member of the lodge. Thus, his entrance into the United States was established as prior to June 21, 1922.

Then the Bureau of Immigration threw another barrier in his path. They asked: "How do we know you did not return to Italy between June, 1921, and the time you enlisted in the Army in 1924? You must provide statements from employers to establish the fact that you were in the United States continually from the date you left the lodge until you enlisted."

Rafaele gave the Red Cross all the information he could remember about the places he had lived in and the people for whom he had worked, — but the information was extremely meager. Letters went out to five more Chapters, and when they had answered, a summary of the case was given to Rafaele's captain, who presented it in person to the Bureau of Immigration.

Four months passed without word from the Bureau. But finally he received his first paper, and about five minutes later he was

(Continued on page 70)



## CASH PRIZES

The Leatherneck will donate \$100 in prizes for the best *Technical Stories* submitted. The prizes will be divided as follows:

FIRST PRIZE	\$50.00
SECOND PRIZE	25.00
THIRD PRIZE	15.00
FOURTH PRIZE	10.00

The above cash prizes will be paid to the author of the best article on a Marine professional topic. The subject will be selected by the author.



### RULES GOVERNING THE CONTEST

The competition is open to all enlisted men of the Marine Corps, active, retired and reserve. Articles offered shall not exceed 5,000 words, and must be typewritten, double spaced on 8 x 10½ paper. Illustrations, photographs, or sketches may accompany the article. Each competitor will enclose the article in a sealed envelope, addressed to the Editor, The Leatherneck Magazine, Marine Barracks, Eighth and Eye Streets, S. E., Washington, D. C. The article shall be signed by a nom de plume. By separate post in sealed envelope, the full name and rank of the author, with the nom de plume shall be sent to the same address. *All articles must be postmarked not later than midnight of December first, 1940.* In determining the standing of the articles submitted, preponderance of weight will be given to their professional value. The decision of the judges will be final, and all manuscripts submitted will automatically become the property of The Leatherneck, and will be subject to publication at any time after the conclusion of the contest. One year's subscription to The Leatherneck will be awarded to the Honorable Mention prize winners. Members of the staff of The Leatherneck will not be allowed to compete.



# Scope of Examinations

## for Marine Gunner and Chief Marine Gunner

1. Pending their publication in the Marine Corps Manual (revised), the following provisions relating to the examination of candidates for appointment to the warrant grade of marine gunner are approved and promulgated:

(a) The warrant grade of marine gunner is divided into the following classifications:

- (1) Marine Gunner (general)
- (2) Marine Gunner (artillery)
- (3) Marine Gunner (aviation)
- (4) Marine Gunner (communications)
- (5) Marine Gunner (motor transport)

(b) Headquarters Bulletin No. 178 contains the assignment of individuals to their respective classification in the warrant grades of marine gunner or chief marine gunner.

(c) Candidates whose names were placed on the eligibility list for appointment as marine gunner before 1 July 1940, will be examined for promotion in accordance with the provisions of Article 2-21(2) and (3) Marine Corps Manual.

(d) Candidates whose names are placed on the eligibility list for appointment as Marine Gunner after 30 June 1940 will be examined for promotion on the subjects prescribed and enclosed herewith for the classification to which they are assigned.

(e) Marine Gunners who are eligible for appointment to the grade of Chief Marine Gunner after 1 January 1941 will be examined for promotion on the subjects prescribed and enclosed herewith for the classification to which they are assigned.

2. The provisions of ALNAV No. 48 relative to the examination of officers for promotion on their record only during the present limited emergency apply to the examination of Marine Gunners promoted to Chief Marine Gunner but do not apply in the case of candidates to be examined for appointment to Marine Gunner.

3. The Quartermaster will furnish upon request any of the reference publications listed in the enclosures herewith which are not available at the stations at which candidates for appointment to Marine Gunner or Chief Marine Gunner are serving.

T. HOLCOMB.

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR MARINE GUNNER (GENERAL)

#### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS:

- (a) Marine Corps Manual.
- (b) Marine Corps Orders.
- (c) Marine Corps Circular Letters.
- (d) Official Correspondence.

- (e) Company Administration.
- (f) Duties of a Munitions Officer.

#### 2. ARITHMETIC:

- (a) Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, ratio, percentage, interest, fractions (common and decimal), cancellation, proportion, and mensuration of plane surfaces.

#### 3. ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.

#### 4. INFANTRY DRILL AND TACTICS:

- (a) Drill, the Squad, Platoon, and Company — LFM.
- (b) Extended Order, Exercises and Combat Principles — LFM.
- (c) Marches, March Security, and Outposts — LFM.
- (d) Tactics, offensive and defensive (to include Infantry Battalion)—LFM.
- (e) Practical Map Reading — FM 21-30, Pars. 3, 4, and 5; FM 2180-5, Pars. 3, 4, 10-12, 14-17, 21-25, 27-29, 41-42 abc, 46-55, 57-59, incl.

#### 5. FIELD FORTIFICATIONS:

- (a) Camouflage Construction — E. F. M., Vol. II, Part 2, Ch. 1, Section III.
- (b) Standard Types of Field Works — E. F. M., Vol. II, Part 2, Ch. 2, Section IV.
- (c) Explosives and Demolitions — E. F. M., Vol. II, Part 2, Ch. 3, Sections I to IV.

#### 6. RIGGINGS:

- (a) Rigging — TR 185-5.

#### 7. BASIC WEAPONS:

- (a) Automatic Rifle — BFM Vol. III, Part 1, Ch. 2, Pars. 36 and 38-48.
- (b) Machine Gun — BFM Vol. III, Part 3, Ch. 1; Ch. 2 (less Sections III & VIII); and Ch. 3 (less Sections X and XIII).
- (c) Hand Grenades — FM 23-30.
- (d) V. B. Rifle Grenades — "V. B. Rifle Grenades, Mark I", pamphlet No. 1743, "Description and Instruction for the use of the V. B. Rifle Grenade, Mark I", Ord. Dept., USA, dated 25 Oct., 1917.
- (e) 81 mm. Mortar — BFM Vol. III, Part 4-A, Ch. 1 and 2 (less Sections V to VII).
- (f) 37 mm. Gun — BFM Vol. III, Part 4, Ch. 1 (less Section III); Ch. 2 (less Sections III to VI).

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR CHIEF MARINE GUNNER (GENERAL)

#### 1. A detailed practical and theoretical ex-

amination in subjects 4, 5, 6 and 7, outlined above, for marine gunner.

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR MARINE GUNNER (ARTILLERY)

#### 1. GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS:

- (a) Marine Corps Manual.
- (b) Marine Corps Orders.
- (c) Marine Corps Circular Letters.
- (d) Official Correspondence.
- (e) Battery Administration.
- (f) Duties of a Munitions Officer.

#### 2. ARITHMETIC:

- (a) Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, ratio, percentage, interest, fractions (common and decimal), cancellation, proportion, and mensuration of plane surfaces.

#### 3. ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.

#### 4. INFANTRY DRILL:

- (a) Drill, Squad, Platoon, and Company — LFM.
- (b) Infantry Pack, Equipment and Clothing — LFM.
- (c) Ceremonies — LFM.
- (d) Guard Duty — LFM.
- (e) Field Sanitation, Personal Hygiene and First Aid — LFM.

#### 5. WEAPONS AND TACTICS:

- (a) Rifle Marksmanship — FM 23-10, Ch. 1; Ch. 2.
- (b) Automatic Pistol — FM 23-35, Ch. 1; Ch. 2 — Sec. I and II; and Ch. 3.
- (c) Practical Map Reading — FM 21-30, Pars. 3, 4, and 5; FM 2180-5, Pars. 3, 4, 10-12, 14-17, 21-25, 27-29, 41-42 abc, 46-55, 57-59, incl.
- (d) Tactics, offensive and defensive (to include Infantry Battalion) — LFM.

#### 6. ARTILLERY (GENERAL):

- (a) A general knowledge of the characteristics; the fire control instruments; and, the ammunition of all Marine Corps artillery and AAA weapons.
- (b) A detailed knowledge of the characteristics; the fire control instruments; and, the ammunition of any two of the following:
  - (1) 75-mm. Pack Howitzer.
  - (2) 75-mm. Gun.
  - (3) 155-mm. Gun GPF.
  - (4) 3" AA Guns.
  - (5) 5"/51-caliber Guns.
  - (6) .50-caliber AA Machine Guns.

## 7. ARTILLERY (TECHNICAL):

- (a) A detailed knowledge of the maintenance of any two of the following weapons and a knowledge of the use and maintenance of the fire control instruments supplied with them:

- (1) 75-mm. Pack Howitzer.
- (2) 5"/51-caliber Guns.
- (3) 3" AA Guns.
- (4) 50-caliber AA Machine Guns.

- (b) A knowledge of the normal types of fire; normal methods of adjusting fire; communication installation and the mission and tactical disposition of two of the following:

- (1) Light Artillery, in offense, defense, pursuits, and retrograde movements.
- (2) 3" AAA in defense.
- (3) 50-caliber Machine Guns in defense.
- (4) 5"/51-caliber Artillery in defense.

REFERENCES: (Artillery, General and Technical)—

CAFM, Vol. I, Part One — Ch. 1; Ch. 2, Sec. V; Ch. 3, Sec. I; Ch. 4, Sec. III; Ch. 5, Sec. I, IV, V, and VI; Ch. 6; Ch. 7, Sec. I, III, and IV; Ch. 8, Sec. II; and Ch. 9.

Part Two — Ch. 1; 2; 4; and 5.

CAFM, Vol. II, Part One — Ch. 1; Ch. 2; Ch. 3, Sec. III; Ch. 4; Ch. 5; Ch. 6; Ch. 8; Ch. 9, Sec. II; Ch. 10, Sec. I, III, IV, and V; Ch. 11; Ch. 13; and Table A.

Part Two — Ch. 1; 2; 3; 5; and 6.

FAFM, Vol. I, Part One — all.

Part Two — Ch. 2; Ch. 3.

Part Three — Ch. 1, Sec. I, II, III, and IV.

Part Three — Ch. 3, Sec. I and VI; Ch. 4; Ch. 5, Sec. I, II, III, IV, V, and VI.

Part Four — all.

Vol. II, Part One — Ch. 1; Ch. 2; Ch. 3; Ch. 4, Sec. I, II, III, IV, V, VII, VIII, X, XV, XVI, and XX.

Part Two — Ch. 1; Ch. 2; Ch. 3, Sec. I and II; Ch. 4.

Part Three — all.

Part Four — Ch. 1; Ch. 3, Sec. I; Ch. 4; Ch. 5, Sec. I, II, III, IV, and V.

Part Five — Ch. 3.

Part Six — all.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT, U. S. Army

Tech. Regs; No. 1395-A. Characteristics, etc., of 5"/51-caliber material; Navy Ordnance Dept. pamphlets No. OP 105, "Care of Rangefinders"; 178-A, "Guns"; 183 and 185, "Range Tables"; 450, "Mounts"; and 481, "Sights".

Proper portions of "Marine Corps Material Reference Data for Loading and Stowing".

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR CHIEF MARINE GUNNER (ARTILLERY)

1. A detailed practical and theoretical examination in subjects 4, 5, 6, and 7 outlined above, for marine gunners.

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR MARINE GUNNER (AVIATION)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS:

- (a) Marine Corps Manual.
- (b) Marine Corps Orders.
- (c) Marine Corps Circular Letters.
- (d) Official Correspondence.
- (e) Squadron Administration.

2. ARITHMETIC:

- (a) Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, ratio, percentage, interest, fractions (common and decimal), cancellation, proportion, and mensuration of plane surfaces.

## 3. ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.

### 4. INFANTRY DRILL:

- (a) Drill, Squad, Platoon, and Company — LFM.
- (b) Infantry Pack, Equipment and Clothing — LFM.
- (c) Ceremonies — LFM.
- (d) Guard Duty — LFM.
- (e) Field Sanitation, Personal Hygiene and First Aid — LFM.

### 5. BASIC WEAPONS:

- (a) Rifle Marksmanship — FM 23-10, Ch. 1; Ch. 2.
- (b) Automatic Pistol — FM 23-35, Ch. 1; Ch. 2 — Sec. I and II; and Ch. 3.
- (c) Thompson Submachine Gun, Cal. .45 — MCS special text No. 4, "Thompson Submachine Gun."

### 6. AVIATION (GENERAL):

- (a) Aircraft and power plant inspection — BuAer Tech. Orders and Notes.
- (b) Aircraft operation and maintenance — BuAer Manual.
- (c) Aircraft armament — TR 440-40; TR 1300-30G; 1300-50B.
- (d) Civil Air Regulations—Chapter 60.
- (e) Elementary Aerology — "Aeronautical Meteorology" by Taylor.

### 7. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION—(ONE OF THE FOLLOWING):

- Aviation Ordnance; Photography; Aerology; Line Operating; Maintenance; Aircraft overhaul; or Engine overhaul.

REFERENCES: Current technical regulations, orders, and instructions.

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR CHIEF MARINE GUNNER (AVIATION)

1. A detailed practical and theoretical examination in subjects 4, 5, 6, and 7, outlined herein, for marine gunner.

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR MARINE GUNNER (COMMUNICATIONS)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS:

- (a) Marine Corps Manual.
- (b) Marine Corps Orders.
- (c) Marine Corps Circular Letters.
- (d) Official Correspondence.
- (e) Duties of Battalion Communications Officer.

2. ARITHMETIC:

- (a) Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, ratio, percentage, interest, fractions (common and decimal), cancellation, proportion, and mensuration of plane surfaces.

## 3. ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.

### 4. INFANTRY DRILL:

- (a) Drill, Squad, Platoon, and Company — LFM.
- (b) Infantry Pack, Equipment and Clothing — LFM.
- (c) Ceremonies — LFM.
- (d) Guard Duty — LFM.
- (e) Field Sanitation, Personal Hygiene and First Aid — LFM.

### 5. WEAPONS AND TACTICS:

- (a) Rifle Marksmanship — FM 23-10, Ch. 1; Ch. 2.
- (b) Automatic Pistol — FM 23-35, Ch. 1; Ch. 2 — Sec. I and II; and Ch. 3.
- (c) Practical Map Reading — FM 21-30, Pars. 3, 4, and 5; FM 2180-5, Pars. 3, 4, 10-12, 14-17, 21-25, 27-29, 41-42 abc, 46-55, 57-59, incl.
- (d) Tactics, offensive and defensive (to include Infantry Battalion) — LFM.

### 6. COMMUNICATIONS (GENERAL):

- (a) Detailed knowledge of organization of communication system, U. S. Navy and U. S. Marine Corps.

- (b) Knowledge of current communication publications.

- (c) Codes, ciphers, and communication security.

- (d) Marine Corps Organization.

- (e) Detailed knowledge of tactics and technique of Marine Corps Communications.

REFERENCES: Navy Regulations, 75½ and 76; Marine Corps Manual, 1-72, 6-24; Tables of Organization, USMC; Communication Instructions, USN; Communication Procedure Signals, USN; U. S. Navy Call Sign Book, Pt. I; FM 24-5.

## 7. COMMUNICATIONS: (TECHNICAL.)

- (a) Electricity and Magnetism.

- (1) Fundamentals of DC and AC Currents.
- (2) Motors, Generators, Batteries, Switchboards, Safety Devices, and Starting Equipment.
- (3) Electric Measurements.
- (4) Gas Engines.

REFERENCES: Swope's Lessons in Practical Electricity; Practical Electricity — Croft; Elements of Electricity — Tembie; any standard text on subjects.

- (b) Radio.

- (1) Transmitters and Receivers.
- (2) Power Supply.
- (3) Antennae and Transmission Lines.
- (4) Test Equipment.
- (5) Radio Wave Propagation.
- (6) Marine Corps Radio and telegraph equipment.

REFERENCES: Radio Amateur's Handbook — ARRL; Radio Physics Course — Ghirardi; Principles of Radio — Henny; Official "Instruction Book" issued as an item of the equipment concerned; FM 24-5; TR 1230-2; any standard text on subject.

- (c) Telephony.

- (1) Local Battery, detailed knowledge.
- (2) Common Battery, general knowledge.
- (3) Field Wire systems.
- (4) Marine Corps field telephone equipment.

REFERENCES: Signal Corps School Pamphlet No. 1; Signal Corps School Pamphlet No. 2; FM 24-5; TR 1210-52; TR 1220-5; TR 1225-1; TR 1225-5; TR 1225-10; TR 1230-2; TR 1265-10; Swope's Lessons in Practical Electricity; any standard text on "Common Battery Telephone Systems."

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR CHIEF MARINE GUNNER (COMMUNICATIONS)

1. A detailed practical and theoretical examination in subjects 4, 5, 6 and 7, outlined above, for marine gunner.

### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR MARINE GUNNER (MOTOR TRANSPORT)

1. GENERAL INFORMATION AND INSTRUCTIONS:

- (a) Marine Corps Manual.
- (b) Marine Corps Orders.
- (c) Marine Corps Circular Letters.
- (d) Official Correspondence.
- (e) Motor Transport Administration.
- (f) Duties of a Motor Transport Officer.

2. ARITHMETIC:

- (a) Addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, ratio, percentage, interest, fractions (common and decimal), cancellation, proportion, and mensuration of plane surfaces.

3. ENGLISH GRAMMAR AND COMPOSITION.

#### 4. INFANTRY DRILL:

- (a) Drill, Squad, Platoon, and Company — LFM.
- (b) Infantry Pack, Equipment and Clothing — LFM.
- (c) Ceremonies — LFM.
- (d) Guard Duty — LFM.
- (e) Field Sanitation, Personal Hygiene and First Aid — LFM.

#### 5. WEAPONS AND TACTICS:

- (a) Rifle Marksmanship — FM 23-10, Ch. 1; Ch. 2.
- (b) Automatic Pistol — FM 23-35, Ch. 1; Ch. 2 — See, I and II; and Ch. 3.
- (c) Practical Map Reading — FM 21-30, Pars. 3, 4, and 5; FM 2180-5, Pars. 3, 4, 10-12, 14-17, 21-25, 27-29, 41-42 abe, 46-55, 57-59, incl.
- (d) Tactics, offensive and defensive (to include Infantry Battalion) — LFM.

#### 6. MOTOR CONVOYS:

- (a) Handling of motor convoys in the field to include the problems of traffic, distances, halts, extra equipment, etc.

REFERENCES: Army Motor Transport School pamphlets: Vol. III, "Operations", Chap. 1 — Principles of operation; "The Operation of Army Motor Vehicles", Chap. 2, Operation of motor convoys.

#### 7. PRACTICAL EXAMINATION IN MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES:

- (a) Running, maintenance in the field and at a permanent post.
- (b) Repairs on selected motor vehicles.
- (c) Details of construction of motor vehicles.
- (d) Safety precautions in the operation of motor vehicles.

- (e) Mechanical inspection of motor vehicles.

REFERENCES: "The Operation of Army Motor Vehicles", Ch. 1 — The motor company; "The Army system of Motor Maintenance", Ch. 1 — Organization for maintenance; "The Army Motor Maintenance", Ch. 10, Automotive nomenclature and terminology; "The Army Motor Mechanic", Ch. 17, Braking systems; Army Motor Transport School pamphlet, Vol. III, "Operations", Ch. 1 — Principles of operation.

#### SCOPE OF EXAMINATION FOR CHIEF MARINE GUNNER (MOTOR TRANSPORT)

1. A detailed practical and theoretical examination in subjects 4, 5, 6, and 7, outlined above for marine gunner.

## BRUNETE

(Continued from page 13)

have gone wrong. Finally a Russian staff officer appeared. He sat down with us and explained in French that the attack had been postponed, for the night.

The Washington and the Spanish began to move up behind us. The Rebels evidently sensed that something was happening on that flank, because they suddenly turned their artillery on us. I ducked just in time to avoid the flying shrapnel from a shell that landed not twenty feet away. Some of the Spaniards were hit and they began scurrying for cover. I saw our regimental commander limping across a field, waving a smiling greeting to us as he passed:

"You'd better keep your men under cover, Markovich. They're shelling this place now!" I yelled.

"Nu!" he grinned. "So we stop their guns!"

As the sun began to set two of us engaged in another bitter controversy about using our men for the final assault. The poor fellows had actually fallen asleep under fire in the wheat fields and I was dead set against using them further. Nelson, our political commissar, seeing he could not budge me, fell silent.

Heat and exhaustion overcame me, and I dropped off into a troubled doze to be awakened by the crack of a rifle a few yards away. It was dark once more, but as my eyes became accustomed to the gloom I saw a man rifling the pockets of a prostrate

figure a short distance off. My interest in this scheme was almost instantly shattered, however, by the sudden arrival of a runner.

"Villaneuva has been taken! We've got the town, and most of our fellows are there now." This was news indeed.

A few seconds later the man whom I had observed before appeared with another prisoner, whom he promptly shot through the head. Then he walked away. In a people's army, discipline is not too strict.

Again the fellow appeared with what looked like a mere youth in civilian clothes. Shoving the lad ahead of him, he plugged him through the back of the head. The

boy fell with a muffled groan. I called out to the unknown executioner, "Hey you—what's going on? Why don't you take these prisoners back to headquarters?" "Quoi?" an unmistakable French voice growled.

I repeated my question in French. His answer was the epitome of suggestiveness: "A la mode Cambrien!"

Sickened by the sight I turned and strode down toward the town, by this simple expedient moving my headquarters. Once within the place I found many buildings aflame with men going in and out of houses and stores laden with every imaginable sort of loot from bolts of silk to squawking chickens.

The enemy had departed and with the exception of a few stray shots from the church, the battle was over.

By the time we had reassembled most of our battalion, it was dawn again, and we immediately took the road for Brunete. Daylight revealed a scene of veritable butchery. The streets and roads leading toward Brunete were littered with bodies, including many women and children. Blood was running in little rivulets on the sloping pavement toward the ditches. In the ditches was a grotesque pile of bodies already covered with flies. My first impression was that this had been chosen for a hasty burial trench, so wildly were the cadavers flung together, until I noticed that many of the faces were familiar. They were Englishmen who paid with their lives for their blunders the previous afternoon.



Result of an Aerial Bombardment in the Spanish Civil War



# New Rifle Marksmanship Course

**RIFLE MARKSMANSHIP:**—1. The regulations governing rifle marksmanship practices, qualification, requalification, and ammunition allowances therefor as prescribed by Articles 5-11, 5-16, 5-17, and 5-21, Marine Corps Manual (1931), and Marine Corps Order numbers 28, 39, 46, 49, and 106, are modified to conform with the provisions of this order, effective 15 August, 1940.

2. **Personnel to fire:**—The following table shows the personnel of the Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve who will fire rifle marksmanship practices and the courses to be fired:

(1) The following are authorized but not required to fire for qualification: Officers above the rank of Captain; enlisted men who are 36 years of age or older; commanding officers of posts at which no other officers are stationed and at which there are no rifle ranges; officers and enlisted men stationed at Headquarters, Marine Corps, at Headquarters Department of the Pacific, at depots of supplies, and at recruiting offices.

(2) All officers and enlisted men who fire Course A or Course B will immediately thereafter fire Course R except enlisted recruits at Recruit Depots.

(3) The following are authorized but not required to fire the small bore course: Officers and enlisted men attached to Marine Detachments serving on board vessels of the Navy; officers and enlisted men of the regular Marine Corps who last qualified as expert riflemen in Course A or Course B; officers and enlisted men of the Marine Corps Reserve who qualified as marksman or better in Course A, Course B, or Course D during the previous target year.

(4) Student officers attached to the Basic School will fire Course A for qualification, and Course E for preliminary instruction, small bore.

(5) The following are authorized but not required to fire for qualification: Officers above the rank of Captain in the Organized Reserve; and officers in the Volunteer Marine Corps Reserve.

(6) When specifically authorized by the Major General Commandant.

3. **Courses to be fired:**—War Department Basic Field Manual 23-10, U. S. Rifle, caliber .30, M1903, dated 2 January, 1940, shall govern rifle marksmanship training in the Marine Corps except that for the courses of fire prescribed in Section III and VI, Chapter 2 therein are substituted the following courses which shall be practiced and fired for qualification:

## c. Special instructions for conducting practice in Course R:

(1) The battle sight is used throughout. The aiming point at any range in this practice is just below the symmetrical center of the figure.

(2) Battle sights should be zeroed at 300 yards during the firing of Course A or Course B. The purpose of Table I, Course R, is to verify this zero and accustom men to firing at the "E" target.

(3) Before the first shot is fired, and between each appearance of the target, the piece is kept locked after being loaded or reloaded until the target appears.

(4) While waiting for the target to appear the firer will, if he be in the standing, kneeling or sitting position, keep the small of the stock below the belt and the muzzle of the piece elevated at about 45 degrees; if in the prone position, he will

Classification of Personnel	M-1903					Small bore	
	A	B	C	D	R	E	F
Enlisted men of the regular Marine Corps except members of the Marine Band		X(1)			X(2)		X(3)
Officers of the regular Marine Corps of and below the rank of Captain except student officers at the Basic School		X(1)			X(2)		X(3)
Student officers attached to the Basic School	X(4)				X(2)	X(4)	
Enlisted men of the organized Marine Corps Reserve		(6)		X(5)			X(3)
Officers of the organized Marine Corps Reserve of and below the rank of Captain		(6)		X(5)			X(3)

Notes: X—Required course, subject to explanatory remarks.

## COURSE A (RECORD PRACTICE)

Range (yds.)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
200	SF	No limit	10	A	Standing	Hasty
300	SF	No limit	10	A	5 sitting, 5 kneeling	Loop
500	SF	No limit	10	B	Prone	Loop
600	SF	No limit	10*	B	Prone with sandbag	Loop
200	RF	60 sec.	10	D	Sitting or kneeling from standing†	Loop
300	RF	70 sec.	10	D	Prone from standing†	Loop
500	RF	80 sec.	10	D	Prone	Loop

\*Two (2) sighting shots will be fired at 600 yards.

†Battle sight will be used in firing the 200 and 300 yard rapid fire stages.

## COURSE B (RECORD PRACTICE)

Range (yds.)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
200	SF	No limit	10	A	Standing	Hasty
300	SF	No limit	10	A	5 sitting, 5 kneeling	Loop
500	SF	No limit	10	B	Prone	Loop
200	RF	60 sec.	10	D	Sitting or kneeling from standing†	Loop
300	RF	70 sec.	10	D	Prone from standing†	Loop

†Battle sight will be used in firing the rapid fire stages.

## COURSE C (RECORD PRACTICE)

Range (yds.)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
200	SF	No limit	10	A	Standing	Hasty
300	SF	No limit	10	A	5 sitting, 5 kneeling	Loop
300	SF	No limit	10	A	Prone	Loop
200	RF	60 sec.	10	D	Sitting from standing†	Loop
300	RF	70 sec.	10	D	Prone from standing†	Loop

†Battle sight will be used in firing the rapid fire stages.

## COURSE D (RECORD PRACTICE)

Range (yds.)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
200	SF	No limit	10	A	Prone	Loop
200	SF	No limit	10	A	5 sitting, 5 kneeling	Loop
200	SF	No limit	10	A	Standing	Hasty
200	RF	60 sec.	10	D	Prone from standing†	Loop
200	RF	60 sec.	10	D	Sitting from standing†	Loop

†Battle sight will be used in firing the rapid fire stages.



keep the toe of the butt on the ground and the muzzle elevated at about 30 degrees. At the moment the target appears, the safety will be turned "off," the butt of the piece placed in the shoulder, and preparation made to fire the shot.

(5) targets are exposed as many times as there are shots allowed for the stage and no more. Unfired shots at the completion of each stage are scored as misses.

(6) Preparatory commands are similar to those prescribed for rapid fire exercises. From 5 to 10 seconds after the pit officer receives the word "All ready on the firing line" he will, by whistle or other signal, cause the targets to be exposed to the firing line for the time limit specified in the tables above. At the expiration of this time limit, targets will be withdrawn and fully concealed in the pits. Intervals between exposures will be not less than 5 nor more than 10 seconds and should vary between each exposure.

(7) In the surprise fire stages, the marker will raise the target straight up to a point where the bottom of the target clears the crest of the abutment; hold it stationary during the time of exposure; and withdraw it straight down completely below the crest of the abutment.

(8) In the moving target stages, men in the pits are each assigned a space of from three (3) to five (5) regular range-target spaces in which they walk continuously back and forth at quick time. Targets are exposed and withdrawn on signal from the pit officer, and are kept parallel to the firing point during their entire exposure.

(9) At the completion of each stage, a spotter is placed in each shot hole, the targets displayed to the firing line, and marked by indicating the number of hits.

(10) Each hit on the target has a value of 5 points. Ricochet hits count if the mark of the bullet is clearly discernible on the target.

5. **Reports of firing:**—Scores attained in Course R will be reported on Form NMC 341-A&I as now prescribed for other infantry weapons. Such reports will be forwarded to the Major General Commandant simultaneously with the results of record firing of Course A or Course B, as the case may be, for each firing detail.

6. **Compensation:**—Enlisted men who qualify or requalify as expert riflemen or as sharpshooters in Course B will be paid additional compensation as set forth in the Marine Corps Manual.

#### 7. Marksmanship ammunition allowances:—

(a) Cartridges, ball, caliber .30: Rounds  
Course "A," student officers only 340  
Course "B": For recruits and other personnel who have never fired Course A or Course B for qualification 250  
For requalification 200  
Course "C" 180  
Course "D" 120  
Course "R" 40

(b) Cartridges, ball, caliber .22:  
Course "E," student officers only 500  
Course "F": For recruits and other personnel who have never fired Course A or Course B for qualification 350  
For requalification 250

8. **Qualification badges:**—Qualification badges and bars will be issued for qualification in Course A, Course B, and Course D in accordance with existing instructions. The issue of a badge or bar for qualification in either Course E or Course F (small bore) is not authorized.

9. All existing regulations governing rifle marksmanship practices, except as herein modified, remain in effect.

## COURSE R

### a. Instruction Practice

TABLE I—SLOW FIRE

Range (yds.)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
300	SF	No limit	5	E	Prone	Loop

Note: Mark each hit as made, using spotter to indicate shot hole.

TABLE II—SURPRISE FIRE

200	Surprise	5 sec.	5	E-rising	2 standing, 3 kneeling	Hasty
-----	----------	--------	---	----------	------------------------	-------

TABLE III—MOVING

200	Moving	5 sec.	5	E-moving	Sitting	Hasty
300	Moving	5 sec.	5	E-moving	Prone	Hasty

### b. Record Practice

TABLE IV—SURPRISE FIRE

200	Surprise	5 sec.	5	E-rising	Standing	Hasty or none
300	Surprise	5 sec.	5	E-rising	Kneeling	Hasty

TABLE V—MOVING

Range (yds.)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
200	Moving	5 sec.	5	E-moving	Sitting	Hasty
300	Moving	5 sec.	5	E-moving	Prone	Hasty

## COURSE E (RECORD PRACTICE)

Range (feet)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
50	SF	No limit	10	A-revised	Standing	Hasty
50	SF	No limit	10	A-revised	5 sitting, 5 kneeling	Loop
50	SF	No limit	10	B-revised	Prone	Loop
50	SF	No limit	10	B-revised	Prone with sandbag	Loop
50	RF	60 sec.	10	D	5 sitting and 5 kneeling from standing	Loop
50	RF	70 sec.	10	D	Prone from standing	Loop
50	RF	80 sec.	10	D-500	Prone	Loop

Note: Rapid fire will be in 2 strings of 5 shots each, half the prescribed time being allotted to each string.

## COURSE F (RECORD PRACTICE)

Range (feet)	Type of Fire	Time	Shots	Target	Position	Sling
50	SF	No limit	10	A-revised	Standing	Hasty
50	SF	No limit	10	A-revised	5 sitting, 5 kneeling	Loop
50	SF	No limit	10	B-revised	Prone	Loop
50	RF	60 sec.	10	D	5 sitting and 5 kneeling from standing	Loop
50	RF	70 sec.	10	D	Prone from standing	Loop

Note: Rapid fire will be in 2 strings of 5 shots each, half the prescribed time being allotted to each string.

4. **Individual classification and qualification:**—The individual classification to be attained and the minimum aggregate scores required for qualification or for requalification in each course are as follows:

Course	Expert Rifleman	Sharpshooter	Marksmanship	Unqualified
A	315	300	275	below 275
B	226	215	195	below 195
C	226	215	187	below 187
D	226	215	190	below 190
R	—	—	—	—
E	320	305	270	below 270
F	230	218	190	below 190

\*Satisfactory—50; Unsatisfactory—below 50.

● Actual photograph—A fine lot of ripe, golden leaf for Luckies.

## LUCKIES' FINER TOBACCOS MEAN LESS NICOTINE

**Authoritative tests reveal that Luckies' finer tobaccos contain less nicotine than any other leading brand!**

Here's the natural result of buying finer, selected cigarette tobacco for Lucky Strike. The average nicotine content of Luckies, for over two years, has been 12% less than the average of the four other leading brands★—less than any one of them. This fact is proven by authoritative tests which have been confirmed from time to time by independent laboratories.

You see, each year we exhaustively analyze tobaccos before purchase. Thus our buyers can select the leaf that is ripe and mellow, yet mild and low in nicotine content—then buy it up.

The result—a cigarette of finer tobaccos—mild and mellow, with a naturally lower nicotine content. Have you tried a Lucky lately?

★ **NICOTINE CONTENT OF LEADING BRANDS.** From January 1938 through June 1940, Lucky Strike has had an average nicotine content of 2.01 parts per hundred—averaging 9.46% less nicotine content than Brand A; 20.55% less than Brand B; 15.55% less than Brand C; 4.74% less than Brand D.

Copyright 1940, The American Tobacco Company

**With men who know tobacco best—it's *LUCKIES 2 TO 1***

# SPORTS

## By Belton

### BULLETIN BOARD

A-1-8

heralds the sterling work of its Corporal Rahner on the pitching mound for the Battalion baseball team. Our scribe adds that "the battalion bowling team might well be called A Company's own since Sergeant Willingham, Corporal Coe and Pfes, English and Urban are members."

D-1-8

reports that the "softball proposition just shriveled up and died." With a third of the team on furlough the other two-thirds couldn't muster sufficient ambition to form a club, what with the usual military problems taking their physical toll.

E-2-10

is glad to report that the Second Battalion ball team went through the current season undefeated. Our daring correspondent intimates loudly that things look as though they will repeat in 1941. The night rumblings heard round these parts are the "big guns" in action on the bowling alleys.

C-1-10

boasts its large representation on the Battalion baseball team. Corporal Paderick and Pfes, Anthony, Standley and Telmanik all belong to Battery C.

### PEIPING, CHINA.

through the medium of Jimmy Norton, tells us that Lieutenant Alben Robertson took the Badminton title in a tournament held there and received a silver cup in token of his prowess on the courts.

### AT HAWTHORNE, NEVADA.

a group of riflemen from Reno, Fallon and Lovelock, Nevada, entered into a friendly rifle match with a squad of Marines at the Hawthorne range and were nosed out by a 1078 to 1074 score. Many of the civilians were men who had qualified for the Camp Perry State team at the Lovelock Range. The visitors hoped to gain revenge before embarking for Camp Perry.

**TECHNICAL SERGEANT WILLIAM C. WESTER**, a member of San Diego's Scouting Squadron, has the enviable assignment of instructor for the lady members of the Coronado Rifle and Pistol Club. Wester, a member of the Veterans of Foreign Wars' pistol team, which is going great guns out California way, has a class composed of 10 female anti-parachutists.

### PENNSY MARINES ARE VOLLEYBALL CHAMPS

Members of the Marine Detachment, USS "Pennsylvania" captured the Keystone volleyball championship for the season and each member of the team was awarded a sweater. Members of the winning team were Lieutenant Bailey, Sergeant Ward, Corporal Nemyre, Privates First Class Simpson, Dunn and Pennell and Private Stone.

### THE SOUTH AMERICAN WAY THRILLS ERIE MARINES

Guayaquil, Ecuador: Political intrigues take a back seat when sportsmen get together and the members of the Marine Detachment, USS "Erie," steamed away from Guayaquil, Ecuador, with mixed feelings of regret and contentment after their abbreviated stay in the South American beauty spot.

The regret was occasioned by their departure from the city while contentment was registered through the many friends they made in their sports activities in the Ecuadorian capital. The Marines found that Ecuadorians are imbued with a spirit of sportsmanship which is without a peer anywhere. They were met with numerous invitations and challenges to engage local representatives in boxing and wrestling matches, basketball games and other forms of athletics. It was regretted that the challenges in the ring could not be accepted but climatic conditions and a heavy ship's routine, coupled with the smallness of the ship's complement made these sports suffer in enthusiasm. A few basketball games were played. A challenge to a rifle match was accepted with alacrity although all members of the ship's crew and Marine Detachment regretted that an opportunity for a return match was not afforded them immediately. All trust that conditions will permit an early return to Ecuador in order to permit the Club Mariscala Suere, victims at the hands of a combined Navy-Marine team, a chance to seek revenge.

Results of the Rifle match follow:

Club Mariscala Suere:	
TRONCOSO, Romulo	61
FALCONI, Jose	69
CEDERRO, Clemente	55
NEVADO, Augusto	66
CORDERO, L. N.	76
PARRA, Gabriel	55
VICUNA, Daniel	66
de la TORRE, Leonard	78
MOSQUERA, Alain	77
de la TORRE, J. G.	73
Total	680

USS "Erie"	
HARBROOK, M. T.	88
DEARDEUEF, L. W.	96
PLUSNIS, F. J.	88
GESSLER, P. E.	78
DUFFIELD, H. E.	85
COUTURE, C. M.	91
COLE, E. V.	86
CODY, R. W., Jr.	79
DYER, C. J.	59
DODDS, W. H.	75
Total	825

### FIRST BATTALION WINS FORTY-SEVEN STRAIGHT

Piling up the incredible total of forty-seven straight wins, the First Battalion, 5th Marines, softball team have won their third consecutive championship in the Quantico softball league.

George Islip, demon speedball artist of the championship team, rang up his 43rd consecutive win in the final game to successfully retain his title as undefeated service softball pitching ace. Sharing honors with Islip was playing coach John H. Slusser, who pitched and won the games Islip didn't work and boasted a batting average of a mere .680 for the season.

The more we look at this amazing record of the First Battalion the more astounding it gets. They took on the highly touted Tenth Marines recently and applied the shut-out to them when Islip allowed nary a run nor a hit while his teammates gathered four tallies, three of which came in the third inning when Kay hit for the circuit with two mates aboard. Islip struck out 16 Tenth Marine batsmen.

All the adjectives of a Hollywood press agent, plus a dozen thrown in by a political campaign manager would fall far short of adequately praising the amazing record amassed by the First Battalion, George Islip, John Slusser, et al.

To win the championship the First had to fight off a scrapping Third Battalion team which was resting in second place and needed but a single victory to run the champions into a play off, but Islip and Slusser combined their pitching and hitting talents to successfully stave off any extra games.

The team is loud in its praise for the support offered by the battalion commander, Lieutenant Colonel Charles T. Brooks, and Captain Buse, the battalion's athletic officer.

On the sidelines we can picture Sergeant Major Edwin C. (Parsen) Clarke twirling the end of a waxed mustache remarking "they can't beat us" as he sinks his store teeth into another hot dog.

### BOURNE FIELD

(By J. R. Shea)

Sports being the major diversion of the majority of the personnel, many tournaments are rapidly getting into full swing. A few of the more active sports are Bowling, Pool, Boxing Bouts, and Tennis. A golf tournament is scheduled to begin within the next week or two. The new tennis court is virtually completed and the tennis tournament will start with its completion.

The Marine Baseball Team staged a comeback during July, taking the Pirates of the local League in easy stride to win to the tune of 15 to 7. With only three games left in the league, our chances of taking top honors are highly optimistic.





Jess Barker, tall platinum blonde, who played the role of Tony Kirby in the Pulitzer prize winning play "You Can't Take It With You," and who appeared as Philip Barker in "Annapolis Farewell" and "The Trail of the Lonesome Pine," is a brother of First Sergeant William D. (Bill) Barker of the Macon, Georgia, Recruiting District. . . . Freddy Fitzsimmons, Dodger hurler who passed the two hundred mark in major league wins this year, pitched three worlds series games for the Giants and lost all three. . . . When Phil Ehret, former big league pitcher, died recently at the age of 79 voluntary subscriptions gave the old timer a proper burial. . . . The Scranton Miners of the Eastern League went gunning for league leaders recently and succeeded in topping three of them from the top rung. First Albany, then Elmira, and finally Binghamton found themselves knocked off the upper perch by the scrappy Miners. . . . "Moon" Munari is elated over the return of professional baseball to Charleston, S. C. "Moon" says "The last time Charleston had a pro team was when Kiki Cuyler played here in 1923. Bobby Lamotte is president of the club and sure has courage. The team is in the cellar and to top that off they have no lights either. I guess he's looking to next year. . . ." "Moon" also disclaims originating the forecast that the Yanks were through for 1940 and modestly hands the roses to Connie Mack, saying "Who was it said the Yanks would finish fourth in '40? It was wise old Connie Mack, back in March, too. . . ." A new and quite excellent comedy duo has attacked Washington this year in the persons of Nick Altrook and Benny Bengough. They are a scream. . . . Memories—Pooch Bukowy, coaching at third base, asking a green pitcher to "let him see the ball," then stepping to one side to let it slither by while the runner galloped merrily home. . . . According to Doc Painter, Yankee trainer, the Bombers' trouble this year can be laid to "inability to maintain the mental strain of four straight championship years." That and the inability to successfully beat the other seven clubs in the league. . . . Final trials of the U. S. Amateur Baseball Congress to select the team which will represent this country in the Amateur World's Series to be held in Havana, Cuba, will be conducted at Miami, Fla., during the period September 6 to 11. . . . Al Schacht, Clown Prince of Baseball, is still going great guns with his comedy act. He has had but six open dates in the past two months and recently cracked an attendance record at Akron, Ohio, by appearing before 4800 fans. Schacht says he will

continue his antics until "someone in the crowd takes it upon himself to shoot me dead." He rates Ty Cobb as the greatest individual to ever grace the diamond and hands profuse thanks to Clark Griffith as being the man who gave him (Schacht) his opportunity. . . . Our idea of the snappiest and most alive daily comic strip is "Blondie" and of the draggiest "Toots and Casper" where it takes three weeks to get a new character's foot through the front door. . . . "Hungry" Hudson, on a postcard from Montevideo (for which thanks) sends his best regards to "Pooch" Bukowy and Moon Munari. . . . Frank Murphy is doing a lot of umpiring in the Shanghai Service League. When Frank umpires behind the plate they take down the backstop. . . . Big Blustering Buck Newson, Detroit pitching ace, smashed the "13" jinx in winning his 13th straight for the season. He won it on the 13th of the month before 13,000 Washington fans. It was a two-hit shutout affair and fans who came to jeer remained to cheer. Buck's streak was stopped at 13 though. . . . Jim Levey, former Marine football, basketball and baseball star, was selected to represent the all-star North team for the third time in the annual North-South Texas League classic. This put Levey again under Rogers Hornsby, who shunted the former Marine star out of the big leagues to the Texas League when the Rajah was manager of the St. Louis Browns. . . . Rosy Ryan, a member of the New York Giants' 1921, '22, '23 and '24 pennant winning pitching staffs, is now doing mound duty for the Brooklyn Bushwicks semi-professional nine. Ryan is 42 years of age. . . . Bobby Estellela, pint-sized Cuban outfielder of the Minneapolis Millers, was chosen to represent "the rest" in the 1940 all-star American Association game which pits outstanding members of the second to seventh teams against the league leaders. Estellela, chosen the most valuable player in the Piedmont League in 1938, played with Washington in 1939 and was traded to Minneapolis last fall. Pot Pourri repeats that Bobby will be back in the majors soon. If handled properly he will become the most colorful player in either league. . . . Seventy-five of the 91 Detroit farmhands freed by Judge Landis last winter have found places in organized baseball. . . . Irate fans smashed the windshield, dented the fenders and scraped the paint off Umpire Byron Alexander's automobile in Thomasville the other day, all because the arbiter called off the game due to "no more baseballs. . . ." In a recent night game at New York the Cardinals ran up seven runs in the seventh to go out in front 9-3. The Giants came back with 6 in their half to tie it up and then won out in overtime 10-9. . . . Ty Cobb casts a vote in favor of night baseball. "The fans like it," says Ty, "and they pay the freight. . ." Choosing players for the major leagues' annual all-star game will be given back to the fans next year. Just an old Democratic custom coming back to life. With the fans paying the salaries and the salaried guys doing the picking it was a case of taxation without representation. . . . Rene Montezagudo, Cuban member of the Washington Nationals' pitching staff, packs amazing power in his bat. . . . The following statement, made by Major Trammell Scott, president of the Southern Association, needs no comment—"In these days baseball is needed more than ever to make people forget their worries. America is approaching a great preparedness program. It will be well to keep things on as even a

keel as possible and baseball has been the great sport of the people of the United States. Every crossroad has its ball club and follows the ups and downs of its favorite players. I know we are all ready to serve the best interests of the preparedness program, but let those not needed keep up the game of baseball. Let not the sport that has made all the country closer akin in thoughts be dropped when it is needed most. . . ." Ab Wright, cousin of Supply Sergeant Elmer R. Wright, created a new record in the American Association when he pounded out four home runs and a triple, for a total of 19 bases in a single game. His quartet of circuit clouts tied the record set up by Dale Alexander, one-time big league batting champ. Wright, who is now with the Minneapolis Millers, once saw service with the Cleveland Indians. . . . The ruling by the Illinois Racing Commission making it necessary for a horse to actually leave the starting gate before being officially declared a starter is a great break for racing fans. When Sun Alexandria was injured on its way to the post the steed was excused from the race and the \$16,000 wagered on it was refunded. . . . Professional football has added still another circuit to its fast growing popularity in the form of the American Professional Football League comprising the Buffalo Indians, Boston Braves, Milwaukee Chiefs, New York Yankees, Columbus Bullies and Cincinnati Bengals. Applications from St. Louis, Hollywood and Kenosha will also be considered. The Yankees will be at home in the Yankee Stadium, the Braves at Fenway Park and the Bengals either at Crosley Field or Xavier Stadium. The Indians will use Buffalo's new civic stadium which has a seating capacity of 40,000. . . . Davey O'Brien, former T. C. U. All-America quarterback and now a member of the Philadelphia Eagles professional football team, is recovering nicely from an appendectomy and will see action on the gridiron again this fall. . . . War Scare, a horse, ran a poor second in a race at Hagerstown, Md., recently, despite its being the bettors' favorite, which is a hint to the panicky—keep "war scare" in second place in your minds. Morale wins as many wars as guns. . . . The New York Yankees, holders of the major league record for consecutive games without being shut out, have had the whitewash applied to them five times this year already and "lead" the league in this department. . . . The crowd picture accompanying the J. Honus Wagner baseball treatise "Help! Help!—Help for the Pitcher" in SEP strangely resembled a chilled crowd watching a football game in typical football weather. . . . Earle "Lefty" Johnson, BoSox rookie hurler, who jumped from the college campus to the big leagues this year, via a four months' stop in Class D, overcame an old baseball jinx to win his major league debut. Pitching against the Washington Nationals, Johnson struck out the first batter but applied the calamine from then on to win 3-0. He gave up eight hits and walked five. . . . Baseball experts rate Dominic DiMaggio on a par with brother Joe in outfielding ability, which is really saying a mouthful. . . . Long, lean Ted Williams, slugging outfielder for the Boston Red Sox, kept the fans amused and the umpires waiting while he played catch with a bleacherite in the left field stands at a game we saw recently. Williams and the fan used an empty Coca Cola bottle in lieu of a ball, performing their stunt while Lefty Grove was taking his warming up pitches. The fans loved it.



## SHANGHAI HEAVYWEIGHT IS REAL RING VETERAN

One hundred and fifty fights, many of them against the best heavyweights in the world, are the proud record of Corporal Jack Taylor, who is now stationed with the U. S. Marines in Shanghai, China.

Way back in 1928 when he was stationed at the Boston Navy Yard, Taylor opened his professional career and by 1929 was considered one of the few hopefuls for the world's heavyweight championship. He has fought Marty Gallagher, Tom Sayers, Gorilla Jones and Young Stribling. The latter he met twice, winning once and losing once. The others were his victims. In 1930 he upset the boxing world by smacking the highly touted Dan Martin for a ten-count in round two and followed this by engaging Bud Gorman, the Canadian Champ, in four bouts, winning the quartet of settos. In 1931 he met the late Ernie Schaaf twice, winning one and losing one. He dropped a decision to the great George Godfrey in 1933 and then handed Leonard Dixie a sleeping potion. Jack also met Primo Carnera and was the first man to knock the big Italian off his feet, although a cut eye lost him the tussle on a technical knockout.

Exhibition bouts saw him tangle with Jack Sharkey, Max Schmeling and Steve Hamas.

## SHANGHAI MARINES WIN INDEPENDENCE DAY GAME

Taking the Shanghai Amateurs into camp by a five-two count, the Shanghai Marines captured the annual Independence Day China classic for the tenth time and became the first team in the history of this traditional battle to win four times in succession. Houston, pitching for the Marines, held the Amateurs to five scattered hits and was never in any serious trouble. Lucht and Mudry were the Marine hitting stars of the game, each poling one for the circuit, with Mudry adding a two-bagger for good measure.

This annual Service-civilian tussle had its conception in 1916 when the American Community offered a cup for annual competition. For the first twelve years the games were played between Navy and Shanghai Amateur teams with representatives of these organizations splitting the dozen contests six apiece. When the Fourth Regiment arrived in Shanghai defense of the cup was taken over by Marines and in the thirteen years they have taken part the Leathernecks have rung up ten wins against three losses.

The Marines scored twice in the fourth when Lucht homered with Mertes, who had singled, on base. Mudry sent them out in front 4-0 with his circuit clout in the fifth with a compatriot on the sacks. The Amateurs scored one run in each of the sixth and seventh. The fifth Marine run came in the eighth when Drewiczski beat out an infield hit and tallied on a double by Bitto.

## USS BROOKLYN

Tells us that "on the sporting side our skipper, Captain S. S. Yeaton, and Gunnery Sergeant H. L. (Ike) Ewton entered a two-man pistol match as a team at the Honolulu Police Range and turned in a score of 518 over the National Match course to defeat the Police duo, which mustered only 486 points. Ewton won the .22 caliber individual shoot over the National Match course with a 576.

## HORA IS BATTING STAR BEFORE HOME FOLKS AS HENRY PITCHES MARINES TO WIN OVER FIREMEN

The Quantico Marines overcame the heat and a late inning batting rally to cop the annual Marine-Baltimore Fireman baseball classic at Oriole Park, Baltimore, Maryland. The score of the thirteenth such clash between these traditional rivals was 11 to 6 in favor of the Leathernecks.

Hankus Pankus Henry, who has been pitching for Marine teams since time immemorial, and Al Hora, making his debut in a Marine baseball uniform before his home town folk, were the stars of the afternoon. It was the third win for the Marines.

Henry chucked the full nine innings and gave up eleven hits, having only two bad innings, the first and seventh, the Firemen scoring all their runs in these two frames.

Hora, the clouting star of the game, was wholly inauspicious on his maiden trip to the plate. He swung mightily three times and succeeded only in raising a fair amount of breeze (which was welcome at that because any sort of a rift in the ozone was a blessing to the eight thousand fans sweltering in the stands). Having thus sighted in, the former Baltimore lad changed his elevation (there being no wind, he knew the windgauge was okay) and proceeded to electrify the fans by smashing four rousing doubles in his next four trips to the plate. He batted in four runs and scored two himself, enough to tie the total output of the Firemen, then left it up to the other eight Marines to gather in the surplus runs. They responded nobly.

Homer Young, flashy left fielder for the Marines, clouted a home run in the seventh with teammate Haberkorn on base to account for the pair of runs scored in that inning.

With the score 7-6 in their favor as they went into the ninth, the Marines salted away the game with a four-run splurge combining three hits and a Fireman's error to account for the total.

The fans were treated to a fine parade prior to the game during which the pre-

cisioned Leathernecks formed the letters F and M in honor of the Firemen and Marines.

### The Box Score:

MARINES	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
McInis, 3b	5	0	1	0	2	0
Haberkorn, ss	5	1	0	1	6	0
Patterson, 1b	5	1	2	10	0	0
Young, lf	4	2	1	2	0	0
Sanders, c	4	3	2	6	0	1
Cooke, cf	4	1	2	1	0	0
Knack, cf	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hatchell, cf	1	0	0	0	0	0
Hora, rf	5	2	4	1	0	0
Hilburn, rf	0	1	0	1	0	0
Jones, 2b	4	0	2	4	3	0
Henry, p	5	0	1	1	1	0

Totals 42 11 15 27 12 1

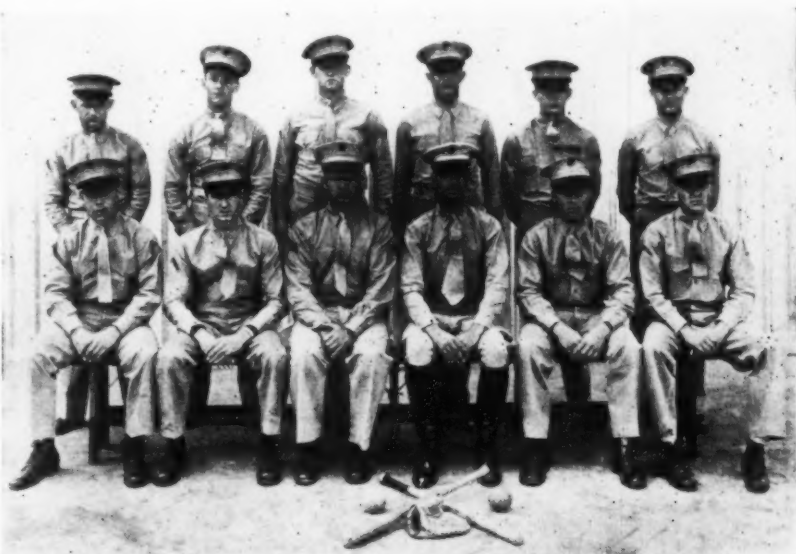
FIREMEN	AB	R	H	PO	A	E
Gonder, rf	5	2	2	1	1	1
Redmon, 1b	5	2	2	13	0	0
Fold, lf	4	0	2	0	0	0
Hurley, 3b	5	0	1	1	2	0
Campbell, 2b	4	0	1	3	5	0
Fleischman, ss	5	0	1	4	5	0
White, cf	2	0	0	1	0	0
Rhoades, cf	0	1	0	1	0	0
Baldwin, c	4	0	0	3	0	0
Standiford, p	0	0	0	0	1	0
Wakefield, p	3	1	2	0	0	1

Totals 37 6 11 27 14 2

### Score by Innings:

Marines	0	1	0	2	0	2	2	0	4	—11
Firemen	2	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	—6

Summary—Runs batted in: Hora 4, Jones 3, Young 2, Henry, Cooke, Fleischman 2, Redmon 2, Fold 2. 2-base hits: Hora 4, Sanders 2, Patterson, Cooke, Wakefield, Redmon. Home Run—Young. Hit by pitched ball: Sanders. Double plays: Fleischman, Camobel and Redmon; Gonder, Hurley and Campbell; Jones, Haberkorn and Patterson. Struck out by Henry 7, Standiford 2, Wakefield 1. Losing pitcher Standiford. Umpires, Brockman, Vallee, Brennan.



Crack Softball Team of the San Juan, Puerto Rico, Marines



## SQUIRREL FOOD

### (Wherein we ride a street car)

Every day of the week, (Sundays and Holidays excepted) we walk down the twenty three steps leading from the apartment to the street below, bid a cheery "Good morning" to Grandpop Dixon, sunning himself on the iron steps (and get ninety percent grunts in return to our salutation), then turn to the right, walk half a block, push off on a column left and finally take position in a safety-zone near the under-construction Mellon Art Gallery and await the approach of the street car which will carry us to our daily grind. On the way we always pass a rotund gentleman, very red of face and quite white of hair, who looks at us in partial recognition and we retaliate in kind. This has been going on for a year or more now yet neither of us has spoken a word to one another. On the street car we find the usual group. Some are headed for the House Office Building and some for the Senate Office building. There are a few for the Library of Congress, many for the Navy Yard and, of late, a number for the Census Bureau. Add to this three or four for the various business houses down south-east way and you have our daily group. You can always tell the ones who have just landed a job. They are the folk who ask the motorman, or conductor, where they should get off. This only happens once though. The next day they are old-timers telling others where (and when) to get off. We've come across all kinds of motormen and conductors. The motorman on a one-man car is busier than a one-armed paperhanger, doing everything but paying attention to driving the street car. On the two-men cars the conductor tells us about his flower garden, talks about the weather, writes up a report, or seats himself in the most convenient spot to somebody's shoulder (providing that somebody has a morning paper). We have one quite portly motorman guiding the destinies of a one-man car whose very life blood courses through a mouthful of chewing tobacco. Now its his business if he wants to chew but it gets to be a nuisance when he stops the car at an intersection purely for the purpose of ejecting superfluous fluid from his tongue storeroom. He's quite adept at expectoration though. He watches the wind like an old time Team shot and lets 'er go with nary a flareback. He trips a key—the forward door flies open, he leans over—"spuunt" and out she goes. One of these days a midjet will be waiting to get on the car. He'll be camouflaged by the car door and find himself drowned in the flow of liquid which engulfs him despite the fact that the sky is cloudless and the city is experiencing a drought.

The passengers, including us, are a queer lot. There's the damsel who insists on sitting in the dead center of a double seat to save her hair being mussed by the wind. That the car is crowded and she's making someone stand up means little to her and the prizes she'd win in a hearty contest would, if placed one on top of the other, make a pile about one-eighth as high as a strand of that same hair. Then there are two dowagers ("Dangerous Dowagers" if Mr. Erle Stanley Gardner will excuse the steal) who spend all the riding time riding everyone they know. They are the kind of people who pull the cord (or push the button) then hold their seats until the car comes to a complete stop, think of something else to say and proceed to hold up the forward motion of the car until some absent person's throat has been verbally slashed clear through to the jugular vein. There are a couple of young fellows who seem to get all their sleep in the short fifteen minute run from their homes. I often wonder how much work the Government, or anybody else for that matter, ever gets out of them. One of the two, a slightly bow-legged blonde young man, has passed his stopping off place on an average of twice a week. I still can't understand the reason for the bewildered look he gets on his face when he awakens with a start, glances at unfamiliar surroundings and dashes to the door. He should be used to dozing past his station by now and save his looks of surprise for the time when he wakes up in time to get off at the proper place. There is an elderly codger who always keeps a weather eye out for a fair damsel and a ready growl for everyone else. Its really something to see him corral the lady of uncertain age who rides our line and work himself into his very few smiling poses while she throws a half-grin in return with half an ear cocked in his direction and the other ear and a half straining to reach the damaging conversation of our dangerous dowagers. Truly a strange crowd we ride with every day (Sundays and Holidays excepted) and its funny the impressions we get of the people we ride with, although we guess it wouldn't be so funny if we were ever told the impressions they get of us.

## 22ND RESERVE BN, LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

(By Corporal T. P. O'Malley)

Athletics will play no small part in the activities of this newly formed Reserve battalion. A great many college graduates who have starred in football and baseball have enlisted, together with many who have had considerable experience as boxers and boxing instructors. The Naval Reserve is also stationed in the new Armory and will serve to give our men some competition when we inaugurate the smokers and athletic events this year.

**SECOND MARINE AIRCRAFT GROUP'S** afternoon baseball team has practically sewed up the Wright Trophy, emblematic of the Naval Air Station championship, for the second straight time.

In games under the ares, played in the Coronado Service League, the group's representatives are flying high with seven wins against no losses. Their closest competitors are three full games in arrears. A negro exhibition softball team taking up the cudgel where Joe Louis' all-stars flopped due to financial reasons has apparently found the paying way to softball success and a game with the Group's team is in the offing. Pitching hero of the Group's diamond ten is Hurler McCoy.

The **MEDICAL DETACHMENT** at **QUANTICO** is not content with throwing pills around the Dispensary, the Hospital corpsmen have formed a baseball team of their own and are meeting with more than average success in games against service and civilian teams. They conked Stafford 15-2, eased out a win over the CCC Camp by an 8-6 score but dropped one to the Tenth Marines by 4-1 when Young held them to five hits. The Does' team includes Gronneger, Braanan, Patterson, Mitchell, Grissum, Johnson, Toile, Sweeney, Benny, Flurie, Nicholson, Rasmussen and Smith.

### WALLA WALLA'S BOZO GIVES GOOD ADVICE

Writing in a contemporary of ours, the **Walla Walla**, columnist Bozo gives out some advice that is too good to pass over. Read it and take heed—"There is still a bitter taste in my mouth following Tuesday nite's boxing bouts. Although the Marines did go down with their colors flying it seemed to me that it was a needless sacrifice. To you lads who fought I would like to suggest that you don't take your defeats too much to heart. For after all, you fought men who were in better physical condition and who also possessed more experience. Hang in there and show 'em that you have the stuff. You have rather a large order in trying to fill the shoes of some of the athletes who have preceded you out here in Shanghai and the only way you can do it is by getting in condition. Just the mere fact that you are a Marine is not going to help you win—and we all like to win after all is said and done. So, no matter in what sport you may be engaged, be fair to yourself and to the grand gang of fellows who preceded you—they had the winning spirit, try and get it too."

# Marine Corps Institute News

## ACCOMPLISHMENT IS ALWAYS VICTORIOUS

When history is read, we forget the tumult and the strain with which nearly every important historical event is accompanied. The process of simplification which goes on in books may retain the narrative of a struggle but it cannot reproduce the struggle itself. Thus the reader seldom acquires more than the shell of the reality which has taken place. He cannot hear the roar of the guns in the battlefield, he cannot smell the acrid odor of burnt powder or witness the panic of the wounded men or the agony of the dying. He cannot see the toil of men in the fields, feel the heat of the debater in the legislative halls, or sense the exultation or disappointment of the inventor in his laboratory. Yet are not these things of the essence of history? Without them history would not and could not be made. History is the story of action that has taken place, and the nature of action consists in the friction of one force against another.

Without a struggle, nothing of significant importance occurs. Every vital step in American history has the scars of battle upon it. Discovery involved a struggle with the sea; colonization a struggle with the land and the hostility of the natives; independence a struggle with opposing ideas of authority culminating in war. The founding of our government, so simply recited in textbooks, was attended by bitter clashes of opinion and doctrine. The fierce economic and ideological rivalry of North and South brought about the Civil War. The winning of the West was wrought by the struggle of man against man. Even our great inventions, which nowadays make living so placid, were gained at the price of a quiet but intensive struggle to capture and subdue elements previously unrecognized.

"History, like human nature, is vastly complex." With equal truth, Mr. Adams might have written that history, like human achievement, is the story of continuous conflict. History, however, does not always tell of victory. ACCOMPLISHMENT is ALWAYS VICTORIOUS. Likewise, the victory is always won at the price of pain or difficulty of some sort.

Doing things that matter is never easy. In writing your personal history, not with the pen but by your deeds, remember this: To gain any goal in life worth gaining you must expect to climb a steep, hard road. Even successful study is hard, for "the easy lesson is poorly learned." History

### IF YOU THINK THAT YOU CAN!!

If you think you are beaten—  
You are.  
If you think you dare not—  
You don't.  
If you would like to win,  
But think you can't—  
It's almost a cinch you won't.  
If you think you will lose—  
You're lost.  
For out in the world you will find  
Success begins with a fellow's will;  
It is all in the state of mind.

Full many a race is lost  
Ere ever a step is run  
And many a coward fails  
Ere ever his work is begun  
Think big and your deeds will grow;  
Think small, and you will fall behind;  
Think that you can, and you will;  
It is all in the state of mind.

If you think you are outclassed—  
You are.  
You have got to think high to rise,  
You have got to be sure of yourself  
Before you can win a prize.  
Life's battles don't always go  
To the stronger or faster man,  
But sooner or later  
The man who wins  
Is the man who THINKS HE CAN!

testifies that struggle is a necessary ingredient of all real achievement, but the struggle can be glorious when the prize is worth the price.—From a bulletin of The Massachusetts Department of Education.

## HISTORY COURSES

This month we present the history courses offered by the Marine Corps Institute. A knowledge of history is essential to the man who is interested in the tumultuous happenings of our day. What are the backgrounds of the nations which are locked in battle today? A knowledge of the past sheds some light upon the present.

A study of past history will help you to interpret the history which is being made today. We are living in a period of world-wide change. No one knows what will be the complexion of things to come.

The man who wishes to keep abreast of events today will be aided by studying one or more of our history courses.

### AMERICAN HISTORY—

Book by Muzzey.

The New World; The Awakening of Europe; The Discovery of America. The English Settlement; Colonial America; The American Revolution; Establishment of the National Government; The Completion of Our Independence; The Nation and the Sections; The Jacksonian Era; Expansion to the Pacific Coast; The House Divided Against Itself; The Civil War; The Aftermath of the War; From Hayes to Harrison. The Rising of the West; America Among the World Powers; The Roosevelt Era; The Progressive Movement; Woodrow Wilson and "The New Freedom"; The United States in the World War; America Since the War. Topical Analysis. Appendices: Declaration of Independence; Constitution of the United States; Members of the Supreme Court, 1934; The States of the Union; Presidents and Other High Officials; Members of Recent Cabinets.

### ANCIENT HISTORY—

Book by Robinson and Breasted.

Earliest Man. The Orient: The Story of Egypt; Western Asia; Babylonia; Assyria, Chaldea; The Empire of the Medes and Persians; The Hebrews. The Greeks: The Dawn of European Civilization and the Rise of the Eastern Mediterranean World; The Age of the Nobles and Greek Expansion in the Mediterranean; The Industrial Revolution and the Age of Tyrants; The Repulse of the Persians and the Rise of the Athenian Empire; Athens in the Age of Pericles; The Fall of the Athenian Empire; The Final Conflicts Among the Greek States; Their Progress After Pericles; Alexander the Great and the Hellenistic Age. The Romans: How the Romans Conquered Italy; Roman Con-

(Please turn to page 57)

## UNITED STATES MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE

Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C.

Please send me information regarding the courses included in the group before which I have marked an X:

- |   |  |   |   |  |
|---|--|---|---|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting       | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> French and Spanish     | <input type="checkbox"/> Naval Academy Prep.  | <input type="checkbox"/> Second Lt.'s Prep.      |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning | <input type="checkbox"/> Commercial        | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School           | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy             | <input type="checkbox"/> Shop Practice           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture     | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engines    | <input type="checkbox"/> High School            | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing and Heating | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone               |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Automobile       | <input type="checkbox"/> Drafting          | <input type="checkbox"/> Mathematics            | <input type="checkbox"/> Radio                | <input type="checkbox"/> Warrant Officer's Prep. |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation         | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical        | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration        |  |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry        | <input type="checkbox"/> English           |   |   |  |

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ RANK \_\_\_\_\_

MAILING ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_



# Skimmed from the SCUTTLEBUTT



An intelligent girl is one who knows how to refuse a kiss without being deprived of it.  
—*Norfolk Seabag.*

First M.C.I.: "That new Institute Corporal is studying animal husbandry. Has he ever gotten anything out of it?"

Second M.C.I.: "Well, the other day he crossed his Ford with a Mack truck and it produced a nice wreck."

—*The Salvo.*

Mrs. Gotrich (to caller): "Yes, our little Henry is wonderfully smart in school."

Caller: "What is he studying?"

Mrs. Gotrich: "He's studying French, and Spanish and Algebra. Henry, say good morning for the lady in algebra."

—*Exchange.*

Judge: "What induced you to strike your wife?"

Defendant: "Well, Judge, she had her back to me, the frying pan was handy and the back door open, so I thought I'd take a chance."

—*Bamboo Breezes.*

A beggar held out two hats to a passer-by. "Mister," he said, "will ye gimme a nickel for a cup of coffee?"

"Sure," replied the passer-by, "but what's the two hats for?"

"Well," said the beggar, "business was so good that I had to open a branch."

—*Exchange.*

Mrs. Top: "No, Junior, you can not have the hammer! You'll smash your fingers."

Top, Jr.: "No I won't, Mom. Colonel Wiffletree's little boy is going to hold the nails."

—*Our Army.*

Pappy: "How soon shall I know anything after I come out of the anesthetic?"

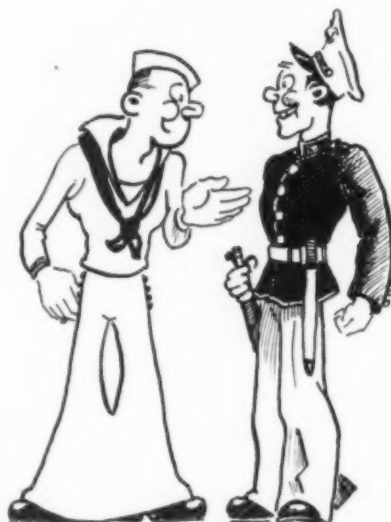
Butch: "Well, that's expecting a lot from an anesthetic."

—*Earth Mover.*

Neighbor Lady: "Willie, I need a dozen eggs from the store. Do you think you could go for me?"

Willie: "No. But I heard my pop say he could."

—*Keystone.*



Sunday visitor to the Navy Yard: "Can you direct me to the USS Satan?"

Sentry: "Never heard of it."

Visitor: "That's odd. Here is a newspaper which says the Navy Yard Chaplain will preach this morning on Satan, the Great Destroyer."

—*The Bull Horn.*

A man walked into a pool parlor and said: "I'll give a dollar to the laziest man here."

A man lying on a billiard table said: "Roll me over, Buddy, and stick it in my back pocket."

—*Exchange.*

Mother: "Have a good time at the dance, dear, and be a good girl."

Daughter: "O Mother, make up your mind."

—*Our Navy.*

A party of visitors were being shown over a large lunatic asylum. The doctor who acted as guide paused before a cell in which a man sat nursing a large doll which was dressed in the gay and gaudy colors of an up-to-date young lady.

"This poor fellow, he explained, has a very sad history. See how he is bending over that doll and fondling it so tenderly. He spends most of his time like that. He was engaged to a girl of whom he was very fond. She jilted him, however, and married another man, while this one lost his reason over the affair."

The visitors were much touched and uttered various expressions of sympathy.

They passed to the next cell, which was barred and thickly padded. "And this," resumed the doctor, "is the other man."

—*Bamboo Breezes.*

About a year after her husband died, the widow herself died. When she arrived at the Pearly Gates she asked if she might see her former husband.

"What's his name?"

"Joe Smith."

"You'll have to give us a better identification than that. How about his last words? We classify new arrivals that way."

"Well," she replied, "just before he died Joe said, 'Katie, if you ever waste my hard-earned dollars, I'll turn over in my grave.'"

"Oh sure, we know him. We call him Whirling Joe up here."

—*The Keystone.*

"You've left off your medals," snapped the Captain.

The man looked down at his chest. "Great Scott!" he cried, "I've forgotten to take them off my pajamas."

—*The Keyhole.*

The chief Constable of a small town was also an expert veterinary surgeon. One night the phone rang and the Constable's wife answered it. "Is the Constable there?" asked an agitated voice.

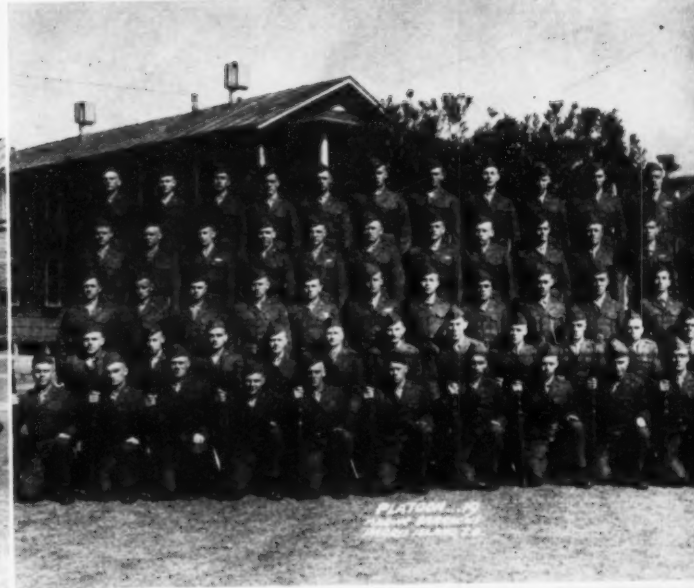
"Do you want my husband in his capacity of veterinary surgeon or as a constable?" inquired the wife rather pompously.

"Both, madame," came the reply. "We can't get our new bulldog to open his mouth and there's a burglar in it."

—*Exchange.*

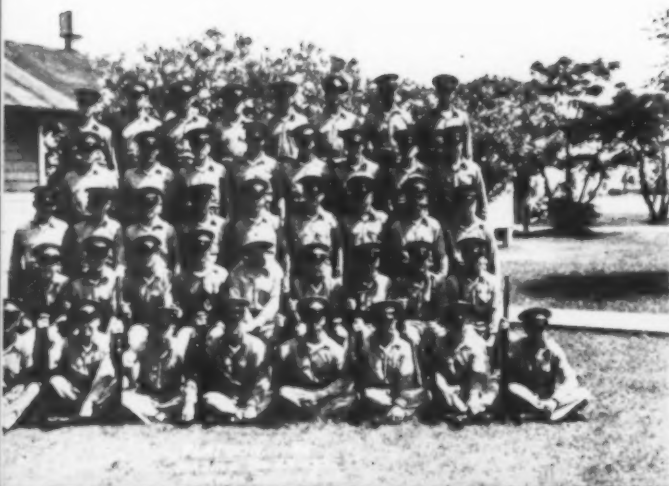
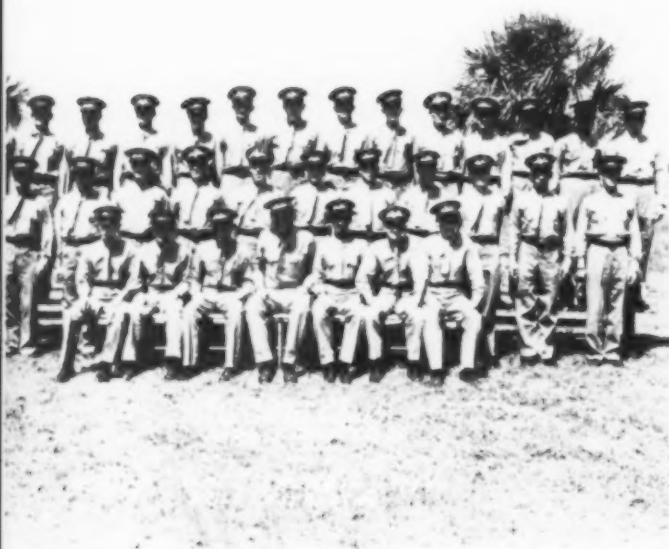
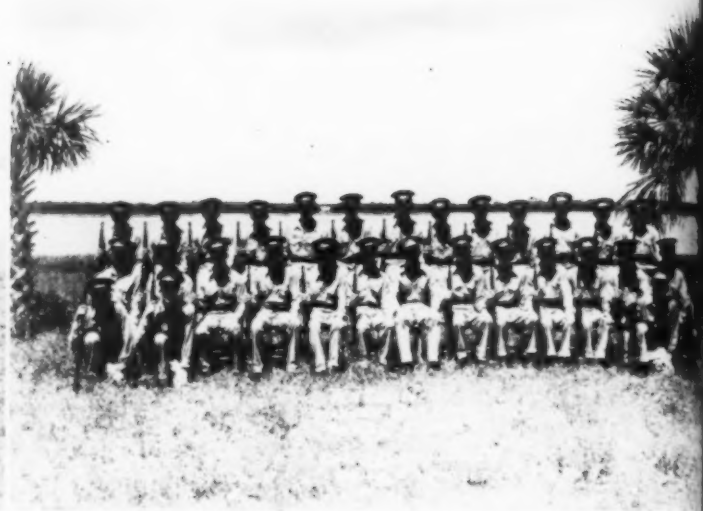


# FROM RECRUIT DEPOT P. I.



V  
2  
3  
1  
9  
  
S  
E  
R  
  
4  
C  
X

# PARRIS ISLAND



# SAN DIEGO



3rd PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.



4th PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.



5th PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.



6th PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.



7th PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.

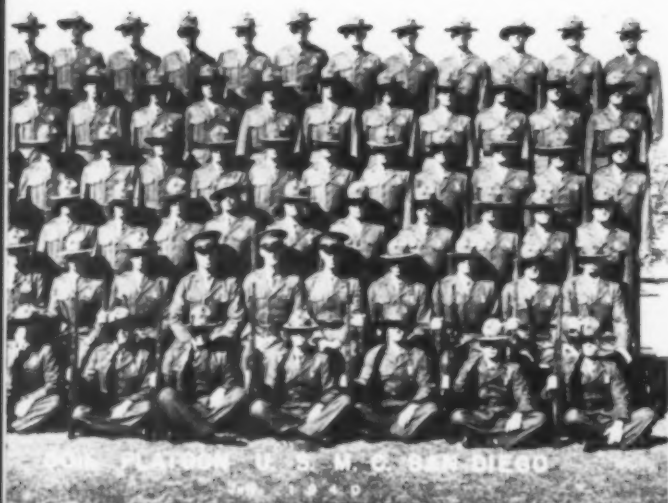


8th PLATOON U.S.M.C. SAN DIEGO  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.  
 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr. 1st Lt. J. L. RAY, Jr.

V  
2  
3  
1  
9  
1  
S  
E  
R  
4  
C  
X



# WEST COAST NEWCOMERS





6. SERA, Eugene	17 Apr. 39	89. SHANNON, Richard	6 Feb. 40
7. MUSCHKA, S. G.	24 Apr. 39	90. SHANNON, James A.	6 Feb. 40
8. EMMERY, Charles W.	24 June 39	91. TURMAGE, Wm. G.	6 Feb. 40
9. ANGILL, Henry F.	25 July 39	92. CRAWFORD, Roy H.	6 Feb. 40
10. RICHARD, Ed. J.	19 Sept. 39	93. HODO, Kenneth A.	6 Feb. 40
11. MCMAHON, Ben T. Jr.	22 Sept. 39	94. FISHER, Claude A.	6 Feb. 40
12. COURT, John S. Jr.	22 Sept. 39	95. HOPKINS, Henry F.	6 Feb. 40
13. HYMAN, Harry Jr.	26 Sept. 39	96. GERRICH, George J.	6 Feb. 40
14. LEMM, Stanley C.	26 Sept. 39	97. ENDERS, Robert H.	6 Feb. 40
15. RUPAKUS, Paul J.	6 Nov. 39	98. SCHULBERG, C. W.	13 Feb. 40
16. DIBERT, John C.	6 Nov. 39	99. GEORGE, L. J.	13 Feb. 40
17. DIBERT, John C.	6 Nov. 39	100. SKILLINGS, T. L.	13 Feb. 40
18. GODWIN, Joseph A.	6 Nov. 39	101. MILLER, A. E.	13 Feb. 40
19. BROWN, Joseph J.	6 Nov. 39	102. MILLER, A. E.	13 Feb. 40
20. HEMMER, Philip R.	6 Nov. 39	103. HARR, James C.	13 Feb. 40
21. HANDEL, C. L.	6 Nov. 39	104. HEWITT, Charles W.	15 Feb. 40
22. DILLON, James M.	6 Nov. 39	105. CUTLER, Thomas H.	15 Feb. 40
23. POLLARD, James L.	6 Nov. 39	106. RHEA, Asor J.	15 Feb. 40
24. KETTLER, Eugene J.	6 Nov. 39	107. NEUS, Charles E.	15 Feb. 40
25. BRACCI, Eugene J.	6 Nov. 39	108. DILLMAN, George S.	15 Feb. 40
26. LAMON, George W.	6 Nov. 39	109. SCHULTZ, Homer K.	15 Feb. 40
27. LAMON, George W.	6 Nov. 39	110. SCHULTZ, Homer K.	15 Feb. 40
28. FOSTER, Paul C. Jr.	6 Nov. 39	111. MARCUS, John K.	15 Feb. 40
29. PASZKIEWICZ, C. J.	6 Nov. 39	112. BEATY, Leonard L.	22 Apr. 40
30. ENGEBRETSEN, A. C.	6 Nov. 39	113. FOX, David A.	22 Apr. 40
31. LANE, William J.	6 Nov. 39		
32. BUNKER, George P.	6 Nov. 39		
33. SIMMONS, John W.	6 Nov. 39		
34. CORSEY, Clarence M.	6 Nov. 39		
35. CANLON, C. E.	6 Nov. 39		
36. HOULE, Peter N.	6 Nov. 39		
37. WITT, Lowell O.	6 Nov. 39		
38. JONES, William C.	6 Nov. 39		
39. BUCHANAN, Harry S.	6 Nov. 39		
40. SMITH, James F.	6 Nov. 39		
41. BIALOCK, Buford T.	6 Nov. 39		
42. BARBER, Herman T.	6 Nov. 39		
43. DIGGER, William S.	6 Nov. 39		
44. PAUL, Frank G.	6 Nov. 39		
45. BAUGHMAN, Howard H.	6 Nov. 39		
46. DAVIS, Charles W.	6 Nov. 39		
47. GARCIA, Henry B.	6 Nov. 39		
48. KNAPE, Pierce S.	6 Nov. 39		
49. REDLING, John A.	6 Nov. 39		
50. ROACH, Wade H.	6 Nov. 39		
51. LANSING, Lester D.	6 Nov. 39		
52. LANSING, Lester D.	6 Nov. 39		
53. WRAY, Vincent J.	6 Nov. 39		
54. DELISTE, Alfred Jr.	6 Nov. 39		
55. HEATON, Andrew L.	6 Nov. 39		
56. GREY, Charles R.	6 Nov. 39		
57. GORDON, Charles C.	6 Nov. 39		
58. FRAZER, Howard C.	6 Nov. 39		
59. HARRIS, Waldo	6 Nov. 39		
60. STRAIN, Robert G.	6 Nov. 39		
61. TAYLOR, Ralph E.	6 Nov. 39		
62. BUTLER, Edward J.	6 Nov. 39		
63. FISCHER, Arnold G.	6 Nov. 39		
64. MOORE, Samuel E.	6 Nov. 39		
65. BONES, Leo J.	6 Nov. 39		
66. LESTER, William H.	6 Nov. 39		
67. MUSSELMAN, D. H.	6 Nov. 39		
68. HOWELL, Ray J.	6 Nov. 39		
69. DE HAAN, Herman	6 Nov. 39		
70. COOK, John W.	6 Nov. 39		
71. FINNIE, Charles F.	6 Nov. 39		
72. HANNUM, Earl R.	6 Nov. 39		
73. STOFFLET, Paul N.	6 Nov. 39		
74. ARMSTRONG, L. P.	6 Nov. 39		
75. WITHEBY, Harold E.	6 Nov. 39		
76. MITCHELL, Robert F.	6 Nov. 39		
77. SAUNDER, Claude U.	6 Nov. 39		
78. WOLCOTT, Charles W.	6 Nov. 39		
79. COX, Jesse P.	6 Nov. 39		
80. TILGHILL, Herschel	6 Nov. 39		

## Quartermaster's Department

1. PITTS, Charles O.	2 Nov. 28
2. SECHERUS, John	2 July 29
3. COOPER, John F. Sr.	2 July 29
4. MCKENZIE, Paul	2 July 29
5. CURTIS, Kenneth F.	21 July 32
6. FLETCHER, Elmer E.	21 July 32
7. GLENN, Jacob B.	30 July 33
8. MEYER, Oscar E.	1 Jan. 36
9. CONWILL, Edward	7 Aug. 36
10. REEVES, Tom P.	19 Jan. 37
11. HARRISON, E. J.	19 Jan. 37
12. NORI, Bero	10 Sept. 37
13. MCKEON, Frank C.	8 Jan. 38
14. MCLEANE, Donald L.	1 Mar. 38
15. WIDNER, Ralph L.	18 July 39
16. WOOD, Henry G.	16 Oct. 38
17. BECK, Henry H.	21 Dec. 38
18. O'CONNOR, T. P.	21 Dec. 38
19. BRUNDAGE, Z. P.	1 Feb. 39
20. SLAGHTER, H. S.	20 May 39
21. SMOLINSKI, John	6 June 39
22. FRISCH, Lawrence B.	18 July 39
23. SMITH, Arthur L.	18 July 39
24. FERBER, Fremont H.	18 Sept. 39
25. GALLAGHER, Leslie W.	2 Sept. 39
26. SCHWARZ, Russell D.	2 Sept. 39
27. ALLEN, Tommie H.	1 Nov. 39
28. POWELL, William G.	1 Nov. 39
29. HARGRAVE, Sol	18 Nov. 39
30. PETRUSKY, Paul E.	18 Nov. 39
31. SCHRUDICH, Wm. E.	21 Nov. 39
32. WILBANKS, John H.	21 Nov. 39
33. HARDICK, Michael J.	22 Nov. 39
34. GARZAHELA, F. W.	22 Nov. 39
35. MURRAY, Frank J.	22 Nov. 39
36. SISKI, Michael J.	3 Jan. 40
37. ROBINSON, Cleatus W.	3 Jan. 40
38. WILSON, John H.	3 Jan. 40
39. BARKER, Lloyd F.	3 Jan. 40
40. ZILHIN, Simons	6 Jan. 40
41. BOZARTH, Earl A.	23 Jan. 40
42. BLUNK, Neil G.	23 Jan. 40
43. SKAGGS, Harry A.	16 Feb. 40
44. ROONEY, F. J.	16 Feb. 40
45. CONYER, Nathan	15 Mar. 40
46. DEPPER, James B.	15 Mar. 40
47. THOMPSON, J. L. Jr.	15 Mar. 40
48. HAVERT, Sherman P.	23 Apr. 40
49. TILGHILL, Herschel	23 Apr. 40

152. PERHINO, Wm. G.	31 Oct. 39
153. BROUSE, Joe W.	31 Oct. 39
154. BOBQUIN, Edward	31 Oct. 39
155. NASSON, Nils A.	1 Nov. 39
156. EVANS, George B.	1 Nov. 39
157. WILSON, Raymond G.	1 Nov. 39
158. FAULKNER, Edward P.	1 Nov. 39
159. JENNARD, Archie A.	1 Nov. 39
160. TYSON, Reuben L.	1 Nov. 39
161. TYNAR, Curtis F.	1 Nov. 39
162. BALDWIN, Ernest F.	1 Nov. 39
163. BOHRER, Elmer J.	1 Nov. 39
164. MEYER, Oliver W.	1 Nov. 39
165. MUCIACIO, P. H.	1 Nov. 39
166. WITHEBY, Charles H.	1 Nov. 39
167. TODD, Henry P.	1 Nov. 39
168. SHEPPARD, Frank C.	1 Nov. 39
169. VANSCHER, Alfred E.	1 Nov. 39
170. SHUTMAN, John H. Jr.	1 Nov. 39
171. MARCOS, Enrique	1 Nov. 39
172. CHUMAS, Lloyd O.	1 Nov. 39
173. TREES, Harold C.	1 Nov. 39
174. BORTH, Harold C.	1 Nov. 39
175. PHILIPS, Robert G.	1 Nov. 39
176. CADENHEAD, F. C. Jr.	1 Nov. 39
177. RUSSELL, Robert	1 Nov. 39
178. WALTZ, Albert P.	1 Nov. 39
179. WHEAT, Albert A.	1 Nov. 39
180. WESTER, Earl W.	1 Nov. 39
181. GILB, Ralph H.	1 Nov. 39
182. RAYNES, Luther V.	1 Nov. 39
183. PIRANT, John S.	1 Nov. 39
184. PETERMAN, Walter R.	1 Nov. 39
185. KOTVIN, Michael	1 Nov. 39
186. GEDHART, John A.	1 Nov. 39
187. ROGERS, Donald K.	1 Nov. 39
188. FRIERSON, Martin L.	1 Nov. 39
189. FRICK, James W. Jr.	1 Nov. 39
190. STESSMAN, Abraham	1 Nov. 39
191. SALIMAN, John	1 Nov. 39
192. HARRISON, John R.	1 Nov. 39
193. HUMKERT, James J. Jr.	1 Nov. 39
194. KUMMER, H. J.	1 Nov. 39
195. JASON, Victor F.	1 Nov. 39
196. BROWN, Edward A.	1 Nov. 39
197. WALLACE, Wm. Jr.	1 Nov. 39
198. AUGUSTEN, W. E.	1 Nov. 39
199. SCHWAIKE, Joseph C.	1 Nov. 39
200. NEWMAN, Ralph H.	1 Nov. 39
201. CARTER, Edward J.	1 Nov. 39
202. WATERS, Calvin C.	1 Nov. 39
203. WATERS, Stanley W.	1 Nov. 39
204. WATERS, Stanley W.	1 Nov. 39
205. CLARK, Raymond A.	1 Nov. 39
206. BEVER, Robert F.	1 Nov. 39
207. BURGESS, Erle H.	1 Nov. 39
208. CASTLE, Hilan M.	1 Nov. 39
209. BROADUS, Junior B.	1 Nov. 39
210. ORT, Emmett W.	1 Nov. 39
211. GILLES, Lauchlin McN.	1 Nov. 39
212. JEDENOFF, Alexis A.	20 Dec. 39
213. DISCO, Steve	21 Dec. 39
214. BLASINGAME, H. D. C.	21 Dec. 39
215. BARRIER, Thurman E.	21 Dec. 39
216. MCNAIR, Henry L.	21 Dec. 39
217. PICKLE, Virgil A.	21 Dec. 39
218. MILLER, Frank L.	21 Dec. 39
219. POTTS, George T. W.	21 Dec. 39
220. SCHWABE, R. D.	21 Dec. 39
221. HOWELL, Marion L.	21 Dec. 39
222. BISHOP, George	21 Dec. 39
223. POLINSKY, Anthony	21 Dec. 39
224. HARRIS, Edwin C.	21 Dec. 39
225. GIGGS, Aubrey T. W.	21 Dec. 39
226. HERREGODINS, John	21 Dec. 39
227. BEDELL, Henry A.	21 Dec. 39
228. ROGERS, Hugh B.	21 Dec. 39
229. OWENS, Hugh B.	21 Dec. 39
230. GRUNDEN, Vernard A.	21 Dec. 39
231. TROUTMAN, George A.	21 Dec. 39
232. MEWRIGHT, Ernest C.	21 Dec. 39
233. SOLOMON, Samuel	21 Dec. 39
234. WALCKEN, Henry H.	21 Dec. 39
235. GOLF, Chas. R.	21 Dec. 39
236. PHILPOT, George T.	21 Dec. 39
237. WAGES, Willie L.	21 Dec. 39
238. CHANEY, Raymond D.	21 Dec. 39
239. FETTER, Milo R.	21 Dec. 39
240. STAMPS, Max M.	21 Dec. 39
241. TARR, Walter J.	21 Dec. 39
242. WALTERS, W. G. Jr.	21 Dec. 39
243. ALSTON, E. E.	21 Dec. 39
244. LOWERY, John E.	21 Dec. 39
245. CAMPBELL, James M.	21 Dec. 39
246. WOOD, Victor O.	21 Dec. 39
247. SEALEY, Armon J.	21 Dec. 39
248. GUDETTE, Louis	21 Dec. 39
249. THEODOSON, Orel G.	21 Dec. 39
250. LAIT, Fred G.	21 Dec. 39
251. RUHL, Edgar F.	21 Dec. 39
252. ANDERSON, E. M.	21 Dec. 39
253. OKERSTROM, M. M.	21 Dec. 39
254. VALK, Claude St. J.	21 Dec. 39
255. GLASS, Orin	21 Dec. 39
256. TILLING, Mack	21 Dec. 39
257. KLEIN, Thomas M. E.	21 Dec. 39
258. HENINGWAY, Wm. E.	21 Dec. 39
259. PHEL, James L.	21 Dec. 39
260. MORROW, Joseph A.	21 Dec. 39
261. JUNE, Truman L.	21 Dec. 39
262. GREEN, John H.	21 Dec. 39
263. SUSONG, Joe E.	21 Dec. 39
264. BAYLESS, Robert C.	21 Dec. 39
265. GOODRICH, Wm. E.	21 Dec. 39
266. IVINS, Marvin N.	21 Dec. 39
267. DODSON, Arlet J.	21 Dec. 39
268. WINSLER, Joseph J.	21 Dec. 39
269. MCCONVILLE, Gilbert	21 Dec. 39
270. HARRIS, James H.	21 Dec. 39
271. HAYNES, Nathaniel L.	21 Dec. 39
272. JACKSON, Arthur L.	21 Dec. 39
273. GAG, Stanley	21 Dec. 39
274. WALLACE, Bruce	21 Dec. 39
275. DEMETRION, Geo. E.	21 Dec. 39
276. BELVOUCH, Marko G.	21 Dec. 39
277. CALVERT, Walter M.	21 Dec. 39
278. HALE, Elsworth C.	21 Dec. 39
279. CALAHAN, Joseph C.	21 Dec. 39
280. CALAHAN, Charles F.	21 Dec. 39
281. BARRAGE, Charles F.	21 Dec. 39
282. BORSLEY, James W.	21 Dec. 39
283. WHITE, Ben W.	21 Dec. 39
284. ULRICH, Carl	21 Dec. 39
285. FARRIEL, James E.	21 Dec. 39

## SENIORITY LIST—SENIOR NCO'S

## Platoon Sergeants

1. PESSINIA, John F.	14 May 36	81. SATANOSKI, David J.	15 June 39
2. MARKS, Hubert A.	17 May 36	82. MOORE, Floyd E.	1 July 39
3. WARD, Reuben C.	2 July 36	83. MILLER, Gordon	1 July 39
4. KUHAR, John	6 Aug 36	84. MILLER, Ladd S.	13 July 39
5. TUCKER, Jack	7 Aug 36	85. WOOD, Cecil L.	17 July 39
6. REARDLEY, Wm. H.	2 Oct 36	86. HUTCHINS, Wm. M.	24 July 39
7. WELLS, Ezra L.	3 Oct 36	87. WOOD, William A.	26 July 39
8. GLOVER, Jesse R.	3 Oct 36	88. WOOD, William A.	1 Aug 39
9. KNOTT, Leonard C.	6 Oct 36	89. KENNEDY, Joseph D.	31 Aug 39
10. WILSON, Raymond J.	17 Feb 37	90. KENNEDY, Joseph D.	7 Sept 39
11. STURTEVANT, Raymond J.	17 Feb 37	91. KENNEDY, Joseph D.	11 Sept 39
12. SINKULE, Robert G.	25 May 37	92. KENNEDY, Charles H.	13 Sept 39
13. TAYLOR, George K.	27 Aug 37	93. KENNEDY, Charles H.	13 Sept 39
14. HUGGINS, Wm. G.	29 Sept 37	94. SMITH, Walter	13 Sept 39
15. ROBEA, Joseph A.	1 Oct 37	95. SMITH, Walter	13 Sept 39
16. KOROZY, William T.	25 Nov 37	96. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
17. TILLEY, George A.	29 Jan 38	97. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
18. SHAFER, Clifford D.	24 Jan 38	98. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
19. POWROZNIK, John F.	1 Feb 38	99. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
20. SESEY, Edward L.	7 Apr 38	100. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
21. O'SULLIVAN, F. W.	19 May 38	101. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
22. WALKER, Everett C.	24 May 38	102. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
23. GRISMAN, William H.	29 May 38	103. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
24. SMALLWOOD, H. F.	29 May 38	104. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
25. WEATHERS, John C.	29 May 38	105. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
26. HOUTEN, Godfrey E.	8 Sept 38	106. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
27. CLEMENTS, Gordon E.	14 Oct 38	107. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
28. CHAPMAN, Walter J.	21 Oct 38	108. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
29. BENNETT, John J.	25 Oct 38	109. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
30. KASPER, John J.	13 Nov 38	110. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
31. HAYNES, P. H.	1 Dec 38	111. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
32. CANFIELD, Joseph W.	21 Dec 38	112. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
33. ELIOTT, Ashton A.	28 Dec 38	113. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
34. HUMZA, Andrew	7 Jan 39	114. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
35. HOFFER, John R.	11 Jan 39	115. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
36. LINDSEY, Walter M.	16 Jan 39	116. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
37. SHAFER, Maurice	16 Jan 39	117. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
38. BENNETT, John W.	23 Jan 39	118. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
39. STEVENS, Marshall R.	24 Jan 39	119. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
40. MANN, Horace E.	7 Mar 39	120. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
41. QUARTER, William E.	9 Mar 39	121. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
42. TAYLOR, George S.	11 Mar 39	122. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
43. MURPHY, Carson	16 Mar 39	123. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
44. ROSEMAN, John F.	22 Mar 39	124. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
45. MARSH, Bernard	22 Mar 39	125. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
46. KELAIN, John H.	30 Mar 39	126. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
47. NOVATY, William A.	12 Apr 39	127. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
48. KNOTT, Michael C.	13 Apr 39	128. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
49. ROSS, Earl S.	13 Apr 39	129. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
50. SWEARINGEN, Jos. N.	13 Apr 39	130. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
51. RAILING, Cletis B.	19 Apr 39	131. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
52. SPEAR, William G.	24 Apr 39	132. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
53. SPENCER, John J.	24 Apr 39	133. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
54. RUSSELL, Donald J.	27 Apr 39	134. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
55. STUBBS, Joseph J.	27 Apr 39	135. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
56. WATKINS, James J.	1 May 39	136. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
57. WATKINS, James J.	1 May 39	137. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
58. McLEAF, John N. F.	22 May 39	138. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
59. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	139. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
60. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	140. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
61. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	141. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
62. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	142. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
63. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	143. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
64. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	144. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
65. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	145. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
66. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	146. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
67. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	147. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
68. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	148. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
69. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	149. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
70. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	150. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
71. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	151. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
72. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	152. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
73. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	153. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
74. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	154. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
75. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	155. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
76. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	156. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
77. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	157. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
78. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	158. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
79. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	159. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39
80. HARRISON, Michael T.	5 June 39	160. PERRELL, Harold M.	27 Sept 39

Punch for Landing Force Manual

330. HAGEN, George E.	1 Mar 40	58. NOLAN, Charles A.	24 Feb 40
331. SEIFERT, Frank	1 Mar 40	59. HORN, Rob. L.	24 Feb 40
332. WELCH, John	4 Mar 40	60. SAUNDERS, Wm. J.	27 Feb 40
333. VLAH, Joseph J.	4 Mar 40	61. GRIFFIN, Leo H.	1 Mar 40
334. WELCH, Joseph W.	4 Mar 40	62. GORDON, Donald C.	1 Mar 40
335. WELCH, Gene F.	4 Mar 40	63. BARNES, Milton L.	14 Mar 40
336. WELCH, Gene F.	4 Mar 40	64. KHELPS, Lester H.	15 Mar 40
337. WELCH, Gene F.	4 Mar 40	65. KHELPS, Lester H.	15 Mar 40
338. CAMPANELLA, A. J.	4 Mar 40	66. RISHOR, Helen F.	29 Mar 40
339. KING, Harvey	4 Mar 40	67. RISHOR, Helen F.	29 Mar 40
340. JOHANSEN, Cecil A.	12 Mar 40	68. DILLARD, Owen M.	6 Apr 40
341. JOHANSEN, Sigurd E.	12 Mar 40	69. JOHANSEN, George J.	9 Apr 40
342. MAY, Coma	14 Mar 40		
343. YARROW, John J.	22 Mar 40		
344. CUSHMAN, Fred E.	23 Mar 40		
345. TANGHEAN, Stephen F.	3 Apr 40		
346. TANGHEAN, Stephen F.	3 Apr 40		
347. CARPENTIER, Boyd L.	17 Apr 40		
348. STAVANSKI, Joseph J.	17 Apr 40		
349. BARR, James A.	14 May 40		
350. LESSELL, Sylvester T.	1 June 40		

## Staff Sergeants (Clerical)

1. KUNIS, John W.	9 Mar 33	11. YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39
2. ISAAKSON, E. E., Sr.	1 Dec 33	12. KAY, William H.	28 June 39
3. LAVIANO, Thomas F.	1 Mar 35	13. WALKER, Neil R.	4 Aug 39
4. BLEDY, Leo J.	11 Apr 35	14. NISSON, Walter C.	12 Oct 39
5. WINDSOR, Max C.	2 June 37	15. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39
6. TAYLOR, Max C.	2 Aug 37	16. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39
7. STEELE, Morris	1 Sept 37	17. GARWOOD, W. C.	18 Nov 39
8. WARD, Robert R.	14 July 38	18. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
9. WARD, Robert R.	14 July 38	19. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
10. HARPOLD, William C.	22 July 38	20. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
11. YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39	21. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
12. KAY, William H.	28 June 39	22. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
13. WALKER, Neil R.	4 Aug 39	23. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
14. NISSON, Walter C.	12 Oct 39	24. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
15. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39	25. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
16. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39	26. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
17. GARWOOD, W. C.	18 Nov 39	27. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
18. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	28. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
19. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	29. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
20. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	30. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
21. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	31. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
22. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	32. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
23. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	33. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
24. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	34. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
25. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	35. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
26. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	36. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
27. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	37. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
28. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	38. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
29. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	39. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
30. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	40. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39

## Quartermaster's Department

1. KUNIS, John W.	9 Mar 33	11. YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39
2. ISAAKSON, E. E., Sr.	1 Dec 33	12. KAY, William H.	28 June 39
3. LAVIANO, Thomas F.	1 Mar 35	13. WALKER, Neil R.	4 Aug 39
4. BLEDY, Leo J.	11 Apr 35	14. NISSON, Walter C.	12 Oct 39
5. WINDSOR, Max C.	2 June 37	15. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39
6. TAYLOR, Max C.	2 Aug 37	16. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39
7. STEELE, Morris	1 Sept 37	17. GARWOOD, W. C.	18 Nov 39
8. WARD, Robert R.	14 July 38	18. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
9. WARD, Robert R.	14 July 38	19. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
10. HARPOLD, William C.	22 July 38	20. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
11. YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39	21. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
12. KAY, William H.	28 June 39	22. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
13. WALKER, Neil R.	4 Aug 39	23. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
14. NISSON, Walter C.	12 Oct 39	24. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
15. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39	25. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
16. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39	26. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
17. GARWOOD, W. C.	18 Nov 39	27. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
18. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	28. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
19. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	29. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
20. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	30. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
21. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	31. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
22. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	32. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
23. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	33. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
24. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	34. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
25. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	35. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
26. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	36. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
27. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	37. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
28. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	38. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
29. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	39. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
30. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	40. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39

## Quartermaster's Department

1. KUNIS, John W.	9 Mar 33	11. YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39
2. ISAAKSON, E. E., Sr.	1 Dec 33	12. KAY, William H.	28 June 39
3. LAVIANO, Thomas F.	1 Mar 35	13. WALKER, Neil R.	4 Aug 39
4. BLEDY, Leo J.	11 Apr 35	14. NISSON, Walter C.	12 Oct 39
5. WINDSOR, Max C.	2 June 37	15. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39
6. TAYLOR, Max C.	2 Aug 37	16. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39
7. STEELE, Morris	1 Sept 37	17. GARWOOD, W. C.	18 Nov 39
8. WARD, Robert R.	14 July 38	18. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
9. WARD, Robert R.	14 July 38	19. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
10. HARPOLD, William C.	22 July 38	20. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39
11. YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39	21. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
12. KAY, William H.	28 June 39	22. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
13. WALKER, Neil R.	4 Aug 39	23. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
14. NISSON, Walter C.	12 Oct 39	24. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
15. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39	25. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
16. GUNSAWSON, B.	12 Oct 39	26. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
17. GARWOOD, W. C.	18 Nov 39	27. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
18. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	28. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
19. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	29. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
20. ROBERTS, Mark A.	18 Nov 39	30. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
21. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	31. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
22. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	32. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
23. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	33. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
24. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	34. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
25. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	35. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
26. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	36. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
27. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	37. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
28. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	38. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
29. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	39. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39
30. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39	40. McKEE, Lance T.	18 Nov 39

## Quartermaster's Department

KUTINS, John W.	9 Mar. 33
ISAACSON, E. E., Sr.	1 Dec. 34
LAVIANO, Thomas F.	1 Mar. 35
REEDY, Leo J.	11 Apr. 35
DAVIS, R. M. A. M.	2 June 37
WINDSOR, Rebbe A.	2 Aug. 37
TAYLOR, Max C.	6 Aug. 37
STEELE, Morris	1 Sept. 37
WARD, Robert R.	14 June 38
WARD, Robert R.	14 June 38
HARPOLD, William C.	22 July 38
YOUNG, Daniel J.	28 June 39

## PROMOTION ROSTERS

ELIGIBLE LIST FOR PROMOTION  
TO WARRANT RANK  
FOR MARINE GUNNER

QMSgt. August W. Carlson  
QMSgt. Preston H. Robb  
MTSgt. John W. Mace  
QMSgt. Harry C. Parsons  
Sup Sgt. Francis J. Lutz  
QMSgt. Charles L. McIntosh  
Sup Sgt. Frederick L. Kent  
Sup Sgt. Arthur W. Ferguson  
Sup Sgt. Wyman H. Imus  
Sup Sgt. Clifton L. See  
Sup Sgt. Roy N. Johnston  
1st Sgt. Robert P. Warner  
1st Sgt. John J. Dalton  
Sup Sgt. Roy L. Green  
Sif Sgt. Ralph L. Widner  
Sif Sgt. Hubert G. Bozarth  
Pfc. James E. Shinel

FOR QUARTERMASTER CLERK  
(ARI Dept.)

Sgt. Maj. Leland H. Alexander  
1st Sgt. Lester D. Cox  
Sgt. Maj. Hall V. Cartmell  
Sgt. Maj. Charles Davis  
Sgt. Maj. James J. McCullough  
Sgt. Maj. James E. Shinel

## FOR PAY CLERK

PMSgt. Stuart F. H. Wood  
PMSgt. Hubert H. Dunlap  
PMSgt. John H. Rice  
PMSgt. Robert L. Williams  
PMSgt. Aernet R. Fitzgerald  
PMSgt. Walter W. Shinkerson  
PMSgt. Donald W. Fairbairn  
PMSgt. Earl W. Dunsnoor  
PMSgt. Joseph H. Mader  
PMSgt. John T. Lawrence, Jr.  
PMSgt. Clarence S. Wick  
PMSgt. William Oberhoff

ROSTER FOR PROMOTION  
(QM Department)

## To Supply Sergeant (QM)

Sif Sgt. LASEL, Henry F.  
Sif Sgt. EARSON, Charles D.  
Sif Sgt. GOODWIN, Lamar D.  
Sif Sgt. SMITH, William F.  
Sif Sgt. PHELPS, Lester L.  
Sif Sgt. BARNES, Milton H.  
Sif Sgt. IRWIN, Charles T.  
Sif Sgt. MURPHY, James T.  
Sif Sgt. METCAL, A. Walfrid U.  
Sif Sgt. LAFERRIERE, Edward W.  
Sif Sgt. BISHOP, Hazen P.  
Sif Sgt. DILLARD, Owen M.  
Sif Sgt. CRABTREE, Sterling J.  
Sif Sgt. TEGNER, Laurence L.  
Sif Sgt. HAMIL, James N.

## To Staff Sergeant, Clerical (QM)

## Sergeants:

STAWERS, Henry E.  
TILTON, Charles A.  
BRANCK, William A.  
TRAVICK, Wayne  
LACHARIT, Wilhelm  
LUCIUS, Willie R.  
BROCK, Willie W.  
ANDERSON, Thomas E.  
SCRUGGS, Eugene C.  
STAYLER, Kenneth M.  
GRAY, Harris D.  
GRAMER, Lynn J.  
HARD, Harris M.

FOR QUARTERMASTER CLERK  
(QM Dept.)

QMSgt. James E. Buckle  
QMSgt. Clyde H. Long  
QMSgt. Alton P. Trapnell  
QMSgt. William L. Williams  
QMSgt. Edwin C. Reppenhagen  
QMSgt. James D. Connolly  
QMSgt. Harry E. Detwiler  
QMSgt. James L. Wilson  
QMSgt. Leon E. Matthews  
QMSgt. Roy E. Hagerdon  
QMSgt. Charles S. Baker  
QMSgt. Reuben C. Collins

## General Duties

1st Sgt. Frederick V. Osborn  
1st Sgt. Edgar C. Hughes  
Sgt. Maj. James R. Lane  
Sgt. Maj. Gilbert L. Owens  
1st Sgt. Floyd M. McDorkle  
1st Sgt. Irving N. Kelly  
1st Sgt. John G. Johnson  
1st Sgt. Claude N. Harris

## Motor Transport Duties

MT Sgt. Joseph F. Stepha  
TSgt. Wilfred L. Wellman  
TSgt. John J. Kent  
TSgt. Norman D. Kent  
Sif Sgt. Harry D. Hargrave  
Sif Sgt. John H. Wilson  
Sif Sgt. John G. Edwards  
Sif Sgt. Grammer G. Edwards

## Artillery Duties

MdY Sgt. William F. Pulver  
1st Sgt. Lee Moberly  
1st Sgt. Wilbur E. Barnes  
1st Sgt. Marvin L. Ross  
1st Sgt. John H. Stusser  
1st Sgt. Floyd C. Manner  
1st Sgt. John W. McCall  
1st Sgt. Bernard B. McKelvey  
1st Sgt. Richard S. Hooker, Jr.  
1st Sgt. Marshall R. Pfeiffer  
Plat Sgt. Donald M. Beeson  
Plat Sgt. Lloyd O. Williams  
Plat Sgt. Junior B. Broadus  
Sgt. George E. Leppig

## Aviation Duties

MTSgt. Charles C. Campbell  
MTSgt. William E. Word  
TSgt. Lee E. Roberts

## Communication Duties

TSgt. James D. Gay  
MTSgt. Frederick M. Steinhauser  
MTSgt. Rex R. Smith  
TSgt. Norman H. Jaegers  
TSgt. Richard D. Davis  
TSgt. Albert L. Pope  
TSgt. George W. Martin  
TSgt. John S. Reamy  
TSgt. Fulton S. Oglesby  
TSgt. John W. Webber  
Sif Sgt. Stephen Lesko  
Sif Sgt. Edward C. Thoenmes  
Sif Sgt. Bolish J. Kozakewicz  
Sif Sgt. Reuben S. Stouder  
Sif Sgt. George R. Fargle

Punch for Landing Force Manual

25. GOODWIN, John C. 23 Jan. 40  
26. HARPER, R. B. 2 Feb. 40  
27. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
28. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
29. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
30. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
31. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
32. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
33. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
34. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
35. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
36. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
37. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
38. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
39. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
40. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
41. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
42. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
43. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
44. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
45. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
46. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
47. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
48. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
49. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
50. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
51. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
52. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
53. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
54. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
55. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
56. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
57. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
58. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
59. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
60. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
61. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
62. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
63. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
64. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
65. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
66. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
67. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
68. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
69. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
70. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
71. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
72. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
73. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
74. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
75. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
76. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
77. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
78. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
79. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
80. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
81. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
82. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
83. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
84. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
85. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
86. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
87. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
88. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
89. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
90. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
91. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
92. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
93. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
94. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
95. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
96. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
97. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
98. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
99. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40  
100. MCKEOWN, Robert A. 5 Feb. 40

## Marine Corps Schools

1. SCHUTTE, R. C. 24 Mar. 37

## Band Personnel

1. PRESSON, Wm. E. 12 Nov. 37  
2. DAVIS, Chas. H. 12 Nov. 37  
3. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
4. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
5. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
6. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
7. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
8. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
9. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
10. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
11. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
12. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
13. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
14. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
15. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
16. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
17. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
18. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
19. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
20. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
21. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
22. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
23. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
24. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
25. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
26. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
27. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
28. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
29. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
30. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
31. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
32. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
33. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
34. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
35. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
36. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
37. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
38. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
39. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
40. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
41. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
42. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
43. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
44. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
45. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
46. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
47. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
48. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
49. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
50. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
51. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
52. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
53. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
54. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
55. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
56. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
57. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
58. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
59. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
60. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
61. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
62. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
63. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
64. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
65. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
66. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
67. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
68. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
69. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
70. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
71. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
72. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
73. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
74. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
75. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
76. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
77. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
78. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
79. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
80. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
81. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
82. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
83. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
84. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
85. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
86. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
87. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
88. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
89. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
90. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
91. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
92. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
93. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
94. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
95. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
96. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
97. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
98. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
99. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37  
100. STANLEY, Wm. R. 12 Nov. 37

## Mess

1. NEWLAND, J. A. 1 July 36  
2. FOWLER, Obert 1 July 36  
3. CONQUEST, B. E. 1 July 36  
4. HORD, Joplin Kunt A. 1 July 36  
5. HAKANSON, J. A. 1 July 36  
6. ELLIS, Paul O. 1 July 36  
7. FLETCHER, Joseph P. 1 July 36  
8. COLANILLO, E. P. 1 July 36  
9. MILLER, F. E. 1 July 36  
10. DUNLAP, James L. 1 July 36  
11. GIBBENS, Alex 1 July 36  
12. BERNASKI, T. W. P. 1 July 36  
13. WALLACE, T. W. P. 1 July 36  
14. JARRETT, Elmer E. 1 July 36  
15. CLEMENS, Allen E. 1 July 36  
16. COLLESON, Allen E. 1 July 36  
17. COLLESON, Allen E. 1 July 36  
18. BAILEY, Carl E. 1 July 36  
19. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
20. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
21. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
22. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
23. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
24. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
25. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
26. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
27. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
28. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
29. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
30. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
31. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
32. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
33. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
34. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
35. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
36. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
37. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
38. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
39. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
40. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
41. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
42. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
43. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
44. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
45. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
46. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
47. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
48. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
49. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
50. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
51. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
52. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
53. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
54. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
55. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
56. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
57. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
58. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
59. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
60. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
61. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
62. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
63. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
64. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
65. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
66. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
67. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
68. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
69. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
70. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
71. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
72. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
73. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
74. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
75. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
76. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
77. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
78. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
79. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
80. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
81. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
82. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
83. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
84. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
85. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
86. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
87. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
88. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
89. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
90. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
91. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
92. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
93. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
94. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
95. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
96. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
97. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
98. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
99. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36  
100. BAILEY, Oscar 1 July 36

## PERSONAL NOTES

Punch for Landing Force Manual

PERSONAL NOTES

HASKIN, John E.  
FLANDERS, Garbette E.  
JUNG, William  
ELVESTAD, Henry A.  
EDMONSON, James H.  
KEY, Newburn C.  
RICHARDSON, Orlan E.  
TOMBER, Stephen J.  
HARRIS, John M.  
HOLZEL, John F.

To Technical Sergeant (QM)  
Group "A" Motor Transport

Staff Sergeants:

CLUBB, Russell D.  
BERGMAN, Sol  
ROBINSON, Cleatus W.  
WILLIAMS, John H.  
BRUNDAGE, Zebulon P.  
GARZARELLA, Frank W.  
CONYERS, Nathan  
HARKER, Lloyd F.  
HARRIS, Lee A.  
HARRIS, Harry A.

Group "B" Artisans

Staff Sergeants:

SCHULDACH, William E.  
DEPPEN, James H.  
PETRITSKY, Paul  
THOMPSON, John L.  
HARDICK, Michael J.  
POWELL, William G.  
EVANS, Carl J.  
BOZARTH, Hubert G.  
BLINCK, Nels E.  
SMOLINSKI, John

To Staff Sergeant, Mechanical (QM)  
Group "A" Motor Transport

Sergeants:

BROWN, Clifford P.  
THANG, James C.  
LINCOLN, Robert G.  
HENCKY, Jack  
STEVENS, Frank E.  
ANDRETT, George C.  
KNIGHT, Archie L.  
GIDDY, Donald H.  
HOLIF, William  
KEITH, Albert H.

Group "B" Artisans  
Sergeants:

PETERSEN, Emil L.  
VAS, Louis  
HROZOWSKI, Joseph A.  
WILLIAMS, Hanev J.  
ADAMS, Fairnel F.  
GODY, Alton T.  
RUST, Alis Joseph  
HARRIS, Joseph  
BRANAM, Henry H.

Paymaster's Department  
To Paymaster Sergeant

Technical Sergeants:

HAYNOR, Dewey D.  
MICHAELIS, Felix T.  
SHAW, Kenneth L.  
JONES, George  
ADAMS, William G.  
HENRY, William T.  
HETTNER, Vincent J.  
GOTKO, Raymond P.  
PEZDANK, John F.

To Technical Sergeant

Staff Sergeants:

VON TERSCH, Paul J.  
TAYTON, Loyde J.  
FOWLER, Louis S.  
GILVER, Preston M.K.  
BRADKE, Herman A.  
TUPPER, Harold M.  
GUNSALES, Robert C.  
PETERSON, Keith K.  
SASS, Howard C.  
MERMAN, Charles  
ELDRIDGE, James W.

To Staff Sergeant

Sergeants:

WIGEN, Henry R.  
McMARTIN, William M.  
RICHARDSON, Leland L.  
BROWN, Samuel H.  
WARKER, Arthur  
HUTCHILL, Ray M.  
HUTCHILL, Merle G.  
DREYER, Earl W.  
MAYES, Harry T.  
CROSS, Homer F.  
GRAY, Joe M.  
MEYER, Charles C.  
BEAL, Maurice C., and  
PFC. GEORGE, Herkhold M.



# SEA GOING

From sunny Cuba, we, the **MARINE DETACHMENT, USS ARKANSAS**, are sending this short epistle, in which we shall endeavor to give a synopsis of our latest exploits, and travels.

On the 28th day of June, we departed from La Guaira, Venezuela, and with lingering memories of this beautiful city, we proceeded to Mayaguez, Puerto Rico, arriving there on the 2nd of July. During our stay at this tropical metropolis, the "Old Salts" of this detachment had the opportunity to re-visit places of interest, which were seen in our last visit during the spring of 1938. Everyone enjoyed the liberty this city afforded, so it was with heavy hearts that we all bid adieu to Mayaguez, and weighed anchor on the 5th of July, as the "Arkie" pointed her bow northward, bound for New York.

New York, and all its skyscrapers was sighted on a dismal July 12th morning. Immediately after anchoring, leave and liberty parties were mustered on the quarter-deck, and all who were fortunate enough, went ashore, either on liberty or on the short leave which was granted. Our visits to the "Gotham City" are always looked forward to with much enthusiasm, so when the 16th of July arrived, and our departure from New York was imminent, everyone bid a fond farewell to this city, looking forward to another visit in the near future.

Newport, R. I., was reached on the 16th, and after a two-day stay at this port, we were underway once more, bound for Boston, Mass.

As at New York, short leaves were granted during our visit at Boston, but these, too, had to terminate when the "Arkie" headed south once more, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, our destination.

At this writing, we are anchored at Guantanamo Bay, with approximately two weeks of gunnery exercises planned, and the termination of the Midshipmen Cruise of 1940, near at hand.

During our stay at New York, our Commanding Officer, Captain F. J. Cunningham, was detached, and Captain George C. Ruffin, Jr., joined this vessel as our new Commanding Officer. We wish him every success in his new duties, and trust his tour of sea duty with us will be a most pleasant one.

During our travels, promotions were extended to the following men, to whom we offer our congratulations: Sergeant Lewan, Corporals Cely, Daniels, Farrell, Nigra, and Pfes. Alsop, Dunn, Sech, and Roper.

During a brief respite from gunnery drills, we managed to find time to give an account of recent activities of the **MARINE DETACHMENT, USS NEW YORK**. With the present Midshipmen cruise well underway, it won't be long before we'll arrive at Annapolis, Md., and disembark the Middies.

So far the "Knickerbocker" has piled up quite a bit of sea going mileage; even with a war raging all over the rest of the world, we didn't do so bad in spite of a limited cruising area. Our itinerary has included the following ports: Colon, Panama; LaGuaira, Venezuela; St. Thomas, Virgin Islands; New York City, New York; Newport, Rhode Island; Boston, Mass.; and we're now anchored in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

The Middies will fire Short Range Battle Practice in August, and the crew will spend the entire month of September for their annual firing while on a Naval Reserve training cruise. With the amount of training we're undergoing, there should be quite a few "E" guns. The Marines will fire the 3" antiaircraft and the 5" broadside guns this year, whereas previously we just fired the 5" guns.

Since our last appearance in **THE LEATHERNECK**, we welcomed aboard a new lieutenant, Roger S. Bruford, who joined us from Basic School, Philadelphia. May your tour of sea duty aboard the "New York" always be a pleasant one, and all hands wish you the best of luck.

Due to the increase in personnel of the U. S. Marine Corps, several men have had the opportunity for promotion. The below listed men are now pestered the Supply Sergeant for "Chevron Polish" for their new stripes: Corporal James P. Kelley to Sergeant, Pfes. Charles D. Estill, Robert A. Harris, and Myron L. Kozlar to Corporal, and Pfts. August E. Blackham, Leonard Herdes, and Archie R. Thompson to Private First Class. Cigars should be plentiful for the duration of this cruise.

At the time of writing the **USS CHARLESTON** is still in the Norfolk Navy Yard, Portsmouth, Va., for overhaul. The Marine Detachment in getting in some good practice at Quantico firing the rifle. One detail of one officer and twenty-six enlisted men have already fired, with a good qualification. Out of the first detail of twenty-seven men there were two expert riflemen, thirteen sharpshooters, five marksmen and six unqualified. The total strength of the Detachment now is two officers and fifty-six enlisted men.

The other detail is in Quantico firing now, one officer and twenty-seven men; we hope everyone makes expert.

Corporals Graddick and Volchok have their warrants changed from Ship's Appointment to Temporary. "Congratulations, boys." Also Pfe. Karan who has just recently made Corporal ship's appointment. "Congratulations, Karan," and may you get many more.

The **MD, USS WYOMING**, hasn't been heard from for quite a while now and the time is here for us to sound off. Our

scribe, Sgt. McLaughlin, hit the beach and I'm just getting into the groove.

There have been so many changes since we left Norfolk in May that it is useless to tell of transfers, joinings, and promotions, but the Non-Coms by seniority are: Sgts. John G. Ruth, John M. McCranie and Robert L. Toombs, Jr., and Corps. Richard C. Brydon, Theodore J. Braun, John R. Coffey, Donald F. Lane, Daniel F. Sumlin, Eugene L. Libbin, and Mario L. Laudisio.

We lost 2nd Lieut. J. B. Butterfield to the Marine Barracks, Washington, D. C., and were very sorry to see him go, but he is ably replaced by 2nd Lieut. F. T. Bishopp.

We've dropped anchor in New Orleans (where all hands took advantage of all that real southern hospitality), Charleston, New York, Portland, Me., and Guantanamo. We've trained 400 ROTC's and 600 of the V-7 Reserves and by the time this goes to press we expect to be in Colon, Panama, with 600 more V-7's aboard.

The men of the detachment are gaining quite a bit of valuable experience as instructors and enjoying liberties in each port to the utmost.

The past few weeks have found the **USS SARATOGA** in Hunters Point Dry Dock and in Long Beach. Mostly Long Beach, though. During this period the "Saratoga" Marines have been drilling for short range. All of you know just what that means, I suppose. At least, we're all sub-caliber dizzy. Well, I suppose that Naval Gunnery will qualify some for extra pay and an emblem on the sleeve. Believe me, these guns should be able to find their target with all of the drills and General Quarters that we have had and are going to have in the near future. A large majority of we "Saratoga" Marines are wishing for a chance to fire at the Rifle Range, as most of the qualifications have already run out. There happens to be some high Experts and lots of good Sharpshooters in the crowd, too.

The rates are flying high throughout the Detachment. Along with the rates comes many cigars. Sgt. "Stoney" Keane collected a cigar box full, and he is now more commonly known as the "Sara B boy." Although we were sorry to see some of the men leave who were with us so long on sea duty, we are welcoming the new men who are soldiering first class.

This Long Beach liberty seems to be suiting everyone fine. You see, since arriving from Honolulu, the "Sara" homeguards have been occupying the good old beach. And just think, the "Saratoga" is the only ship in port. Very good liberty, but I suppose that the tide will turn some of these days, and then some other ship will be only ship in port. Lots of the boys like Honolulu, Bremerton, or several other ports better anyway. Wherever the "Sar-

atoga" is, you Leatherneck readers remember, the "Sara" Marines' morale will be high.

Contributions in the way of journalistic abilities from the **MARINE DETACHMENT, USS QUINCY**, seem few and far between but usually when submitted they are of worthwhile nature.

After hibernating in and around Norfolk for quite a number of months the "Quincy" finally left the States and went to Cuba on the second of May where we had night battle practices and even had an opportunity to snap in on the rifle range at Guantanamo Bay. It was regrettable that we could not fire the range for requalification because it is a very good range and, besides, rifle money is running out. Orders came to sail and to every one's pleasure we were bound for Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. On the seventh of June we crossed the line and all the polywogs were submitted to the usual punishments of the initiation. After 12 days of the usual gun-drills, school, etc., we arrived in Rio. Five days of liberty trying to see all the sights, buying butterfly trays, and other things! Then we were off for Montevideo, Uruguay, where we arrived on the 20th of June. Another grand port for liberty except that it is winter down here and very cold and wet. We had a number of sightseeing trips given to the crew by the Uruguay government which were very good, always ending up with sandwiches and "Cerveza." Swift & Co. sponsored an "Asado" (barbecue), where we were given steaks, inches thick, and the usual liquid refreshment. After that there was the trip through the plant and we saw the transformation of a steer or pig into steaks or chops. We are still in Montevideo and as yet our next port of call is unknown. More news next time.

Once again we of the Flagship **USS TEXAS**, Atlantic Squadron, endeavor to give a synopsis of the latest happenings with the Steers.

We left Cristobal, Canal Zone, June twentieth, enroute to La Guaira, Venezuela, where we arrived on the morning of

June twenty-fourth, sighting the steep reddish mountains rising from the water's edge, spotted with the green of tropical foliage. The highest mountain is La Silla ("The Saddle"), nine thousand feet high. In Caracas, the midshipmen and crew attended a baseball game between the Squadron and a local team. We found the distance to Caracas, seven miles as the crow flies, and twenty-five miles by highway, one which is claimed to be the most beautiful in the world.

We sailed on the morning of the twenty-eighth for Ponce, Puerto Rico, where we arrived July first. The crew was ready for liberty and had a swell time—some going to San Juan, P. R.

On the morning of the third we sailed for St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, arriving late in the afternoon. The next day, July fourth, we were given a picnic and beer party, at St. Johns, Virgin Islands. The destroyer Evans made the trip for our crew. Here we found the most beautiful beach that most of us had ever seen, and here we enjoyed eating, games and swimming.

We sailed from St. Thomas, Virgin Islands, on the morning of the fifth, bound for New York City, where we arrived on the morning of the twelfth, sighting the Statue of Liberty, and later anchoring off Riverside Drive. The new men that had never seen New York found it to be a wonderful city. We visited the World's Fair, Empire State Building, Radio City, Grand Central Station, Times Square, and Broadway.

Sailing from New York City on the morning of the sixteenth, we arrived at Newport, Rhode Island, in the evening. There the Middies visited the Torpedo Station and Training Station. A large number of the crew went over to Providence, Rhode Island, where they entered into a little of its social life. The Newport Y. M. C. A. sponsored a dance for the crew which we found to be quite enjoyable.

We sailed for Boston, Mass., on the morning of July 19th, arriving at the Charlestown Navy Yard on the morning of the 20th. We were proud to have had the honor of visiting Boston, especially for its historic value. The Y. M. C. A. in Boston sponsored a sight seeing tour for the crew,

which we enjoyed, as most of us had never visited Boston before. We sailed on the morning of the twenty-third, and are now on our way to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba, to conduct Midshipman short range battle practice.

Due to our increased allowance we find several vacancies for promotion open at the present and they will soon be filled. Boys, keep up the good work and you will make them easy. Notice: Buy your cigars while they are still cheap, for I have a feeling some of you will be needing them very soon.

Pfe. Gordon Day left us because of illness and has been transferred to the Brooklyn Navy Yard for duty. We send our regards, old fellow.

The Marines have been extremely fortunate during the annual Midshipmen's cruise. Heretofore, we have not had the opportunity to put in for leave, but this year during our visits to New York, Newport and Boston those who live near these cities enjoyed the breaking of routine by asking for and receiving two to six day leaves. The weather in Boston was rather sultry and I might add that most of the Marines from the Practice Squadron could be seen at the Revere Beach.

Now with the termination of this article we bid adieu. We expect to return again with another epistle about our doings in Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

The squadron's flagship Marines are on the air again, this time broadcasting from the forward "bull pen" suite of the **USS ERIE**, having transferred to this vessel with the flag from the USS "Charleston" in June, which vessel is presently undergoing face lifting operations at the Norfolk Navy Yard.

Shortly after having become settled once again, the "Eric" "crossed the line," paying a visit of courtesy to our good neighbors of Guayaquil, Ecuador. The period 2-8 July (time actually spent at that port) will long be remembered by all hands. Those of us with an eye for the quaint handicraft of our yet quainter neighbors and with a gift for bargaining did not depart from Ecuadorian shores disappointed. The artistic handicraft was everywhere to be seen and the natives proved themselves as adept at bargaining as in the manufacture of the beautiful articles for sale.

We welcomed to our fold in April of this year Major S. S. Ballentine, until recently of the Quartermaster Department, Parris Island, S. C., he relieving Lt. Col. M. G. Holmes, who has since departed to assume the assignment of Inspector-Instructor of the Reserve units at Galveston, Texas. To our departed Squadron Marine Officer we wish a pleasant cruise with our friends of the Texas Reserves, and to his successor we give assurances that we will carry on in the same good spirit that has been typical of the squadron's Marines.

Another new arrival was Lieut. J. P. Sayers, coming here from Quantico, Va., relieving Lieut. C. T. Tingle, who has by this time cast his lot with the San Diego F.M.F. We know that Mr. Tingle will miss this pleasant duty in the Canal Zone and those things that are a part of this duty and as Lieut.

We are back again in Panama trying to become reacclimated after the cool days in Ecuador. This ship departs soon for overhaul to New York, and as the designated flagship is now undergoing such overhaul, we are all wondering how, when, and where the flag will be shifted back to the "Charleston" and who will be "it."



Marines and sailors of the **USS Quincy** parade on foreign shore



## WORLD-WIDE FAVORITE OF THE SERVICE

... *because*

## IT'S BLENDED 33 TIMES TO MAKE ONE GREAT BEER

• The finest coffee is blended ... and so is the finest of beers ... Blue Ribbon. ... At canteen or cafe, call for Pabst Blue Ribbon! First enjoy the look of it - the clarity, the sparkle, the billowy head. Then enjoy your discovery of what beer flavor and beer smoothness can be! ... In that glass - and in every glass of Blue Ribbon - is a blend of not two, or five, or ten ... but 33 separate brews from 33 separate kettles. That's what makes Blue Ribbon so smooth ... so flavorful ... always the same ... at all times in all climes.

*It's the BLEND that Better the Beer*

*Try* **Pabst Blue Ribbon** *and Prove it*

Copyright 1940, Pabst Brewing Company, Milwaukee

I'm sorry that I've overlooked writing these last few months and I hope that this present writing will satisfy all hands as to the whereabouts and doings of the **USS LEXINGTON MARINES**.

We have just returned from a period of duty at Honolulu where everyone has enjoyed the various swimming, sailing, beer parties and also a few trips around the Islands. We are all glad to be back in good old U.S.A. and after a few days' stay in Long Beach, we now find ourselves in Bremerton, Washington, for our annual overhaul.

Practically the entire detachment expects to go to Camp Wesley Harris for small arms qualification and under the careful supervision of our "Gunny," W. J. Stone, there should be many in the money.

Unfortunately we lost two very capable officers while in Honolulu, 1st Lieut. H. G. Walker and 2nd Lieut. A. H. Follmar. I'm sure that all hands extend their best wishes for continued success wherever you may be in the service.

Also departing shortly because of completed duty aboard ship are: Corporals Hunter, C. R., Winters, R. W., Privates First Class McNiell, D. M., Armstrong, R. S., Brown, I. H., Brown, W. N., Dunn, R. L., and Pvt. Massey, C. G. To all these men the best wishes from the entire detachment and success in your future duties.

There have been many rates earned in our detachment lately and the first to come in was that of Sergeant C. E. Conary, now Platoon Sergeant. Two former Corporals, J. C. Hussey and C. W. Coltrain, are now Sergeants. We now have six new Corporals, namely: Company Clerk Stelpflug, W. S., Zolna, H. L., Webster, D. C., Fournier, J. A. L., Hebert, H. L., Schmidt, J. The following named men have made Pfc.: Schalaepfer, F. R., Hodges, J. H., Turner, W. A., Ellingson, M. V., Kirshbaum, W. F., CarMichael, H. L.

Well, I hope all this information satisfies all interested and that all the old timers from the "Lexington" now doing duty on the beach are O. K.

This month the **MD, USS BROOKLYN**, lost an old friend with the transfer of 2nd Lt. Monford K. Peyton to the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, California, for duty. Lt. Peyton joined us in May, 1939, and served as Detachment Officer, Ship's Service Treasurer and Machine Gun Control Officer. Aloha as they say here in the Islands and a pleasant tour of duty at your new station.

We introduce our new Detachment Officer, Machine Gun Control Officer and Ship's

Service Treasurer in the person of Second Lieutenant John D. Howard, USMC, from Basic School, Philadelphia, Pa. Lt. Howard prior to entering the service attended the University of Iowa, where he majored in Mechanical Engineering and in addition studied Aeronautical Engineering. While at Iowa he became Cadet Lieutenant Colonel of the Mechanical Engineering Unit of the R.O.T.C. Lt. Howard graduated with the class of June, 1939. His ambition is to continue his aviation studies in the service and his deep dark secret is the game of golf, thus adding another name to the long list of Sea Going addicts of that great pastime of "Cow Pasture Pool."

Shades of so and so who said that Christmas comes but once a year. When the Major General Commandant's Circular Letter No. 367 arrived the spirit of Xmas beamed on the following whose warrants and appointments were changed from Temporary to Permanent: Gy-Sgt. H. L. Ewton; Sgt. E. W. Meisenheimer; Corps. H. L. Harvey and R. J. Smith; Privates First Class S. Alsie, E. C. Black, Jr., W. C. Chandler, L. M. Davidson, Jr., J. W. Eglen, P. O. Farr, W. W. Fredericks, R. W. Henderson, Jr., S. Kozak, S. Stein, A. J. Uzdavines, Jr., and J. F. Zvirblis; Assistant Cook W. N. Burnette; Corporals F. Aufero, A. Di-Genaro and J. P. Smith, Jr., had their previous rank of Private First Class made permanent.





## THE FIRST MARINE BRIGADE, FLEET MARINE FORCE

**BRIGADE HEADQUARTERS** men earned a goodly sum of money on the range this year with Samborski, Sutton, and a few others making "Expert" and Young with a leg on Distinguished, only making high "Sharpshooter." The writer can't keep up with the promotions. Coming in too fast. It is a novelty to see a private nowadays. Mize, the Company Clerk, is thinking of changing his rate to yeoman. He has 177 pharmacists' mates and hospital apprentices on his rolls. Incidentally, he is about to make Distinguished Marksman, so he sez, if he can get over 275 this year, it will make twelve years in a row he has made Marksman. A record or something. Pfc. Collins has gone to Clerical School. We don't envy him, having burned the midnight oil at that place a couple of years ago. Desk space is getting short in the office, and this Basic Course is getting tougher. We can see the new Brigade Headquarters taking shape across the street and wondering if our desk will be by a window. Coble is a qualified "sail-maker," some of the new promotions tell me. 1st Sgt. Russell took home part of the swimming pool in his car and was laid up for a few days, earache. "Luque" Snyder took a 10-day furlough and came back in 5 days. Just likes the Marine Corps, he only has 21 years. Sgt. Major Banta has finally gathered five of the best bowlers on the Post in Brigade Special Troops. Here we come, Aviation. Stand by.

After a brief let-up in activities over the 4th **THE FIRST TRANSPORT COMPANY** buckled down to the task of firing the range and at the same time furnish the usual transportation for the Brigade. The first range detail composed of twenty-six men made an enviable record for the rest of the company to shoot at by hanging up a qualification average of 88%. Pvt. H. C. Nutter was high man with a score of 323, while ten others ended up in the money as sharpshooters.

The following promotions were made during the month: L. L. Doggett to Staff Sergeant, W. F. Purcell and D. J. Trojan to Sergeant, F. H. Heaton and Q. M. Roland to Corporal, W. F. Chapman, B. F. Odum and W. G. Henry to Private First Class. A few increases in specialists' pay were also handed out.

Joinings during the month were Pfc. J. J. Fox from 1st Chemical Company, Pvt. G. J. McCauley and R. W. Herndon, both from Washington, D. C.

Additional promotions are: T. E. McCartney to Sergeant, and W. A. Burton to Corporal.

With the range season in full swing and most of the men through firing, **COMPANY "A," FIRST ENGINEER BATTALION**, has its share of Experts and Sharpshooters. Though there were a few men who were disappointed with their score, we are sure they will be in the money in years to come.

At present, part of the Company has been taking instruction on the building of Pontoon Bridges, Camouflaging, and Stereo-comparagraph work at Fort Belvoir, Va. The Pontooners are so sure of the little instruction they have had with this type of work that they can put a bridge across any river hereabouts with the proper equipment.

This month has been the month of months as far as promotions are concerned. Tech. Sgt. Curtis, Sgt. Witt, Pfc. Aster, Eagan, Fendley, Hatchell, Hedgecock, Hessian, Hopkins, Hudson, Johnson, Papenhause, Herbert F. Smith, Paul W. Smith, Tomon, and West to that rank.

With our Commanding Officer 1st Lt. T. R. Riley, on detached duty at Headquarters, Marine Corps, 1st Lt. Lytz has taken over and is making a very good job of it.

The first two weeks in July found the members of the **FIRST TANK COMPANY** trying to earn a few extra honest dollars at the Post Rifle Range. The results of final qualification were very satisfactory, but the boys who got in the money say that it really was money earned with the sweat of their brow, and every one who has fired the Quantico range in July will no doubt agree with them.

Much activity and increase in personnel is expected within the company in the near future, as orders have been placed for the immediate delivery to this post for 3 M2A4 11½-ton U. S. Army light tanks, and 15 13½-ton U. S. Army standard combat tanks. These tanks are powered by a 250 H.P. Continental Airplane Motor, and

have about the same speed as the present Marine Corps tanks, which are powered by 85 H.P. Ford V-8, and 95 H.P. Hercules motors. As compared to the two-man crew for the Marine Corps tanks, the crew for the Army tank consists of four men, namely: Tank Commander, Tank driver, Gunner and assistant driver, Radio Operator and Gunner.

Marine Gunner W. E. Anderson was detached from this company to Indianapolis, Ind., where he is the Resident Inspector at the factory of the Marmon-Herrington Co., Inc. He will supervise the construction of the 25 new light tanks for the Marine Corps, and the modernization of 5 of our older tanks which were recently returned to the factory. Latest reports from Mr. Anderson indicate that he is enjoying his new job, and that the modernization of the old tanks should be completed by November.

Promotions seem to be all the rage these days and privates are getting scarcer every day. Recent promotions were C. M. Oliver to Pl. Sgt.; D. H. Leroy to Corp.; G. H. Billey, H. H. Henson, W. Z. Nickerson, R. D. Phillips and W. L. Schafer to Pfc. The art of passing out cigars has become so common lately that these boys decided that in view of the intense heat which is now prevailing, a little beer party held in some shady nook would be much more appreciated. The writer agrees with them and hopes that the other members of the company who are expecting promotion take a hint. Another contributor to the above party is Staff Sergeant J. H. Wilson, our chief mechanic, who is celebrating his selection for promotion to the rank of Marine Gunner (Motor transport). Congratulations to all.

Recent joinings are Sgt. K. L. Hargis from the 3rd Bu. 5th Marines; he has been assigned the job of keeping our radio equipment in working order. Sgt. D. E. Wilson joined from the 4th Marines at Shanghai; Pfc. E. J. Carris from the MD, USS "Wyoming"; Pfc. A. O. Pratesi and Pvt. F. C. Knapik rejoined the company from the 1st Provisional Co.

Just a roosting place for birds of passage, that's **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**. Capt. Maxwell joined and was detached before we had a chance to know him. Lt. Pierce received his regular commission and went to Basic School, where we hope he'll do well. 1st Sgt. Matsick and Pl. Sgt. Locke were snatched from us to whip the 2d Provisional Co. into shape. Corp. Holder went to MB, NOP, So. Charleston, W. Va., a long cherished dream



of his. Pvt. C. P. Stanton went to Depot of Supplies, Philadelphia, Pa. Last but far from least, Corp. Rittenberg was transferred and promoted practically in the same day.

Lt. Forrester joined and took over the Communicators, and when Capt. Maxwell left, the Company.

New faces in the pay line are: 1st Sgt. Reiman, Corp. Campbell, Pfc. Culp, McFeely, and Stoner, all from the Sixth Marines; Pfc. Reynolds came to us from the 10th Marines; and Sgt. Griffin joined from Co. "D" to take over the mess while "Frenchy" Villemarette is stewarding for the reserves at Lakehurst, N. J.

Major Challacombe and Lt. Gober enjoyed leaves, Sgt-Maj. Clark and QMSgt. Long had furloughs, as did others.

The aura of self conscious dignity hanging over the company comes from four brand new forty-dollar Admirals, to wit: Campbell, Stanton, Taylor, and Swalina. Nearly completing the promotion list we have High Privates Bagley, Padalino, Blackwelder, Garfi, Halstead, Holcombe, McEvoy, and Rader.

StfSgt. Fritts deserves a paragraph of his own—he was promoted, discharged, shipped over, and given two hundred of the best and a furlough, which, considering everything, isn't bad.

Part of the outfit is helping the PLCs, while the rest are giving the 19th Bn, MCR, a guiding hand.

We welcome the arrival of Captain William I. Phipps, who has taken command of **COMPANY A, 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**. Our company has been commanded by 1st Lt. J. B. Miles for the past month and we must say that a very good job was done. The arrival of Captain Phipps was marked with great pleasure by our 1st Sgt. who had the pleasure of doing duty with the Captain aboard the USS "Philadelphia" two years ago. Now the tall and short sea-going stories will be recalled by the Captain and the 1st Sgt.

Our boys are doing a great job at the Platoon Leaders' Class. Reports received from the Commanding Officer of the Class have been very good and bring credit to the company for its choice in selecting these men for duty with the Class. Keep up the good work, fellows.

Among the promotions we have Corporal Anielski from Pfc. and Pfc. from Pvt., Holmes, Huly, Jarfas, Saunders, Shelley, and Johnson. Congratulations and keep up the good work, fellows.

The company was strengthened by the addition of fifteen new men from the west coast. We extend our heartiest welcome, and we are glad to have you with us.

On June 21, 1940, **COMPANY B, 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, moved into Reserve Camp for two weeks of training with the Georgia Reserves. Through this training, reserves get some idea of Marine life with the regulars.

Transfers and promotions are coming in very fast. B Company welcomes PlSgt. Taylor; Corps. Durfee, Graybill, Hall, Lindermann, Spurlock and Webb; Pfc. Berry, Farguhar, Long; Pvt. Brosowski, Iwicki, Kempkes, Musselmann and Young. All these men were transferred from FMF, MCB, San Diego, California.

Corps. Fromberg, Goricki and Gray; Pvt. Copley, Fuller, Mieroff, Palmer, Pearson, Smith, Womack were transferred to duty aboard the USS "Tuscaloosa."

Congratulations on promotion! Corps. Wensel and Webb were promoted from the rank of Pfc.; Pfc.'s Allen, Bender, Miller, Podrasky, Pollette, Sparks and Wroblewski from the rank of Pvt. More success to all of them.

Our two weeks of training with the 19th Bn, USMCR, Augusta, Ga., is coming to an end, but no one seems to mind, especially those men who have just joined **COMPANY C, 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, from San Diego; we extend our best wishes to all on your new assignment.

There were many well earned promotions this month, namely PlSgt. Boshman, John H., to 1st Sgt., Pfc. Aikin, Gerald L., to Corp., ACK. Holodick to FCK., Pvt. Johnson, Richard H., to ACK., Pvt. to Pfc. were Nixon, "J" "P," Baskin, John H., Jr., Brenton, Thomas J., Leithead, Clyde W., Mitchell, Charles B., Smith, Horace U., Woodard, James A., and FM Francis, Fred J., to FM1cl. Congratulations to all.

Word has been going around that "C" Company has a new 1st Sgt. Well, how about the cigars, 1st Sgt. Muccinaccio?

Most important news from **COMPANY D, 1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, this month is promotions recently effected. Beginning at the top they include the Company Commander, Captain H. W. Buse, Jr., PlSgt. Ivy, Otis C., PlSgt. Iphhart, Elwood E., Corporal Yeloweham, Stanley V., Pfc. John Pavlov, Pfc. George W. Pyles, Pfc. Frank O. Boone, Pfc. Harry F. Erickson, Pfc. Glen McN. Hayes, Pfc. Paul A. Mauldwin, Pfc. Warren R. Malcolm, Pfc. James T. Ryder, and Pfc. James A. Johnson, to the grades indicated.

An automobile accident caused the death of one of our Shipmates, Pfc. Julius Benewicz, and injured several.

The Company is at present engaged in training the 19th Reserves from Augusta, Georgia, and looking forward to another training period later in the month with the 5th Reserves from Washington, D. C., and so with Reserves, Plc's, parades, combat area, promotions, and scuttlebutt floating around about expeditionary duty, there's never a dull moment.

What's this? It seems as though most everyone in **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, has been smoking cigars here of late. There seems to be a good reason, because several ratings have been given out.

Congratulations: Sergeants Belet, Robert A., Bowers, Horace F., and Ludwig, Emil R., Corporals Bartyzel, Henry R., Heller, Leonard R., Henry, Robert A., Jawalka, Michael, and Jowers, Roy M., Privates First Class Albritton, Vester, Armstrong, James E., Blasingame, James T., Fink, Charles W., Good, Herbert E., Massar, Lawrence A., Mendenhall, Ralph W., and Persons, Harry D.

The following men have joined our organization from the west coast: Private First Class Clark, Charles W., Privates Hoadley, Charles E., Horn, Thomas E., Long, Boyd, T., Watkins, Wilfred E., Williamson, Norman E., Wishon, Chester O., Wyatt, George W., Private First Class Kerler, George A., has joined us from U. S. Naval Prison, NYd, Portsmouth, N. H.

The Company is looking forward to going over to the Reserve Camp area again in the near future.

**COMPANY E, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, again arises to the surface to give you the truths and facts of our many activities. A number of transfers have taken place this past month. We regret the loss of PlSgt. Humza, Sgt. Abbott, Corporals Edgar Smith and Duty and five privates to the Second Provisional Company, and Corporals John E. Smith and Clark and ten privates to the USS "Helena." We welcome First Lieutenant Charles S. Nichols, Gysgt. Dyer, PlSgt. Gebhart, Corporals Patchison and Stein and thirteen privates who joined us on 16 July 1940 from the Second Marine Brigade, FMF, San Diego, Cal. Cigars and congratulations were plentiful this month, as Sgt. Wallace was promoted to PlSgt. and Pfc. Swett to Corporal. We also have seven new Pfc. in the Company. To First Sergeant Lee, congratulations on his recent marriage, and the company sincerely wish him all the luck and happiness possible.

Many changes have taken place in **COMPANY F, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, during the month of July.

The following men were transferred to the Second Provisional Company, First Marine Brigade, MB, Quantico, Va., for further transfer to San Juan, Puerto Rico: Field Music First Class Albert L. Pfeiffer, Privates Samuel A. Carson, Jr., James C. Eastwood, Warren P. Harbison, Albert L. Parker, and William B. Sutton.

Privates Thomas E. Crawford, Edward A. Florence, Albert E. Gary, Jr., Walter Jagiello, William Liffko, Charles H. Peterman, Solomon A. Sherman, Herman Zuckerman, and Fred J. Zwick were transferred to the New York Navy Yard for sea duty aboard the USS "Helena."

Corporal Willis O. Scott has reenlisted and is now on a 30-day furlough.

Second Lieutenant Robert C. McDonough is on a 10-day leave.

Private Newton E. Allen returned to the company after spending a month in the U. S. Naval Hospital at Washington, D. C.

The following were promoted during the month of July: Clyde E. Jones from Private First Class to Corporal, and Privates Peter Katolick, Hardy C. Kinney, Jr., Joseph E. Legg, Philip N. Moreau, Robert J. Poett, and Edward L. Reardon made Private First Class.

One can see quite a few new faces in F Company. Most of these men came from the Fleet Marine Force at San Diego, California. Among these are Gunnery Sergeant Charles E. Angus, Platoon Sergeant John Herregodts, Sergeant Robert H. Ballow, Corporals John E. Cornell, Thaddeus W. Stribling, Richard J. Utter, and Privates Roy C. Bailey, Roy A. Beard, Howard W. Carrier, Willard I. Cox, Henry R. Dostator, James F. Fink, William T. Goree, Jeremiah J. Lehan, and Charles L. Williams.

July has brought a great change in **COMPANY G, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**. We wish to welcome Sgt.'s Horace L. Beardsley and Robert H. Smythe, Jr., Corps. Rolland R. Copp and Elmer E. Meredith, Pfc. John D. Auger, Walter M. Clark, Emil A. Dolke, James H. Henson, Richard M. Leppert, Joseph F. Lopez, Earl "J" May, Miles J. Pondelicek, William A. Roy, Jr., and Pervin H. Williams, Pvt. Frederick T. Bishop, Cleo D. Scott, and Steve J. Wiles, Jr., from San Diego. Lt. Guy G. Narter joined the company from the Marine Detachment, USS "Chester." Sgt. Robert A. Smith and Pvt. Alvin H. Cobb, Richard J. Crowell, Lester

J. Golin, Carl P. Smoot, and Herbert E. Tice joined the Second Provisional Company, First Marine Brigade, FMF, while Corp. Robert T. Aaron and Pvt. John R. Balog, Michael Balukonis, William P. Bosley, John D. Carr, Walter C. Golon, Franklin L. Harris, Jr., Carl E. Lawson, Frank W. Lawson, and Ralph W. Webber left to join the Marine Detachment, USS "Helen."

This month several of our mates have received that coveted stripe. Pfc. Richard N. Cooke was promoted to Corporal, and our new Pfc.'s are Emmitt L. Bruce, Rocco Casamassima, Hedlin P. Childers, William J. Cronin, Albert L. Grainger, Homer E. Hutchison, and Alfred W. Larochele. We are waiting for the cigars, boys! Corp. Lyle V. Prior added \$5.00 expert rifleman's pay to his account and Sgt. Francis G. Knapp shot sharpshooter this year.

We have had a busy and eventful month and are looking forward to another session of Reserve Camp next month.

Transfers have been numerous this month in **COMPANY H, 2ND BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**. Many of our boys have been transferred to sea duty, and to the 1st and 2nd Provisional Companies. These vacancies have been filled up by West Coast Marines transferred from San Diego, California.

We congratulate the following nine men who have been promoted this month as follows: To Corporal: George T. Smith. To Pfc.: William H. Campbell, George F. Lutchkus, Rufus A. Pears, Rhel D. Cook, James D. Burkhalter, Jr., Clarence W. Blevins, Len B. Thomas, and John W. Cox.

**HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, has finally squared away after two weeks at the Reserve Camp with the 6th Provisional Reserves of Philadelphia, Pa. And the men are getting over their mosquito bites and jiggers, which made them look like checker boards for about a week.

First Sgt. Clark is now the "Top Kick" (temporarily) of the "ole" fighting and especially maneuvering Hq. Co., while our "top" (1st Sgt. Smith) has the upper hand at the Sgt. Major's desk, until Sgt. Major Woltring returns from Furlough.

Gy-Sgt. O'Neil has been temporarily relieved from duties as the Asst. Pltldr. of the Mortar Platoon, in order to help with constructing a new pack that will eliminate the old one. We sure wish him luck, and we know it will be a good one.

The Communication Platoon is very busy trying to improve their communication.

There were many promotions in the Company this month, so we wish to congratulate Corporals Moore and Williams for their jump in rank to Sergeant. Pfc. Platt, Leake, Greenlee, and Gleason to Corporal and Pvt. Zlatkauckas, Mollien, Lewis Johns, Welker, Warrik to Pfc. Good luck boys and we hope many more in the future.

We, the members of **COMPANY I, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, will all be smoking cigars this month with the compliments of Pfc.'s Bryant, Chapman, Chatham, Holden, Kacmarek, and Searcy. Congratulations, boys, and may the stripes hereafter come more often.

Many of the old faces have left us and many new ones have come in. We all wish those that have left us a happy tour of duty at their new post and those that have joined a pleasant stay in this command.

Our Company Property Sgt., Corp. Harry A. La Tour, has taken a 30-day furlough. When he returns he will have 4 more happy years to serve in the Marine Corps. We all hope you enjoy your next cruise even more than the last.

We have just returned from Reserve Camp and we are staying in the First Battalion Barracks due to the fact that the P.L.C.'s are now occupying ours. Everything went off very smoothly with the reserves with the exception that, while out on a night problem, the "mosquitos" seemed to get the best of some of the boys. From what I hear they were like "dive bombers" pulling a Blitzkrieg, which seems to be a very popular tactic in these modern times.



A Patriotic Ensemble by Beautiful Penny Singleton, CBS Star

The three Musketeers, Sgt. Lafever, Corps. Gates and Blackburn, have just returned from Camp Perry, Ohio, where they were serving with the Reserves.

The weather here in Quantico for the past couple of weeks has been so hot that no one feels like putting out very much—so this literary effort will have to suffice for this month.

Since the last writing **COMPANY K, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, lost quite a few men and also gained a few new men. A detail was transferred to the Marine Detachment, USS "St. Louis" among whom was Corporal John Cherep and Corporal Charles Langerher. Another detail was transferred to the 2nd Provisional Co., which left for San Juan, P. R. In this detail was PltSgt. Daniel McNeil, who will be missed by the members of this organization. Among our new arrivals was a detail from the West Coast, and we all welcome them to the east side of the Mississippi even though it may not be for long. On July 21, 1940, "K" Company was the recipient of a new CO., Captain Henry D. Strunk, who recently was on duty with the 6th Reserve Battalion at Phila-

delphia, Pa. We know that the 6th Bn. is sorry to lose Captain Strunk, but their loss is our gain and we are behind the Captain 100%.

During the past month we had seven promotions to the rank of Pfc. and one to the rank of GySgt. PltSgt. Everett C. Henson was the lucky one to receive the GySgt.'s warrant.

**COMPANY L, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, started off this month with a "BANG." First our Company Commander, First Lieutenant Reynolds H. Hayden, was detached to the Second Provisional Company, First Marine Brigade. Captain Mercade A. Cramer joined us on the 16th from San Diego, Cal. Incidentally, it did not take the Captain long to prove to one and all that he is quite a pistol shot. He won just about everything but the range at Richmond, Virginia, on 20 and 21 July. Good work, Captain, keep it up.

There were twenty-five enlisted men transferred from this company during the month of July. Some of them going to the USS "St. Louis" and the rest to the Second Provisional Company. On the other side of the ledger we find that nineteen men joined us from the West Coast. We would like to take this opportunity to wish them all the best of luck on their new duties.

Several men received an increase in pay during the month also. The lucky but deserving ones were Corporal Speciale; Privates First Class Carver, Heydinger, Michalowski, Perez, Sarver, Shumate and Assistant Cook Klenba. Good work, fellows; keep it up but don't forget the cigars.

**COMPANY M, 3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES**, has undergone many changes in the last month. Details have already left for San Juan, P. R., and also to help the Navy run the USS St. Louis.

Our very likeable "Skipper" Captain George C. Ruffin, Jr., was detached to duty aboard the USS Arkansas. In his place we have Captain Griffith, formerly from "K" Company, Third Battalion, Fifth Marines.

As for promotions, there were nine new Pfc.'s, one Asst. Cook, three Corporals, and one Platoon Sergeant who from this day hence wear new chevrons. That makes a grand total of 12 cigars that each man of this company expects.

Reserve Camp is rapidly fading away into a memory, though some jiggers remain to haunt us. Said "jiggers" are insect visitors from the combat area where the reserves and regulars staged an overnight problem.

There has been quite a number of ratings in **HEADQUARTERS & SERVICE BATTERY, 1ST BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, this month. Platoon Sgt. Pileher heads the list by wearing Gy. Sgt. chevrons. R. G. Thomas and H. P. Smith promoted to Sgt.

R. C. Tilton, D. H. Rebmann, S. Pahnlick, promoted to Corporal. J. W. Fiser, R. T. Morrison, C. W. Murray, V. A. Schatz, W. R. Thompson, and R. B. White promoted to Pfc. Only two transfers out of the Battery. Pfc. Gonzalez went to Guantanamo Bay with the First Provisional Company, and Pvt. Ousnamer to

one of the firing batteries. One addition to the Battery this month is Pfc. Piatt, who is taking Pabulick's place as Bn. carpenter.

The odor of rubbing alcohol was thick in the squadroom the last couple of weeks. Sore muscles and stiff backs from the usual "snapping in" before firing the range. From the looks of the "22" scores, which went as high as 344 by Corp. Neuhard, H&S will have quite a large percentage of qualifications with the "thirty" this year.

The biggest surprise of the year was when Gy. Sgt. Pileher came in the other day and said, "Well, boys, I got married last week." Congratulations, Pileher, and may you live a long and happy married life. That makes two cigars you owe us.

Steve Pabulick has been acquiring a fine coat of tan during his stay at the swimming pool as lifeguard.

The main interest of the month in **BATTERY A, 1ST BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, seems to be the rifle range and the familiar sound of "hold 'em and squeeze 'em" up and down the line seems to be getting everyone in shape for the big day of qualification. From the scores that have been turned in at the completion of 22 firing it seems that everyone or most everyone should have very little trouble in qualifying and the number of money shooters in the battery should increase under the guidance of Lt. Ryan, who recently joined the battery.

Transfers for the month were Pvts. Boyd, Evans, and Rosvadosky to Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. Those joined in the meantime are Pvt. Unglebower from Fort Mifflin, Philadelphia, and Pfc. Dent from the Boston Navy Yard. We are also glad to have back with us Corp. Howard, who had a sojourn in the USNH, Washington, D. C., for the past few months.

Due to the increase in personnel of the Marine Corps in general we received several promotions and congratulations will be extended to Sgts. Cook and McMullen, Corp. McLendon and Pfc. Acrivides, Hebda, Watson, Twiford, Sawicki, Oliver, Rizzo, Mick, and McLaughlin. We are looking forward to the cigars in the near future.

The examinations for qualification as artillerymen has been completed and according to the number of experts and first class ratings, the battery proved that it has learned something about artillery.

Happy days to many of the fellows in **BATTERY B, 1ST BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, and lots of smokes to yours truly, I hope. One Sergeant, Comn Per, and thirteen Pfc's, got the slips that increase the pay day. Also in the pay increase comes Pfc. Piatt, who has forsaken the Battery for H&S Battery and Fourth Class Specialist. Operating kinda short-handed around here at the present time: Our Skipper on leave, one of our Lts. on detached duty at Fort Monmouth, N. J., and our Top Kick, plus one Sergeant, three Corporals, and one Private at the PLC encampment. Thirty-five men shooting the range for record plus the usual two or three in the sick bay leaves the barracks just about empty.

The Battery has finished the gunners' exams for the new artillery badge that is supposed to be issued and a very good showing was made in all branches. MCO No. 146 plus quite a bit of snapping in for the range just about takes up our time.

Haven't seen any new faces from Parris

Island this month. About the only joinings are the boys that get tired of the day on and day off at the various Navy Yards.

All this scuttlebutt about the movement to the south has made the boys break out the Spanish dictionaries. Personally, I'd rather learn it from the natives.

The personnel of **BATTERY C, 1ST BN, 10TH MARINES**, have been enjoying their long awaited furloughs, which terminated just recently. Now we are beginning our trek to the post range. Everybody seems to have one idea in mind, that is, "get in the Mex." Go to it, men.

Recent promotions have created an abundance of "stogie passers around." Congratulations are in order for Platoon Sergeant Hanger, also to Corporals Acord, Miller, Scalione; Pfc's. Allen, Blanchard, D'Alessandro, Derrington, Gauthier, Heller, Hendrix, Houck, Pryor, Shea, Standley, Thomas, Workman. What a haven for stogie lovers.

Private Johnston has just acquired a seat at the next class of the Clerical School, Philadelphia, Pa. We all wish him a successful tour at the School.

With gunners' examinations still hanging fire the boys are becoming studious. The present outlook seems to point to a high percentage of qualification.

In accordance with a directive by the Major General Commandant to train additional clerks for the present expanding Marine Corps, the First Marine Brigade organized a **BRIGADE CLERICAL SCHOOL** of nineteen men, with three additional men from the Marine Corps Schools, on June 27, 1940. The junior officers' classroom of the Marine Corps Schools is used daily from 2 to 4 with the company office of each man available after office hours for plenty of "home work."

This class ended on August 16, 1940, and included instruction in rudimentary typing and administration. The administration subcourse of the Marine Corps Schools is being used as a basis for instruction in administration work.

Sgt. Paul F. Thompson, Brigade Headquarters Company, a graduate of the Marine Corps Clerical School at Philadelphia, is in charge of instruction.

Those undergoing instruction are Pfc's. A. E. Henderson, L-3-5; W. H. Lewis, H-2-5; C. L. King, I-3-5; B. F. Mathis, C-1-5; D. E. Winters, B-1-10; C. H. Mattox, M-3-5; and J. J. Rizzo, A-1-10; and Pvts. J. H. Howes, BAD-1; H. G. Dennis, HQ-2-5; J. H. Paul, BAD-1; H. F. Kitchen, C-1-10; D. E. Mulcare, Jr., G-2-5; G. L. Trudell, MCS; E. Irvan, VMB-1; F. L. Hodgson, Jr., MCS; F. Witt, MCS; J. M. Houck, A-1-5; J. H. Veronce, E-2-5; G. W. Wright, D-1-5; D. L. Bender, B-1-5; A. M. Daniels, VMB-1; and P. W. Smith, Co. "A," 1st Engr. Bn.

Persons Desiring  
Parris Island Platoon Pictures  
may purchase them from

**THE PHOTO SHOP**

Marine Barracks, Parris Island, S. C.

for \$1.15, Postal Money Order

State Number and Date of Your Platoon

## Keeps Rifle Bores in A-1 Condition

HOPPE'S No. 9 Solvent penetrates into all parts of the rifling. Gets under and disintegrates metal fouling. Makes it easy to remove. Does what water won't do. Removes and stops rust too. Saves time and labor. Use Hoppe's No. 9 to clean and protect your rifle and it will always be ready for use and inspection. Your Post Exchange Store or Gun Dealer sells it.



FRANK A. HOPPE, INC.  
2335 North 8th Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

**MILLIONS**  
OF PEOPLE WHO  
TRIED

**Alka-Seltzer**  
Now use it for

Relief in

- ☒ HEADACHES
- ☒ ACID INDIGESTION
- ☒ MORNING AFTER
- ☒ COLD SYMPTOMS
- ☒ MUSCULAR ACHES
- ☒ SOUR STOMACH



**BE WISE—TRY ALKA-SELTZER**

You'll like Alka-Seltzer because of the quick, effective way it relieves pain and discomfort of so many common every day ailments.

An Alka-Seltzer Tablet in a glass of water makes a sparkling effervescent solution. It contains a combination of effective pain relieving and alkalizing ingredients. Because it is in complete solution when you drink it, it is ready to go to work quickly to relieve pain or reduce gastric acidity.

Ask Your Druggist  
For Alka-Seltzer







On account of the big increase in personnel, the annual Navy Relief Carnival which is being held at the Marine Base this year, and the movie being filmed this month, we can truthfully say that **HEAD-QUARTERS COMPANY, FMF**, is without a doubt the most active company in the Marine Corps.

Among the more pleasant things of the month were the promotions that were dished out to the following men: Corporal Jessie Himes to Sergeant; Pfc. Harve Paul to Corp.; Pfc. Stuart C. Burdick to Corp.; Pfc. Roy A. Dobson to Corp.; Pfc. Edward M. Boteler, Jr., and Jack Riedel to Pfc.; Pfc. Eugene M. Gordenev rated specialist third class, and Pfc. Richard J. McCann rated specialist fourth class. To each of you we wish to offer congratulations and of course we did appreciate the cigars. We sincerely hope there will be another promotion soon.

We can assure you that there are plenty of interesting stories going about since the return of the following men from furlough: Corp. Harvey W. Paul, PhM2c Leo F. Mistowski, Pfc. Harry E. Anderson, and Pfc. Harold A. Barber. Those on furlough at the present are Pfc. S. W. Holtzelawe who was also among the list on the recent promotions as he was rated specialist third class, and Leonard Johnson who will spend his furlough in Canada with his parents.

The communication gang was hurt very much on account of the loss of two of their good communication experts. Pfc. Clifford C. Jameson and Frank Johnson, who were transferred to the MD on the "Tennessee."

Sgt. Maj. Harvey S. Newgarde, and Sgt. Homer J. Hardin were both discharged with excellent character and were awarded good conduct medals. To our good fortune we are happy to report that both of them shipped over and like everyone else they are very busy with their shoulder at the wheel.

Another fine thing that happened this month was the addition of the following men to our roster of outstanding Marines: Sgt. Thomas W. Purvis (CP) from 2nd Signal Co., Sgt. Thomas E. Anderson (QM) from Marine Island, Private First Class Jack R. Newell from Co. B, 1st Bn., 6th Marines, and Corporal Buford L. Dales from Base Headquarters Co. Each of us wish to welcome you to the best outfit in the Marine Corps.

As we said before, we are very busy, therefore we will sign off until next month. We'll see you then.

We, the Marines of **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, SIXTH MARINES**, do hereby report the following changes in the status quo of this outstanding organization.

From barracks 6 East, 5 West and 5 East this company has relocated to barracks 2 East and 28 with the exception of our es-

teemed Property Sgt.'s storeroom which is at 3 East.

Our quota of 25 per cent of the organizational strength on furlough has been well filled during the recent furlough period.

Pl-Sgt. Ferrell is deeply engrossed in the act of balancing hours for the Camp Elliott training period.

Corp. White is wandering around with a questioning expression on his countenance wondering why more people do not put on a clean shirt daily so he can get the earboards for his relief map of "Smith Island."

We wholeheartedly welcome our new Communication Officer, Lt. J. J. D'Alessandro, who is now getting well into the clutches of his various duties.

Pvt. Dyer is recuperating at the Naval Hospital from a misfortune occurring during a recent practice landing exercise.

Since promotions have again started rolling the following men have been promoted to ratings indicated: St-Sgt. Bjork; Corps. Buckner, Johnson and Orr; Pfc. Bradley, Finch, Kastern, and Miller.

Recent transfers effected locally find First Sgt. Roberge with C Company and his shoes at 1-HQ-6 being very capably filled by Pl-Sgt. Kummerer, with the new L. C. Smith typewriter and his "Seeketh and Thee Shall Find" touch.

A few changes have taken place in **COMPANY A, 1st Battalion, 6th Marines**, since our last article went in last month. Promotions have been coming in pretty fast, and there have been quite a few transfers.

Sergeant Dan Sullivan has been promoted to Platoon Sergeant; Pfc. Harry Sigel promoted to Corp.; Privates John Dobson, Jr., and James Richardson to Pfc.

We lost 14 men out of our company due to transfers to the East Coast, at Quantico, Virginia.

Having now moved to new barracks at the east end of the parade ground we are really eating the dust that comes from the boon-docks where we are now located. Here's hoping they oil the streets soon.

As **COMPANY B, 1st Battalion, 6th Marines**, goes into formation for a few salvos on the immediate past, we'll commence firing with the news that Claude LeE. Grout and Johnnie W. Teal were seen rushing to the QM a few days ago. Both were waving a white slip of paper with a word or two on them from the General, stating that they were this date appointed a Pfc., etc. I'm still choking on cigar smoke. Our heartiest congratulations, fellas, and may we wish you all the luck in getting your next warrant as quickly as you did this first one. In Corporal Max O. Horton's opinion, thirty days is about all the "outside" he can handle. At any rate, he'll soon be back in harness with three years and a butt to do.

Our gains for the month, along with our losses, are as follows: Pfc. Raymond L. Gibbs and Jack R. Newell from the MD, FTB, San Clemente Island; Sgt. Chester B. Hart from Bremerton, Washington, and Pvt. Carl L. Camplen from Recruit Depot. Welcome to B Company, men. To the Marine Detachment, USS "Enterprise," went Pfc. Charles J. Martin, Ronald W. Farrow, and Edmund Skorupa. Drop us a card and let us know how the bright-work polish is holdin' out, fellas. Pvt. Jesse J. Speegle also succumbed to the lure of battle-ship gray, foreign ports, general quarters, etc., and volunteered his services afloat. Pvt. Albert L. Loomer almost realized his life long ambitions of seeing China, and sailed for Guam via the USS "Chaumont." Let us know, Albert, when you feel the need for sun-tan oil.

On the afternoon of July twelfth, Pl-Sgt. Boshman mustered Corporals Harold F. James, James A. McCalpine, Willard C. Miller, and Charles L. Spurlock; Pfc. Roy M. Du Charm, Arthur H. Stanhope, Robert J. Berry, and John H. Schamma; Pfc. Robert R. Boyd, Anthony R. Epplin, James H. Heard, Orville P. Holmbo, Otis K. Johnson, Frank Koval, Kenneth M. Roby, and Richard F. Wolforth, and boarded the train with these men for transfer to Quantico, Virginia. Even though our grief might have had a mercenary foundation, we did kind of hate to see these fellows go. At the parting, they all voiced their sincere regrets at having to miss out on the forthcoming maneuvers at Camp Elliott.

When I write again, we'll be firmly entrenched in the above named camp, so until then, aloha—

The boys in **COMPANY C, 1st Battalion, 6th Marines**, are all hiding in corners, because of their fear of being transferred. Last week a transfer order to the East Coast came in, picking up fourteen of our men, including our 1st Sgt. A. B. Reiman, who had been with the company for quite some time. We also lost Sgt. Beardsley, Corps. A. J. Taylor, B. C. McAlexander, Pfc. K. W. Farr, L. P. Penney, J. S. Webb, and Pfc. B. F. Bialek, E. U. Bils-kemper, J. M. Brooks, J. M. Bullock, A. L. Henderson, E. R. Hicks, A. M. Kovack, and H. J. Miller. These men headed for Quantico; where to from there we don't know.

We lost a good man by expiration of enlistment. Corp. H. A. Shearer hit the outside one warm day.

With all our losses we gained also by joining 1st Sgt. J. E. Roberge from Hq. Co., 1st Bn., 6th Marines. We also joined Pl-Sgt. A. T. Bourke from Co. D, 1st Bn., 6th Marines, and Pfc. B. L. Bialek, E. W. Brehm, R. D. Brehm and J. M. Brooks from the Recruit Depot.

Cigars haven't started to come, but just wait till Payday. Pfc. Leavell, H. F., was promoted to Corp. and Pfc. G. A. Bristol, G. W. DeLisle and K. W. Farr were promoted to Private First Class.

This month finds **COMPANY D, 1st Bn., 6th Marines**, a little short of men due to the transfer of several members to Quantico, Sea Duty and other organizations here in the Base. We also have some twenty-eight men on furlough, but will all be back for the yearly maneuvers at Camp Elliott, which we will take in full stride.

We congratulate the following men on their recent promotion: Corp. Jankowski, Pfc. Ferguson, De La Rosa, Roe, Majors, Carrington, and Chaffee. Of course we will expect a certain amount of beer and cigars to be passed around about pay-day.



We regret the loss of Gy-Sgt. Charles Angus and several Corporals, Pfc. and Privates who were transferred to the First Marine Brigade at Quantico. Also among those transferred this month were Pfc. Ferguson and Pvt. Hare who were transferred to Sea Duty in order to get the schooling for entrance to the Naval Academy. We wish them the most of luck.

We all look forward with regret to the 26th day of this month when our famed "Boot," "Hook" Allen, becomes an Ex-Marine. We believe that he is the oldest short timer in the Service. We wish the best of luck on his crash into society.

Even as our strength comes down, our morale goes up. We believe that the rated men who have recently been transferred will be replaced in the near future. That will mean ratings for some of us.

1st Lt. Hoffman, USMCR, has recently been attached to this Company. We wish him a very pleasant tour of duty with us.

The rolls of **HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BATTALION, 6TH MARINES**, have changed somewhat since our last effort towards the success of **THE LEATHERNECK**.

The Battalion and the Company joins in welcoming and wishing our new Commanding Officer, Lieutenant Colonel Lewis B. Reagan, a pleasant and enjoyable tour of duty with us. We also welcome to our midst Captain Joseph C. Burger, who joined us from the Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Va.

To John E. Gebhart, Sergeant, late of the U. S. Marine Corps, we wish the best of luck on the outside.

We have said good-bye to quite a few of our most promising members, too many to mention individually, so collectively we wish them the best in their new organizations. The old quarters do not seem the same without their smiling faces to brighten up the atmosphere.

Most of the few that did stay with us are sporting bigger and better chevrons. We are sure that Joseph D. Romero will make a good Sergeant, and will be an asset to the Communication Platoon. Philip T. Kujovsky and David M. Monroe are now Corporals, also Byard C. Robinson has this distinction. The following are to be congratulated on their promotion to the rank of Private First Class: Marion S. Hagler, Leo G. Levens, Eugene J. Noble, of the Communication Platoon, which will undoubtedly benefit by the same. Also promoted for regular duties to the rank of Private First Class are Rollin E. Shankle, Elgie H. Wells, Gerald W. Clark, Charles E. Evans, Henry Medina, Vito Peppitone, and Howard E. Wallace. We wish them all the success possible in their new rank and quick promotion to the next higher. Last but not least, we welcome the return of our old Mess Sergeant, Briece E. Conquest. The mess and the chow has changed for the better already.

Once more **COMPANY E**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, loses enlisted personnel. Corporals George D. Hall and Hilber W. Stein, Pfc. John D. Auger, Allie Barnett, Walter M. Clark, James H. Henson, Herbert M. Jones, Wilbur J. Palmer, Elmer E. Richardson, Pfc. Warren A. Hemingway, Patrick McDonald and Leslie W. Reed have been transferred to the East Coast.

Master Gunnery Sergeant Truman A. Pembroke was the short timer, but now he has more time to do than any Private of this company. He just finished his sixth cruise and is now spending three months on furlough cruising around the country in a new black Lincoln Zephyr.

Pfc. James D. Beasley and William J.

Smedley joined us from the USS "Argonne."

Promotions were given out and received with great joy by Pfc. Henry Grathwohl, Jr., Henry B. Guice and Walter R. Persie to the rank of Corporal; Pfc. Richard A. Balsimo, Robert L. Bender, Clinton DeW. Blough, James B. Cole, Lawrence H. Elder, Jesse C. Ellis, Thomas H. Engholdt, Kenneth E. Graham, Charles B. Morris, James J. O'Leary, Carl J. Patterson, Martino Pintarelli, Edward W. Robertson and Ray H. Wilkerson to the rank of Private First Class.

**COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, has had numerous changes during the past month. Lieutenant R. M. Day, Platoon Sergeant Herregodts, Corporals O. R. McDonagh, C. D. McIntire, J. E. Patchison, R. J. Robberson, T. W. Stribling, Privates First Class A. Carver, E. A. Dolke, J. F. Lopez, R. E. Macleod, E. "J" May, H. G. McFeely, and Privates L. H. Bunch, H. R. Doxtator, and D. L. Matthews left July eleventh by train for Quantico, Virginia, and duty with the First Marine Brigade. Gunnery Sergeant Walter Standish left us for duty with the Marine Detachment, USS "Houston."

#### "THE LEATHERNECK"

Billy McCrystal, Sr.

When the bugle blows, and guns they roar

And war is the main attraction,

That happy, scrappy son of Mars

Is the first to go in action,

From a landing party first ashore

Dependable and steady,

But a wildcat when the fight begins,

Our Marines are always ready

If there's hell in San Domingo

Or in the far off Philippines,

When the lid blows off in China

Comes the order "Send Marines!"

From the fever ridden jungle swamps

Or neath the Arctic skies

Our Flag will never touch the ground

"Till the last Marine, he dies.

Aristocrats of the fighting force

Defenders of our Flag,

You've landed and the job is done

Without a boast or brag.

During this month promotions have been numerous, and those who didn't get them this time are hard at work preparing themselves for the next chance. J. A. Robar is now sporting Gunnery Sergeant chevrons. Other promotions are: W. E. Waacklor to Sergeant; W. R. Baker, E. J. Childers, and H. R. Gifford to Corporal; and E. F. Berry, P. A. Arashinko, T. E. Banks, M. W. Crnich, G. B. Horton, C. W. Hutton, I. O. Johnson, F. W. Koontz, G. M. Martin, D. T. McCall, C. E. Overholt, S. L. Ozias, C. E. Sams, V. W. Skavdahl, and C. G. Sorge to Private First Class. They all have our best wishes and congratulations.

Lieutenants Thomas E. Williams and Arthur A. Poindexter joined from the Marine Corps Schools, Quantico, Virginia, on the 12th. Lieutenant Prickett is on detached duty with the Western Platoon Leaders' Class and Lieutenant Williams is commanding the company during the interim.

History is in the making at **COMPANY G**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, with rates flying around like a Kansas dust storm. The month of July, 1940, will go down in the annals never to be forgotten. Congratulations are in order so here they

come: Pfc. Harris, Hughes, J. E., Johnson, N. R., and Fisher are promoted to Corporal. Pfc. Martin, William, Sandoval, Shettles, Stephens, Richardson, Melrose, Blankenheim, Hodges, Lange, Kulaski, Letzring, Patton, Hamm, Crabb, Whitehair were appointed Pfc.

The following named men were transferred to MCB, Quantico: Sgt. Meholie, Corp. Agee, Pfc. Brown, William, Pondelicek, Leppert, Walls, Flanagan, and Long; Pfc. Williams, Jones, and Woodcock. Pfc. Starsiak, Bonner, Jaspits, J. L. Jones to Bremerton, Washington. This organization will feel the loss of these men as many of them have been with us for more than a year. All hands join in extending good luck, good health, and continued success in the Marine Corps.

Pfc. Hicks has forsaken his chevrons for the cold outside, having been honorably discharged on July 21. Happy landings. Incidentally, Pfc. Cole and Corp. Fisher are counting the days and from all indications they too will venture into the dreaded world.

G Company along with the rest of the Second Battalion, Sixth, played "Host" to the 13th Provisional Battalion from the Los Angeles area. One week was spent at the La Jolla Rifle Range firing for qualification, 5 days on the combat range at Camp Elliott. Speaking of Camp Elliott, this company is slated for a nine weeks' sojourn out there.

**COMPANY H**, 2nd Battalion, 6th Marines, during the past month has been quite active. During the period, 11-19 July, we were attached to Co. D, 13th Reserve Battalion, from Los Angeles, Calif., for training purposes. The period was spent at Camp Elliott, where we as part of Company D participated in field training. The Reserves were in full charge and an excellent training schedule was completed. The spirit shown by Company D is worthy of praise and it would be a pleasure to have this company with us permanently. Transfers during the month were many, and we wish them all fair sailing. Promotions also were conspicuous; many received surprises, especially those returning from furlough. Congratulations and cigars are being exchanged and of course the usual tradition will be expected at the post exchange on pay day.

Staggering under the weight of added stripes this month are a good many lucky men of **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE COMPANY, EIGHTH MARINES**, who hit the jackpot when the wheel spun for the latest promotions. To the exalted rank of Sergeant went Stephen A. Jacobs, lately of Avenue Joffre renown; with him, but of Communications Personnel, was promoted John H. Lidke, a recent induction into the company. Meanwhile, Graydon H. Kaeding went to Corporal in the Anti-Tank platoon and Earl O. Hedemark bounced to Corporal of communicators, losing money on the deal—he was Private First Class and Specialist Third Class.

Ten Privates took their first step up the long and rickety ladder of promotion in this same shuffle of appointments, and here they are listed, if names still make news: Oscar E. Carlson, James C. Cook, Robert B. Hutchinson, Maurice Becker, Wallace Bell, Robert L. Hews, Daniel M. Kolember, Gerald J. Layne, Sheldon Lindquist, and Floyd N. Williams, all of whom are from either Anti-Tank or Intelligence.

Joinings for the month were somewhat better than average. Hospital Apprentices Second Class Howard W. Rhodes and Paul N. Manley moved in from Mare Island to form a trio with Paul Kelby, Pharmacists

Mate Third, while Clifford B. Crews, Robert H. Culwell and Harold B. Tisler, all Privates, came out to camp from the Signal Company in the Base.

And that seems to complete the list of those whose names have made news. Oddly enough, all the news this month directly concerns individuals and there's little to report other than promotions and joinings. The work we've been doing has become definitely routine since the last report in these columns; the communicators communicate; the anti-tankers anti-tank, and the intelligencers intelligence. Of the few remaining men the company clerks drink coffee and the regimental clerks read the funnies.

**HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 1ST BATTALION, 8TH MARINES**, is still out on the Combat Range at Camp Elliott, California, and according to some of the boys it is hotter here than it is even in the tropics. It looks as though some people think that a mere 110 degrees in the shade is warm. Our main recreation these summer afternoons seems to be in answering fire calls as the brush takes off in a cloud of black smoke caused by some careless motorist driving along the main highway along the edge of the range throwing away a "butt," or by a shell bursting among a clump of bushes when the mortars or artillery fires.

We have had a large turnover in personnel the last month, losing several men, Pfc. Seramsky going aboard the USS "Oklahoma" to put their radio on a paying basis. Then six of our men went to Quantico to show the East Coast what the West Coast Marines look like. They were Pvts. K. Gunning, C. E. Hoadley, C. A. Jones, R. LeMay, B. T. Long, and N. E. Williamson.

Promotions have been coming in lately to some of the men in this company. Among those promoted are: Sgt. V. E. McDonald, Sgt. H. P. Hardegree (CP), J. D. Martin and E. G. Doughman to Corp., and A. B. Shaw to Corp (CP). To Pfc. we had Boyd, K. B. (CP), Johnson, V. M. (CP), Kidd, C. P. (CP), and Ziegler, G. S. (CP). To Pfc. Regular we had Allen, T. C., Elmore, J. O., Fairchild, W. D., Graham, P. G., Greenfield, T. E., Hood, V. B., and Kinsey, G. R.

We have joined ACK R. J. Ashmore from Co. B, 8th Marines, and Pvts. W. P. Ford and G. L. Fast, both (CP) from the Signal Detachment, Marine Corps Base, Jack Q. Jones and Robert V. Jaconelli, who have been sick in the hospital in Balboa Park, finally got tired of the smell of the flowers around that happy place and came back to our midst.

Our different sections are working hard on their field training, the mortars holding school on the 81mm and going for long hikes with heavies, while the communications crew are busy trying to talk with each other on the radio in their spare time, and then for amusement sitting around all evening and playing with the code table for practice. Well, anyhow, they like their work. The Intelligence is busy making panoramic and military sketches and all hands of course take part in all the problems that come along, all in all the company working fine together and we have a fine bunch.

The furlough period is drawing to a close, and by the time this is printed all the boys will be back from the visit to the old homesteads.

The month of July saw several changes take place in **COMPANY A**. First Battal-

ion, Eighth Marines. Transfers called away Pvts. Chauncey, Scott, Haws, and Woods, who are now aboard the USS "Mississippi." Among our losses to the East Coast were, First Sgt. H. D. Keller, Pl-Sgt. John Gebhart, Sgt. John B. Studdert, Corporals R. R. Copp, D. S. Hockensmith, Privates Bailey, Bishop, Bush, Frazier, Frisstock, Horn, Lehan, Long, Mock, Patterson, Pledger, Sachse, Scott, Thompson, Vasquez, Vogel, Waller, Wyatt.

Corporal Warner J. Noles reenlisted recently and is now in Alabama on a thirty-day furlough.

Company A was awarded with a large percentage of promotions. Among those recently presented with Corporals' warrants were Harvey Jaudon, Stanley B. Plaszczynski, Andrew H. Rahner. From Privates to Privates First Class were Arnold, Bray, Dawson, Hanson, Lohmeier, Mahn, Roseberry, Ruark, Siders, Stahlecker, Struble, Tomlinson, Urban, Westerman, Wumkes, York, and J. D. Yates.

First Sergeant John J. Sedlak has joined the Company, but at the present is at the Rifle Range for requalification.

All hands will be glad to get back to a little parade ground soldiering again after two months at Camp.

Here is **COMPANY B**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, with news and more news. This past month has ripped away with plenty of excitement and new adventure for all of us. Second Lieutenant A. T. Greene, our former commanding officer, has been detached to Battalion Headquarters where he is now performing the duties of Battalion Adjutant and A.A.Q.M. Our new commanding officer is none other than Second Lieutenant R. D. Strickler (of football fame) who performs this duty in a very capable manner.

Second Lieutenant E. W. Ritzau, US-MCR, has also joined this organization and we sincerely hope that the Lieutenant will enjoy his stay with us.

Since the last article submitted by this organization there have been several changes in enlisted personnel, to wit: Sergeant S. R. Spahr and Corporal C. C. McMurry have been transferred to the Recruit Depot, Corporals I. G. Basto, and A. A. Zapenas and twenty-two privates were transferred from this organization to Quantico, Virginia, for duty. Pfc. H. H. Bennefeld, our former company clerk, was transferred to clerical school, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and his duties have been ably taken over by Pfc. H. I. Kirken-dall.

A lot of the boys have been sporting brand new chevrons, this company having been allotted four Corporal and seventeen Pfc. ratings, which accounts for all the pleasant smiles to date.

The men receiving promotion decided to throw a party for the remainder of the company. This party was held on 24 July in a beautiful secluded spot known as Torrie Pines, where games such as volley ball, soft ball, horse shoe pitching, and track events were held, not forgetting to mention the surplus quantity of beer, sandwiches, etc., and a good time was had by all.

Of course this month has not all passed in frolic for we have had intensive training with night maneuvers and heavy marching orders. Sleeping with rattlers didn't seem to bother any of the fellows but to look at the collection of skins it looks bad for the rattlers. In our midst we have an artist in the person of Pfc. O.

W. Hurtley and also a fight trying to keep him with us.

Taking it all in all, we lead a pretty healthy life, sleeping under the stars at night and basking in the ultra-violet rays of the California sun during the day time to give us needed energy.

With all due respect it may be said that **COMPANY C**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, is no longer a Company but rather just a squad, due to the multitude of transfers that have recently been effected. Perhaps this means that there will be a rush of "Boots" to fill the vacancies. If so, I know many an "old timer" (with five weeks in the Marine Corps) who will "pull his time."

And speaking of discharges, one man in this Company will be leaving shortly. Pfc. Leopold A. Strelsky has received his appointment as a Flying Cadet in the Army Air Corps and is now awaiting a special order discharge. I wonder if he will still recognize his old buddies of the Marine Corps if and when he gets his Second Lieutenant's commission in the Army. Lots of luck to him, anyway.

**COMPANY D**, 1st Battalion, 8th Marines, is just one big happy family. As has every organization in the Marine Corps, we have a "Pappy." That's "Pappy" Greer. But in addition we have a "Pop" Meridith, a "Sister" Hicks, an "Uncle Bud" Ahrend, a "Cousin" George Petty John and a "Brother" Haneline.

Twenty-one Privates First Class and four Corporals in one batch. Three cigars and two beers for the office force. Maybe people are forgetting where the guard lists and working parties are made up. There is so much rank and authority around here after all these promotions that the non-strippers are afraid to stick their heads out of their tents for fear of hearing somebody holler that famous old cry, "hey you!"

Last month we lost three men to Quantico and one man to recruiting duty in Salt Lake City. In comparison with the rifle companies, who lost half their strength in some instances, we came through unscathed.

Gunnery Sergeant Wilkins, Corporal Allen and Private First Class Sherlock were paid off this month. Wilkins shipped over, Sherlock shipped into the Inactive Reserve and Allen is going to try and forget it all.

The stork flew by and dropped us off a brand new First Sergeant. When he left W. J. Bennett he promised us this was just the beginning.

During the past fortnight we have been conducting a machine gun school for the rifle companies of the first battalion. After covering nomenclature, functioning and immediate action, the riflemen have gained a new respect for the machine gunner and his work. It is hoped that, through studying the problems and difficulties confronting each other, these two branches of infantry will establish a better understanding and a more sympathetic cooperation.

**HEADQUARTERS COMPANY, 2ND BATTALION, 8TH MARINES**, reporting. During the past month activity of the company has been like a merry-go-round. There were promotions, gunners' test, transfers, changes of duty, furloughs, and rifle qualifying by those whose turn it was to fire for yearly qualification.

The cup of promotion was well filled: Posey and Sparks promoted to Sergeant; Elms, Milbert, Rogers and Shackelford promoted to Corporal; Evans, Owens, Sisson, Lynch, Parks, Hubbard, Copeland, Bader, Pate, Pierson, Kausal, Nix and Rexford promoted to Private First Class.

The Mortar Platoon of the company after many weeks of hard school and drill took their annual gunners' test and proved that hard work and attention makes toward success. Their record of qualification was something for the entire Platoon to be very proud of and a mark to shoot at next year.

Sergeant Pratt, who performed the duties of Company Police and Property Sergeant, has been transferred to the Marine Detachment, USS "Saratoga." The company as a whole joined in wishing him many happy hours of cruising and many ports of call.

The number one soldier, Tufts, had a wee bit of tough luck at the range and is a little unhappy. He shot his record day score, 326, on preliminary day and his preliminary score, 313, on record day.

The men of this company who have enjoyed a furlough are too numerous to mention; but it's sufficient to say that every one that desired furlough was granted one, and all enjoyed the privilege to the fullest extent.

Sergeant Major Richardson has put Sergeant Pell to work in his office as a relief for Sergeant Crietz, who was transferred to Recruiting duty. Best wishes to both Sergeants. Private First Class Copeland is also a new addition to the Sergeant Major's Office.

With apologies to Winchell, "Dots and dashes and a few flashes from the **COMPANY E**, 2d Bn, 8th Marines, reporter." Due to numerous transfers to the East Coast and Bremerton, this company is left with but very few men. Among the individuals departed are Platoon Sergeant E. C. Henson, Corporals Weisbeck, Kenaston, Thornton, Reynolds and Oliver; Pfc. Bishop, Brady, Hopper, Howell, Kisner, Kirkwood, Hirschfield and Robinson, to whom we wish an enjoyable trip to their new posts.

In the line of promotions we would like to extend our congratulations to R. H. Vohs and B. Phillips, who have just made Corporal, and Al Aguilar, Bowne, Borkovec, Matthews, Nielsen, Rann, Stevens, Shuler, Harralson and Van Alstyne, who made Pfc.

We welcome to the company 2d Lt. Alfred N. Biscard of the U. S. Marine Corps Reserve, who has proved himself a very good pistol shot by winning first prize in the Class A match with the .38 Cal. pistol.

Inasmuch as 2d Lt. E. M. Glick, our company commander, is at the rifle range, we have been ably guided by 2d Lt. H. S. Roise, who has taken over the duties of company commander.

Pfc. Henry R. Cecelski has decided, upon his discharge, to give the coal mines in Pennsylvania another try. We wish the best of luck to you, Ski.

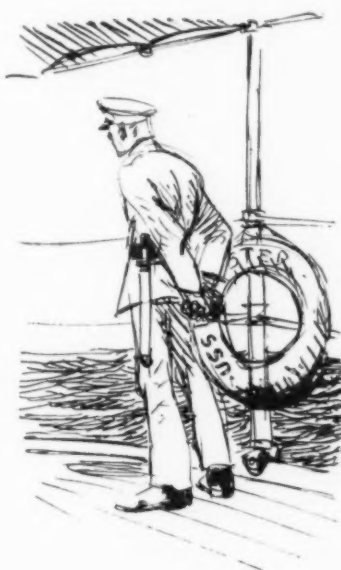
Here is **COMPANY F**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines, again bringing more news about Camp Elliott. The intensive training has begun in earnest, since the weather has become warmer, and the adoption of heavy marching orders on all problems. However, a shower of chevrons has eased the grind and brought joy to the hearts of many. Among those who are proud

possessors of one or an additional stripe are: Pfc. Higgins, Bruce and Osborne, Lewis W., to Corporal; Pfc. Moore, Raymond T., Trupiano, Peter J., Pitzer, Ardell M., Madl, Edwin F., Wisian, Clarence W., Wylie, John W., Stober, Mell "J.", Kirkman, Donald I., Pratz, Leroy H., Kruse, Kenneth W., Salicos, Nick G., Meadors, Drennon H., to Private First Class.

We are indeed sorry to see the transfer of the following named to Quantico, Va.: Gy-Sgt. Dyer, William S., Corp. Manson, William, Corp. Mullins, Frank, Pfc. Enyeart, Roger T. We are about to lose Pfc. Cuney, Phil B., who is due to be paid off. He is a splendid fellow and this column joined by the entire company wishes him the most of success in his future endeavors.

This camp life has turned our Sergeant Kron into a snake charmer. He now proudly possesses two horned toads and a rattlesnake. This corner signs off, but intends to give more news next month.

Hail and farewell seem to be the password around these parts at the present time. Between Quantico and Bremerton



and a few other places they haven't left us many men in old **COMPANY G**, 2nd Battalion, 8th Marines. The scuttlebutt has it that the First Sergeant is going to be next. So long, top, we hope you were glad to have met us.

However, the tailor received some business this month when the following men were promoted: To Corporal, J. Dick, and H. L. Parsons. To Private First Class: R. C. Baker, J. C. Blansfield, J. F. Cordner, W. P. DuPont, E. E. Freese, B. H. McGehee, E. R. L. Moore, C. B. Murchie, N. L. Nyrehn, B. A. Richards, and G. R. Smith. Congratulations to you all and good luck in your new position.

This month finds that dear ole **COMPANY H**, 2d Bn, 8th Mar., has made much progress and we have transferred, paid off, and promoted quite a few. It seems that just when we needed our Corps, and Pfc. the most, Quantico, Va., needed them too. So our loss is their gain. They were: Sgt.

Hill, Corps, Campbell, Priatte, and McMullen. Pfc. Chartier, Neuwirth, Peterson, Riddle, Roy, Coble, Rider and our clerk, Emanuel.

Pfc. Webb has already received his discharge, and several more are on the short timers' list. That left us with only 100 enlisted in the Company, and short on Corps, and Pfc., but to fill in the loss to an extent and to the happiness of all concerned, four men were promoted to Corp, and eleven to Pfc. We are expecting the cigars just as soon as the warrants are handed out. Also much talk is going around about a smoker when we return to the base around the 10th of August.

At present the company is doing some night firing and receiving instructions about range cards and indirect laying. Everyone is taking lots of interest and Gy-Sgt. Segal reports that as a company of men, to have had so few to ever have had any experience with machine guns before, they show plenty of progress and is proud of the efficiency of the men to lay quickly and accurately.

At present the Co. Commander and the 1st Sgt. are firing the rifle range and we hope they both bring home the bacon. So until we return next month on the page of news, we all say adios amigo.

It's been some time since your present scribe has had the pleasure of writing one of these articles, so here goes. We have a good part of **HEADQUARTERS AND SERVICE BATTERY, 2ND BATTALION, 10TH MARINES**, on furlough right now, so things are not too exciting around here. At the time of writing, the men that are on furlough are Corps. Foster and Taylor, Pfc. Cruse, Wilson, Reinhard, Kenney, and Pvt. Burkard. T-Sgt. Brainard and Sgt. Metzler are due to leave in a couple of days.

One of our members has decided to try his luck on the outside. He is Corp. Rack, paid off in the early part of the month and probably home in Boston by now. Good luck! my friend, if you see this. Metzler was paid off on the fourteenth and shipped over. He was reappointed Corporal and was awarded a good conduct medal. To-day he was promoted to Sergeant so he is feeling pretty happy about the whole affair. Stf-Sgt. Witkoski, a newcomer to our garage force, was promoted to that grade a couple of days ago. Congratulations, both of you. I was just informed that Smith, E. G., has just made corporal. Those congratulations go for you too, "Smitty." Pfc. Cruse and Tannahill will receive a fourth and fifth class specialist respectively. So much for the promotions.

I have it on good authority that a few of our boys including myself, have succumbed to the wiles of "Cupid." And in leap year too! Graham, Lippner, Burkard and Catlyn from E Btry might be able to give you some more dope on the subject. Adios.

There has been a lot of activity around **BATTERY D**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, in the past month. They spent a week out at La Jolla Rifle Range where they fired for qualification. Some of the fellows fired in the money but some didn't.

Corporal Jones joined the Battery from Mare Island, and Private Reynolds was transferred to the Marine Detachment, USS "Saratoga." Private Adams was assigned to Communication Duty and transferred to the Signal Detachment, MCB, San Diego, California. Private First Class R. E. Lucas went to Recruiting Duty at Portland, Oregon, and Private First Class



Hopkins to the same duty at Los Angeles, California. Corporal McCart was discharged, character excellent, and has decided to set the world afire by leaving us for the outside.

Our masterful Gunnery Sergeant's, Mr. Kafka, name has appeared for promotion on the Marine Gunner's list; beat of luck, Benny.

We have several promotions around here lately, Sergeant Willhour to Pl-Sergeant; Corporal Liberator to Sergeant; Privates First Class Strait and Crain to Corporal; Privates Wright, Short, Norrup, Goard, Lambson, Phinney, Webb and Lucas, V., to Private First Class. Nice going, fellows, and thanks for the cigars.

Here we are with some more reports from **BATTERY E**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines. Detached was 1st Lt. John S. Twitchell to H&S Btry and 1st Lt. James E. Mills on temporary detached duty with the Western Platoon Leaders' Class of 1940. Also on temporary detached duty with the PLC are Sgt. Stephen K. Pawloski and Corp. Triebel J. Hicklin. Promoted from private to private first class: Allen A. Ball, Charles J. Dickey, Victor Niedens, Anthaw Ridings, Harold LeR. Couch, Cedric H. Crain, Edward E. Green, Franklin J. Koerber, Andrew C. Moore, Sherman O. Olson, Charles P. Perry, and Clay Wilson, Jr. From Sergeant to Platoon Sergeant: Otis A. Isreal and Archie R. Corley. Congratulations, fellows. Joined we have 2d Lt. Jess P. Ferri, Jr., from the USS "Enterprise." From the USS "Portland" came Corp. Robert H. Gray. Promoted to Corporal from Emiel was Thomas M. Dykes.

This month congratulations go to PlSgts. Bulkowski and Nielsen and to Pfc. Buntan, Deline, McNair, Gamber and Wilson, on their promotion.

GySgt. Thomson of Quantico joined **BATTERY F**, 2nd Battalion, 10th Marines, on July 1st. We all wish you a pleasant cruise. Our Small Arms Practice is almost completed and the results have been excellent, although we hope a few of the boys pull up their scores next year. To date we have had 91% qualified with 6 men remaining to fire.

Upon completion of range practice the following men were granted furloughs and returned to their various homes for visits to their families: PlSgt. Jones, Corporals Michalski, Poncevage, Anderson, Pfc. Robey, Ball, Grauel, Deline, J. E.; Pfts. Kennedy, Williams, McNair, and Kammerer. We hope that you all had a good time.

George Austin and Cecil Smith have finished their "cruise" in the hospital and are now back to duty. We sincerely hope that their recuperation is finally completed.

Lt. Ivey left this week on a well earned leave and we all hope that he has an enjoyable vacation.

We wish our three recent benedicts, Lt. Nicholson, PlSgt. Jones, and Pfc. Ball, much happiness.

L. E. Boyle takes the cake and all the trimmings for good ones pulled. After being granted a 29-day furlough he decided or it was decided that he shouldn't take it. So, after about 8 days in he walks. If that isn't a prizewinner I can't name it. Leave may be tough to take but we're willing to bet that he'll be shipping over for another four years and a couple more leaves.

Since the last blurb, **BASE HEADQUARTERS COMPANY** has joined a lot of new faces and big names. Our skipper, Thomas B. White, was promoted to Major and left to help pilot the Recruit Depot. Our loss is their gain. Captain Roscoe Arnett (Retired) has taken over the wheel and looking back over his record leaves no doubt that our course will be full speed ahead. Captain Horace Talbot (Retired) has returned to active duty as Officer in Charge of the Base Band, and the noise from the boiler factory should pick up considerable quality and volume, with the apt aid of Master Technical Sergeant Raymond Jones, who has just returned from "Hula Hula Land."

Major Glen E. Hayes, another old "com-panero," who was taking it easy on the home ranch, has returned to duty as Base Adjutant. Commander Charles A. Costello (MC) USN (Retired) got a whiff of powder smoke and came trotting back with his bag of pills and iodine. Lieutenant Colonel George F. Adams (Retired) relieved Major B. W. Atkinson as chief in Base Pay Office; Major Atkinson went to the Force Pay Office.

We have received our share of promotions for this month; some of the lucky ones who are sporting new chevrons are Donald M. Beeson, First Sergeant, who in turn should help his private "Stooge" Pfc. Duffy attain another stripe. Larry D. Parker, Platoon Sergeant, Newcomb Smith, to Sergeant, as yet no one has received any "Black Cigars" from Smitty but maybe in time we can collect, also "Mike" Nolan sewed on Sergeant's Chevrons, and a number of Privates First Class.

**SIGNAL DETACHMENT** walked right into a gang of promotions since you old salts last heard from us. Heading the list was Staff Sergeant Jasper J. Gillette, who was promoted to Technical Sergeant. Next were Corporals William A. Preble and Ludes Sasaran, both making Sergeants. Incidentally Sgt. Preble is on furlough and will report to 1st Signal Detachment at Quantico, Va., at the expiration of his furlough. Going a little lower on the promotion list, I find that Private Gerald A. Bond, one of our QM Clerks, was promoted to Corporal along with Pfc. Joseph Donohue, Gilbert G. Laden, Charlie A. Olsen, and Clebourne C. Olson. The Privates that really earned that first stripe were George F. Dvorak, Bernard W. Baucum, James Fellom, Thomas L. Stewart and Norman Williams.

The promotions left a lot of happy faces and, I might add, a lot of sour ones. Well, I guess that can be expected whenever there is a promotion.

Our one time Sgt. Kazmaier finally made the grade and is now attending school at Fort Monmouth, New Jersey.

Our joining and transfer list is so long that it is hardly practicable to begin to list them. However, we are happy to have the boys back from Sea Duty and the Asiatics. We have transferred a few of them to the FMF, some are short timers and will probably stay in the detachment awaiting discharge.

Well, all good things must come to an end, so Signal will have you all stand by until next month.

**THE BASE SERVICE COMPANY** is still on the march, as you can readily see by the amount of work that is in progress in and around the Barracks. We were getting a nice lawn started when along comes one of our members with his little ole Power Shovel and what does he do? From the looks of things he is digging a grave. Oh no, not for one but many. We wonder where he will end if he keeps on going. It seems that too many of the boys are getting on the ailing list so the medical department has asked for an extension to the Dispensary and there was no other place to go than oust the boys' Hand Ball Court off the map and put it right there. Well, fellows, when you get sick don't forget that you will have a place to go for relief.

This is one month that we have gained more than we have lost, two or three joining and only one transfer so far and one discharge. We see that some of the boys are wearing more chevrons than they did a few days ago so that is the way things go when promotions are made. We hope to see more of that kind of changes as we go along.

Major Glenn E. Hayes, retired, stopped over a few days with us as Company Commander but had to move along and take over the duty as Base Adjutant. We enjoyed his sojourn with us very much and hope he will be well contented with his new position.

Well, as the ole saying goes, "No news, good news," so I will be saying adios till next time.



Training Recruits

# Clerical School, Philadelphia

Six months ago, graduating from the Clerical School was the ambition and goal of seventeen Marines. On July 31, 1940, ten of those Marines crossed that goal line carrying with them their symbols of achievement—their degrees of proficiency earned by hard work and study. Not one of them will ever forget that long-awaited occasion of graduation, the morning the class was honored by the presence of Colonel A. E. Randall, who commended the men on their fine work and presented each graduate with his diploma, and Lt. Colonel F. G. Patchen, the School Officer, who added his commendations and good wishes.

Private First Class Clyde V. Scott, Jr., was honor man of the class, leading with a general average in all subjects of 96.00 per cent. Private First Class Raymond G. Tanguay was second with an average of 93.75 per cent. Private First Class Joseph J. Buzan, 93.50 per cent; Corporal Edward A. Clement, 91.38 per cent; and Private First Class Ferdinand Schoenfeld, 90.63 per cent, finishing third, fourth and fifth, respectively. Private First Class Tanguay was retained at the school to fill a vacancy

as instructor.

The school complement has been increased to thirty students and a typist (company clerk) course has been added to the curriculum of the school. Approximately fifteen of the Clerical School students, entering on 1 August, 1940, will be selected after one month to take the stenographer's course and the remainder of the class will be assigned to the typist's course. On 31 October, 1940, the students of the typist's course will graduate and fifteen more men will be assigned for a three months' typing course who will graduate at the same time as the stenographers on 31 January, 1941. Classes run from August 1 to January 31, and from February 1 to July 31. The necessary qualifications for the school are: Sgt. or below; good record; no dependents; must serve entire enlistment; and two (2) years to serve.

The Clerical School is maintained for the development and training of clerks and stenographers in the service. Subjects taught in the stenographer's course are: Shorthand, Typewriting, Spelling, English,

Courts Martial Work, Official Correspondence. Subjects taught in the typist course are: Typewriting, English, Spelling, and Official Correspondence.

Under this new plan, which will be followed in future terms, only those men who are most proficient in shorthand will graduate as stenographers, while the remainder will graduate as typists. Lt. Colonel F. G. Patchen, School Officer, who has done so much for the betterment of the school, and his competent staff of NCOs, expect to perfect the new school into an organization that the Corps will be more proud of than ever.

Graduates of Clerical School, class of July, 1940, and instructors, sitting left to right, are: Pfc. Joseph J. Buzan, Pfc. Raymond G. Tanguay, Corp. Noah B. Carter (instructor), Sgt. Jesse M. Snellgrove (instructor), Corp. Edward A. Clement and Pvt. Douglas N. Travis. Standing left to right, are: Pfc. Ferdinand Schoenfeld, Pfc. Fernando D. Santospirito, Pfc. Joseph W. Scott, Jr., Pfc. Robert T. Fries, Pfc. Marion W. Conolly, Jr., and Pfc. Clyde V. Scott, Jr.



# DETACHMENTS

Howdy folks, **MD. NAVAL PRISON, PORTSMOUTH, N. H.**, sounding off once more, and as ever, glad to be back. With the passing of the current month, we have joined the following named men from the stations indicated: 2d Lts. Lawrence V. Patterson and Robert A. Abbott, Lt. Patterson joined us from the MD, USS "Vincennes," and Lt. Abbott from the MD, USS "Idaho." Pvts. Stephen Stefanesik, Frank C. Gruber, and Beverly F. Small joined us from the MBNYd, Boston, Mass. Greetings and salutations to you, men, and we are more than glad to welcome you to this post, and hope that your tour may be long and pleasant.

2d Lt. Alton D. Gould is in the Post Hospital recuperating from an operation, as is Pfc. Ludwig Hnilicky. This month also saw the following transfers effected: Pfc. Wm. J. Marshall, Jr., to the MBNYd, Boston, Mass.; Pfc. Joe M. Stratton and Charles R. Souza to HRD, Pittsburgh, Pa.; Pfc. Joseph R. St. Germain to MBNYd, Boston, Mass.; Pfc. George A. Kerler to the FMB, FMP, MB, Quantico, Va.; Pfc. Harvie L. Hope to MBNYd, Portsmouth, Va., for sea school; Pl-Sgt. John J. Yarrow to the 4th Defense Battalion, MB, Parris Island, S. C. Before Sgt. Yarrow's departure, we had the opportunity to congratulate him on his recent step into the matrimonial road. May your trip be long and pleasant, Johnnie. Sgt. James C. Chance to MB, Quantico, Va., upon reenlistment, and Pfc. Worthy H. Maynard to the MBNYd, Boston, Mass., by S/Rs. Maynard is sick in the U. S. Naval Hospital, Chelsea, Mass. The only discharge for the month was that of Pfc. Edward F. Potkuski, who decided not to reenlist, but who did decide to remain a Marine by enlisting in the Marine Corps Reserve.

Congratulations to Stf. Sgt. James R. Brown who was promoted to that rank, for Quartermaster duty only.

It seems as though we will have to believe in the word of Pfc. Jonathan A. Rocks in regards to the size of the fish that can be caught in the vicinity of the Navy Yard. We have seen some nice large ones caught and landed. Pvt. Howard C. Smith landed a 23-inch Cunner that broke the Captain's fishing pole in two. We have also caught some very large Rock Cod off the banks in rear of the barracks. The Mess Sergeant "fixed" them up and the men that caught them enjoyed eating them very much.

Another practice hike was made during the month and it showed that the men stood up much better under it than before. We hiked out to Seapoint Beach and back, a distance of about 18 miles. All types of protection and security on the march and at a halt were put into practical use. The Captain seemed very well pleased with the manner in which all things were conducted. After arriving at the beach, we mixed a little bit of pleasure in with business. Some of the men elected to use Captain's portable boat, and others chose to go swimming. Each man to his own taste. I wouldn't be surprised to see another hike of the same type come up before much longer.

The Fair headline of the week in the New York papers has been **"MIDDIES, MARINES, ROCKETTES, TO HEAD FAIR PROGRAM."**

This unique headline was made possible by a series of jocular invitations upon the occasion today of the coincidental celebrating of Naval Academy Day and Rockefeller Center Day.

One thousand midshipmen from the U. S. Naval Academy this afternoon at 2:15 staged a parade and review.

The "perfect 36" Rockettes from Radio City Music Hall, having heard of the midshipmen's appearance, had radioed Rear Admiral Ellis, Commander of the Atlantic Squadron, inviting him and the midshipmen to remain at the Court of Peace and witness their performance of precision movement dancing. Needless to say, the Naval officers and future Naval officers remained to see—and applauded loudly and long.

Having heard of the proposed invitations and program, Lieutenant Colonel D. E. Campbell, USMC, Commandant of Camp George Washington, had dispatched a telegram to the Rockettes to remain after their performance and witness an intricate exhibition of precise military drill at its best.

The Marines stole the show with their special drill which they have been practicing daily and performing every other day at the Court of Peace in their colorful uniforms of blue coats, with white caps and white trousers.

The past month has been an extremely busy one for the **INDIAN HEAD MARINES**, with all of the promotions which are as follows: To Sgt. Maj. R. F. Harris, to Sgt. R. D. Mayer, C. S. Wampler, Jr., to Corp. T. E. Barrow, J. L. Brookshire, Jr., R. E. Smith, J. L. Williams, to Pfc.

A. J. Allard, W. W. Bennie, G. J. Dalton, L. E. Darling, Jr., H. A. Leadbetter, J. W. Player, H. Romanki, R. E. Webb, L. J. Weber, J. Unger, Jr. It certainly has kept Co. Clerk Corp. H. R. Lawrence busy.

It is with regret that I tell you, we will be losing Sgt. Maj. R. F. Harris, who will leave for Parris Island in the near future.

As a new 1st Sgt. we will be having Ovid Butler, who was at this post a few years ago.

Well, at last we have a new truck but not the right kind, as we can't use it for liberty.

You will be hearing more about us next month.

Ratings during the past month at the **MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE** have been as numerous as the grains of sand found on the beach; so, because a compilation of the names of men who have been promoted would occupy too much space, let it suffice to say that about one-fourth of our detachment received their promotion sheepskins.

Leo Werner, recently promoted to Technical Sergeant, was again on the air—this time for a half hour. Major Rosecrans, Tech-Sgt. Anderson, and the Marine Band presented a recruit-drive program.

Our men, after toiling and sweating under the merciless rays of this hellish Washington sun, have fired the new 250 course for record and, despite weather and mental handicaps, our qualified standing has reached a good high.

Tech-Sgts. Kapanke and High have gone into the line as First Sergeants, and it is hoped that their tour of duty as top-kicks will be pleasant. 1st Sgt. Groves, who will follow them shortly, has remained behind to dispose of some property before shoving off.



Major H. E. Rosecrans being interviewed by Sgt. Leo Werner and Joe King at M.B., Washington, D. C., over station WJSV



It seems that old Sol has concentrated its warm rays at **MB, NAD, ST. JULIEN'S CREEK, PORTSMOUTH, VA.**, at least it certainly has the boys rushing to the various swimming holes nearby, to escape the heat wave. You can get almost any temperature you want here up to 110 in the shade.

News has reached us that our Commanding Officer Lieutenant Colonel Jesse L. Perkins, is to be transferred to Parris Island, South Carolina, on August 1, 1940, for probable assignment to some new unit in the FMF. It is rumored that Captain Yowell, who comes to us from retirement, is to take over the reins on the Creek. Many very important improvements have been made here during Colonel Perkins' regime and he will be missed. Good luck to you both at your new posts.

Range details are still traveling to and from Quantico, with the boys doing a good job of rifle marksmanship. Many have shot in the money this summer and only one man has failed to qualify.

We will soon be losing some of our braves for the USS "Outside." Many of these short-timers are making arrangements to stay with the government in a civil service capacity. "Red Parker" will have terminated his career in the Marine Corps after serving four years most of which was spent at Guantanamo Bay, Cuba. Dutch Hinrichs, our mess sergeant, has left us to spend his last hitch at Parris Island. Elmer Cole will be paid off this month and is going back to Baltimore, Md. Other short-timers are Sergeants Carl Tartaglia and Norman W. Meeks, Firid Cook, Clarence Thorpe, Corporal Norris Williams, Privates First Class John R. Rafferty, Joseph Globis and Privates Clifton, Miller and Barsaloux. Privates First Class "A" "D" Webster and Goodwin have been transferred to Quantico, the former going to Radio School and the later to the drafting department.

Joining this detachment are Sergeant Alvin J. Bernaert who will relieve our present Supply Sergeant, Isom H. Elswick. We hope that he will be as successful as our present Supply Sergeant, who received two promotions since being assigned to this station. Also there are Privates Weston Hebert and John Higgins, the later being a baseball pitcher. We hope that you will find a berth on our team.

Congratulations to our Editor, Corporal D. J. Scaltrito, who was promoted from Private First Class. The cigars which were distributed were enjoyed by all and hoping to receive many more in the near future. That is all for this month, but will be back again soon.

Captain Santelmann has returned from leave to wield again the baton which controls the music of our famed **UNITED STATES MARINE BAND**. The concerts given on the parade ground are very popular with many Washington music lovers, and every Monday night our seating arrangement is filled to capacity. However, pleasure is brought to a great many people throughout the land, as is proved by the many letters of appreciation which we receive, by means of the radio. A great deal of publicity has been given the band by its playing beneath the steps of the Capitol every Wednesday night.

Prin-Mus, Lindsay has shipped over and is getting shorter and shorter on his thirty.

Bernolfo, Bodnar, Douse, Owen, Bachman, Burroughs, Harpham, Auer, Allen, Chichease and Miller have returned from the furlough they took prior to going on

tour. The band will shortly go on tour for a period of six weeks.

Their tour will be as successful as last year's tour; all ovations extended the boys will be published in this mag.

The **MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS** join in congratulating "Pop" Hardy, promoted to Staff Sergeant; "Fat" Allen, promoted to Sergeant, and Canterbury to Corporal. "Pop" is with the QM, "Fat" is clerical and Canterbury is "swab-jockey."

Dick Ely has returned from furlough up in the Oil Fields of Pennsylvania. He is immediately snapping into our newly adopted pertinacious of becoming a special duty soldier.

Merck reenlisted—for the Schools!

Buschbaum Ingerich has been vacationing up in New York state—just for his nerves—a second cruise man needs them every now and then.

Some men are beginning to consider a quick transfer to some other branch of duty—the way promotions have been going for the last year or more. The Schools have some very talented men listed on their muster rolls, men who know their duty and perform it promptly—and have done so for many years.

## VACANCY

There is a vacancy open in the **SPANISH** department of the **MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE** for a **QUALIFIED INSTRUCTOR** in this language. Any **PRIVATE**, interested in this type of duty, who feels that he has the necessary qualifications, is invited to **WRITE** via your Commanding Officer **TO**

**THE DIRECTOR,  
MARINE CORPS INSTITUTE,  
MARINE BARRACKS,  
WASHINGTON, D. C.**

**MB, WASHINGTON, D. C.:** You Gyrenes in the tropics should content yourselves with your blessings, for you don't have to contend with the Washington heat. The daily tabloids ran an article on a blithe Washington Miss frying an egg on a 103 degree day and the Watts brothers tried their culinary skill atop the barracks roof. It seemed they used tar as a condiment and tar and eggs just don't mix, so they gave up that idea.

Sergeant Nelson was recently promoted to Platoon Sergeant, and he's happier than the proverbial lark. It is hoped that he remains with us for a long time, because he's a darn swell fella.

Our parade, concert, and funeral details have been keeping us busy of late, but we always manage to get a few laughs on every detail. One day last week Sgt. Lofland, after having dispensed with the solemnities curtailed by a burial, reprimanded in true Marine fashion, a fellow in white pants who had made his way through the ranks of a platoon in line. Our boys got a great kick out of it, and they lauded the sergento for his justifiable action.

Furloughs and leaves have been flowing steadily and, at this writing, things are as quiet and dull as the hot days we've been experiencing, but your correspondent signs off with the hope that there'll be plenty of news next month.

With the coming of true summer weather at last, the **MB, NAVAL TORPEDO STATION, NEWPORT** Gyrenes are now occupying their off duty time on swimming parties at the local beaches and it's a popular activity.

Major R. H. Schubert is the guiding spirit behind these and other forms of recreation made available to the members of his command which affords us a change from our duties.

All hands extend their sincere best wishes toward 2nd Lt. and Mrs. Nathan T. Post on their recent marriage. Smooth Sailing, Lieutenant!

On June 22 and July 13, "Our Bunch" held a dance and beer party, complete with a floor show, favors and varied refreshments. Sgt. Smedley took care of the thirsty at the popular brew kegs with a skill which led many to believe that he was not a total stranger to the vicinity of a beer tap. The orchestra did yeoman work at the task of supplying danceable music. Everyone enjoyed himself, thanks to the efforts of the Committee who did make both affairs a success.

Congratulations are in order on the newly promoted men of this post who made the following rates: Q.M. Sgt. Orvil Lasater, Pl. Sgt. Thomas McLaughlin, and Sgt. Wm. Smedley. Exams for promotion to corporal were taken by all Pfcas. last week, and though we'd like to see them all make it, there is a quota to maintain. The Bible states, aptly, "For many are called, but few are chosen."

In signing off this month's Broadcast, we all say "Au Revoir" to our friends throughout the Corps and you'll hear from us again in the next issue of **THE LEATHER NECK**.

With the arrival of our long-awaited guns, comes the realization that we of the **5" ARTILLERY, FIRST DEFENSE BATTALION**, are no longer a gunless outfit. Now all of the men are eagerly awaiting an opportunity to put into practice the theory which has occupied us during the past few months, as we are expecting to move the guns out to the training grounds in the near future for practice firing.

Captain G. H. Potter, our Commanding Officer, has been temporarily detached as executive officer of the Western Platoon Leaders' Class, 1940 Reserve. However, we report the joining of four new officers this month. First Lieutenant Thomas G. Roe, who joined from Quantico, is commanding the 5-in. Artillery in the absence of Captain Potter, and also from Quantico we now have Second Lieutenants Woodrow M. Kessler and Clarence A. Barninger, Jr. First Lieutenant John B. Heles has joined from the Second Defense Battalion, and is commanding Btry. C.

No sooner had our communication chief, Stf-Sgt. Rayburn B. Harper, returned from furlough than we lost him, temporarily at least, as he has been appointed Battalion Communication Chief. Promotions this month yielded two Pfcas, in the Communication gang, Eugene Aguirre and Peter Sgouros. Cigars were recently passed by Charles D. Perry, who made Sergeant, and Dovell N. LeMons, who is now a Corporal. Another of our Corporals, Walter W. Cotton, decided to try a cruise on the outside, and was honorably discharged. We lost

also Jesse R. Pistole, who has taken up his duties as Post Exchange steward.

For now we of the 5 in. Artillery will sign off, with the promise that we'll be back again next month with more news.

During the months of June and July **BATTERY H, 4TH DEFENSE BN.**, was engaged in Small Arms Target Practice. Firing was exceptionally good this year and many of the boys came back tagged as experts and sharpshooters which, as you all know, means a few extra dollars on pay-day. Now that the battery is back to normal again, we are undergoing an intense but very interesting period of Anti-aircraft training.

Captain H. R. Paige, our Battery Commander, is enjoying a very well deserved and well earned leave. During his absence the battery is under the capable command of 2nd Lieutenant R. D. Heint, Jr.

Congratulations are in order for our new Platoon Sergeant, Fred McBride. We also have three shiny new Corporals: Corporals Stephen Povalue, Buford T. Creel, and James D. Dietrich; and six new Pfc.'s: George R. Metzler, Marvin A. Sutliff, Dillard L. Mayson, Robert L. Kizzia, Sandy

L. McLeod, and Joseph J. Mareno. Congratulations and continued, fellows.

**BATTERY I, Fourth Defense Battalion**, left Hilton Head Island and the Machine Gun Range almost a month ago and has since been busy on Parris Island with Rifle Range details, schools, and drill.

Men on the range have done well, a satisfactory number getting in the money, and a high number of requalifications being made. By next week the entire battery will have completed its range work and will be back together again.

This battery was selected as the unit from the Fourth to test and compare the present heavy marching order pack with the proposed new pack, consisting of the haversack pack carrier and the horseshoe roll. Frequent marches and hikes and a landing on Elliotts Beach were undertaken to test the two types of packs, and suggestions and recommendations were given by the entire command.

Platoon Sergeant Michael C. Knott has been promoted to First Sergeant and transferred to "E" Battery, 3<sup>rd</sup> Anti-aircraft. Sergeant Stanley I. Kincl has been made Platoon Sergeant, and Corporal Robert C. Gunderson is now a Sergeant. The fol-

lowing men have made privates first class: David H. Shirley, William L. Steffens, Ernest A. Pinter, and John R. Partin.

Gunnery Sergeant George J. Lavoie, who recently shipped over, is still on furlough. Corporal Ernest Rehfield has been transferred to NOB, New London, Conn. Corp. William T. Jackson has completed his first cruise and is now a member of the Fleet Marine Corps Reserve and is to be employed in the Charleston Navy Yard. Privates Ralph J. Bilancio and Norman F. Boike have been transferred to the 5<sup>th</sup> artillery, this battalion.

Platoon Sergeant John J. Yarrow joined our organization from MD, U. S. Naval Prison, Portsmouth, N. H., and Private First Class Clinton B. Maddox joined from the Charleston, S. C., Detachment.

Nine men in the battery have been recommended for private first class and have dusted off their books, looking forward to their exams.

Capt. Henry R. Paige is home on a well earned leave, and the battery is under the direction of 2d Lt. Parker R. Colmer, USMC. Battery officers are 2d Lt. John D. Mattox, USMC, and 2d Lt. Edwin C. Godbold, USMC.

## Foreign Detachments

April witnessed Companies "D" and "C", **MARINE BARRACKS, TIENTSIN**, spending two week periods each in Chinwangtao on company exercises. Both companies obtained excellent results.

The first of May saw the departure of approximately fifty of our oldtimers for the States aboard the "Henderson." The home-geers included such Marine Corps personalities as Jimmy Aliff, Gus Swenson, and Eddie Clark. The arrival of about fifty new men replaced the old ones.

The range season got under way in April with small detachments spending two weeks on the Peiping Range. The return of one detail is marking the dispatch of another to do their stuff with the musket. At present, most of the command has finished their firing and a high qualification percentage has been recorded. High man up to date is First Lieutenant Arthur A. Chidester who squeezed 'em off for a neat 325. We expect some even higher scores on these last few details.

Lieutenant Colonel Ray A. Robinson, former Executive Officer of MDAE, Peiping, China, assumed command of this post on May fourteenth, having relieved Colonel William G. Hawthorne who returned to the United States scheduled to attend

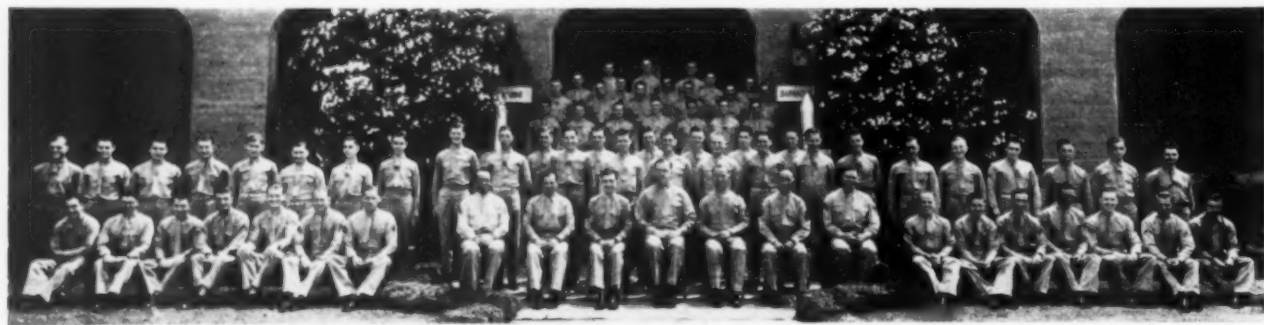
the Naval War College in Newport, Rhode Island. A great number of Honor Guards and Parades attended the change of commanding officers, due to the many courtesy calls of foreign Military and Consular officials. At the time of the change of commanding officers, the American Embassy Guard Band was visiting the post and they were always on hand to do their stuff. Their new Bandmaster, "Gus" Olaguez, has made quite a hit as a Bandmaster around these parts.

After two years devoted to the constant improvement of **BOURNE FIELD**, Lt. Col. Francis P. Muleahy last month left for the Marine Aircraft Wing, San Diego, just as his efforts began to bear fruit. With the advent of a shiny new flying field in place of a sugar cane patch and clean, white quarters replacing a shaggy hillside, the Colonel left us to harvest his own hard earned rest. Colonel Muleahy has been relieved by Lt. Col. Ford O. Rogers, from the West Coast. We welcome the new Commanding Officer, and from a speech by him we are sure that, with a little cooperation on our part, he will continue to make this station as pleasant for duty as possible. Other new faces about the field in-

clude 1st Lt. G. H. Knott, QMClk, Granville Mitchell, 1st Lt. A. H. Bohne, Mar-Gun, Ray A. Trevelyan, all recently arrived from the 2nd Marine Aircraft Group except Mr. Trevelyan, who hails from our own dearly beloved Parris Island; and Dorothy Eloise Wimer, latest addition to the W. Wimpy Wimer fireside. "Dottie" made a howling appearance early Sunday morning, the 28th, and has managed to keep her presence known with more of that same howling with which she announced her arrival ever since. Wimpy is at present trying to devise a method of evading the customary and traditional passing out of cigars.

A large promotion party will take place this coming Saturday. With contributions from the recent promotees amounting to over a hundred rupees, the local aspirants for character parts will have ample opportunity to put on their acts before they get staked in the corner.

Just the other day we had the pleasure of giving a rousing cheer to the recipients of the recent gratuities handed out by Headquarters to the following men when they received promotions to the ranks shown: Master Technical Sergeant "Chick" Reynolds, Staff Sergeants Bley, Juillerat



Marine Detachment, Oahu, Territory of Hawaii

and Shenk; Sergeants Brown, Lane and Kenski; Corporals Davis and Lee, and Assistant Cook Gerhard.

Now that Bourne Field is becoming a pleasant duty station the Navy has taken an unmistakable interest in things hereabout. The Department is now making vast improvements on and around the field. New NCO and officers' quarters are leaving the paper and becoming realities, along with concrete aprons, bomb shelters, seaplane runways, and sundry other luxuries. We appreciate these things, and hope they are finished soon since we would all like to enjoy the luxuries around here for awhile before our time is up.

The Executive Officer of the **AMERICAN EMBASSY GUARD, PEIPING, CHINA**, Lt. Col. Ray A. Robinson, has been transferred to Tientsin, where he has assumed command of the Marine detachment, succeeding Col. William G. Hawthorne. Captain James E. Jones is the acting Executive Officer of this post, pending the arrival of Lt. Colonel Anderson.

2nd Lt. Hewitt D. Adams has relieved 1st Lt. William R. Wendt as Editor-in-Chief of "The Peiping Marine," monthly pictorial publication of the Guard. 1st Lt. Wendt, soon to return to the States, had edited the magazine since its inception in 1938.

The liberty situation in Peiping has vastly improved with the introduction of all-night leave—just like the States.

Of this command, 95.48% have qualified with the rifle of those who have so far fired. Of those firing, 93.75% have qualified with the pistol, 86% with the B A R and 100% with the T S M G.

Promoted recently were Corp. Charles W. Haward, Jr., ACK, Benjamin R. Benson, Pfc. Lenard B. Rice, Pfc. Monford P. Charlton, and Pfc. George Francis.

The following members of the Post Band received specialist ratings during June: Pvt. Kenneth S. Barnes, Pfc. Franklin Boyer, Pfc. Monford P. Charlton, Pvt. Louis N. Curtis, Pfc. Carl F. Eckert, Jr., Pfc. George Francis, Pvt. William F. Fryar, Pfc. Jesse E. Grenz, Pvt. Joseph E. Kratz, Pfc. Sherwood H. LaRock, Pvt. John P. Latham, Pvt. John E. Peterson, and Pfc. William T. Rand, Jr.

In the Communication Section, Pfc. Gordon Green and Pfc. Johnnie V. Townsend received new specialist ratings.

Reenlisting was Corp. Amos E. Kirkland. One year extensions to continue Foreign Shore Service tours were Corp. Aaron E. Mann and Pfc. Gordon Green. Pfc. George Petroff extended his enlistment two years to continue his Foreign Duty Tour.

High wind ripped the roof off Johnson Hall, recreation building of the compound, during May. Pfc. Angelo L. Roveta was working with the "Ham" radio set in the hall at the time. He was slightly startled when the radio set began to lift itself off the table. His startled condition received definite encouragement when the radio set floated wildly up to the ceiling—only the ceiling had unaccountably disappeared. Pfc. Roveta set a new sprinting record for the American Embassy Guard in his efforts to reach another place where he felt urgent affairs must demand his attention.

# Valley Forge Beer

So Refreshing—Tops in Taste, Too

*The order of the day,  
wherever Marines foregather*

In bottles and cans

**ADAM SCHEIDT BREWING CO. • Norristown, Pa. • Since 1854**

*Makers of Rams Head Ale*



Well, me lads, that old dead line has rolled around again and the gang at **MB, NS, GUANTANAMO BAY, CUBA**, are in there pitching. Our tropical paradise hasn't been very well represented lately, for things have been happening.

The social season is now in session, an All-Station Dance was held on Corinaso Point on July Fourth Eve, and a good time was reported, by one and all.

Just as an anti-climax to the dance, Mess Sgt. Ivy put out the kind of a dinner that you dream about . . . both before and after . . . for the garrison on July 4th. The old mess hall looked like the Waldorf. Colonel Lienhard, all the Officers and Staff NCO and their families joined us at the festive board.

After long worried days the short timers should be glad to see all the ships out in the bay, in fact the bay looked very much like New York Harbor. In addition to the usual ships we have the "Dixie" the "Wasp" and the old bark "Nantucket."

Now we have a list of the home bound detail, the first is Sgt. Davidson, who left on the "Dixie" for the West Coast, Corp. Pratt to Quantico, Pfc. Bartosh to Brooklyn, and Pfc. Gray to good old NOB Norfolk. Fair well to our chums and good

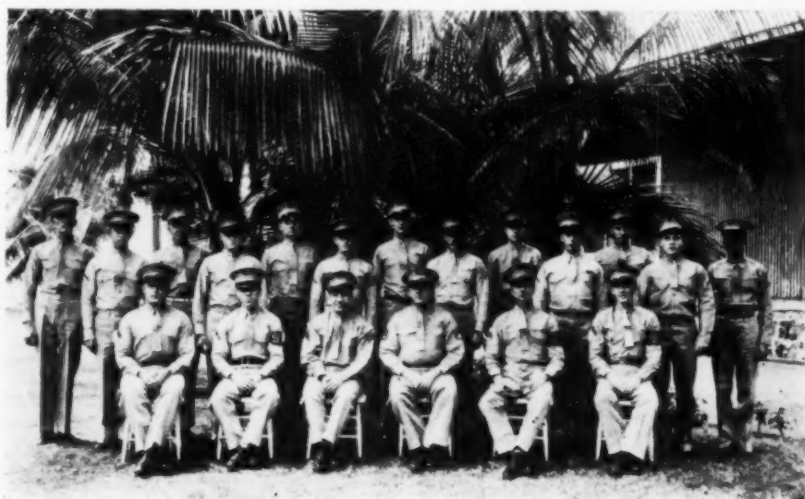
luck to them at their new stations, hoping to be with them soon.

My friends, since the space is limited, we had better fold our tents like the nomads of the desert, and be on our merry way. So until next month, we bid you a fond adios from the land of Eternal sunshine. Thanks to our Aerographic man, Sgt. Akerley, who recently joined us and Corp. Mann, the guys that tell us when to wear our rain coats. Hot and Dusty is what they are called, thanks to them again for the perfect holiday.

The past month saw many changes in the **PEARL HARBOR MARINE BAR- RACKS** personnel and to the newly arrived malihini and departing kamaaina, we give the typical Hawaiian greeting of welcome and farewell, "Aloha."

Sgt. Major Fine, former Personnel Sgt. Major at the Marine Corps Base, San Diego, relieved Sgt. Major Clyde Darrah, Post Sgt. Major, Pearl Harbor Marine Barracks, since January 2nd, 1938, last month.

Sgt. Major Clyde R. Darrah, who was born in Springfield, Ill., started his colorful career as one of Uncle Sam's Fighting Marines on St. Patrick's Day, 1917.



Marine Guard, Old Naval Station, Honolulu



## Why Take a Chance? Pasteurized Milk Is Safe Milk!

*Delivery in Quantico, Virginia*

by  
**FARMERS CREAMERY CO., INC.**      **Fredericksburg, Va.**

FLORISTS FOR  
HEADQUARTERS, MARINE CORPS

### *Dupont Circle Flower Shop*

TELEPHONES  
DECATUR 0070 AND 0071

1364 CONNECTICUT AVENUE  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

### **Distributors of**

**KAYWOODIE PIPES  
WATERMAN FOUNTAIN PENS  
SMOKERS' ARTICLES  
CLOCKS — WATCHES  
RAZORS — BLADES  
CAMERAS — FILMS  
CIGAR LIGHTERS  
CIGARETTE CASES**

*Send for our illustrated catalogue.*

**MORRIS STRUHL**  
24 West 23rd Street  
New York, N. Y.

**SUNSHINE  
LAUNDRY**  
A DRY CLEANING CO.  
**LAUNDRESS & DRY CLEANERS**  
QUANTICO, VIRGINIA

Office at  
234 POTOMAC AVENUE  
Next to A. M. Bolognese  
  
**Telephone 6**  
**Daily Service**

**J. F. FICK**  
Budweiser Beer Distributor  
QUANTICO, VA.

Mr. Reis, Activities Secretary of Honolulu's palatial Army & Navy YMCA, relaxed from his exacting job long enough to praise the efforts of the 7 Marines from Pearl Harbor Marine Band, who, with members of the 15th C.A. Band, Fort Kamehameha, form the Army & Navy YMCA dance orchestra.

This All-Service group which provides the music for the regular Thursday night dances held in the Patio, is fast being recognized as one of Honolulu's up-and-coming dance orchestras.

One of the orchestra's more recent successes was the dance staged by the Army and Navy YMCA in honor of the Argentine ship "La Argentine," Joseph Gascom, Chairman of the dance committee, officiated.

1st Sgt. Harvey Tennant, after a stay of three years, has detached from Barracks Detachment, Pearl Harbor Marine Barracks, and is to report to the Fleet Marine Force, San Diego, for duty. He was relieved by 1st St. Loyd C. Meeks, coming from San Diego.

Supply Sgt. Walter H. Eastham, who arrived at Pearl Harbor in November, 1936,

has been ordered to San Diego and left on the USS "Cimarron."

Barracks Detachment welcomed a new Commanding Officer last month in the person of Major James M. Smith, who joined the Post from Hdqrs Co., 2nd Marine Brigade, Fleet Marine Force, San Diego.

Major Smith relieved Major Ellis, who will also relinquish the duties of District Legal Officer shortly.

The duties of Post Executive Officer have also been assigned to Major Smith.

The arrival of a naval transport in Hawaii is always a red letter day in the lives of local Marines. A few shipmates are generally found aboard, with news of former buddies and stations. The arrival of the USNT "Chaumont" which docked at Pearl Harbor last month was no exception to the rule. Many friends were royally entertained, both at the Barracks and at the homes of Officers and Non-coms stationed here.

The "Chaumont" also brought a party of replacements who were assigned as follows: Barracks Detachment, Staff Sgt's Owen M. Dillard and Albert J. Miller.

Company A: PFC's Eugene P. Mapes, William J. Wallace, Gerald E. Wiggins, Robert D. McCutcheon, and John Vapner. Privates Charles E. Carruthers, Julian Escobedo, Fred L. Gaede, Don S. Jones, E. L. Ballard.

Company B: PFC Otto M. Moore, and Lafayette A. Jeffrey. Privates Lewis E. Caldwell, Anton J. Chiasson, Willie O. Gillie, Dennis K. Gray, James L. Mitchell, Robert W. Mitchell, John H. Onstad, Clarence E. Russell, Willard W. Welshenbaugh, and Howard P. Williams.

The following men boarded the "Chaumont" for general assignment, Asiatic Station: Sgt's Jack R. Bishop, Ernest C. MeVittie, and John P. O'Brien, Jr. PFC's William W. Pittman, Clyde E. Roark, and Raymond J. Wollack.

Mess Sgt. Joseph F. Nemeth, in charge of General Mess at the Marine Barracks for the past twelve months, has reenlisted for four years.

Nemeth came to Hawaii in September, 1937, and before taking his present post was Mess Sgt. at the Marine Barracks, Naval Ammunition Depot, Lualualei.

Joe has served sixteen years with the Corps, and his good conduct medal bears 7 bars. A little known fact concerning Joe is that he was awarded a certificate of merit for duty as assistant chief of Police while serving with the Marines at Guam.

**BUY**

**LEATHERNECK-ADVERTISED**

**PRODUCTS**

**AT YOUR LOCAL POST EXCHANGE**

# The Stamp Corner

CHARLES W. INGLEE

## CALENDAR OF COMING EVENTS

September 7—3c Coronado Commemorative Stamp. First-day sale at Albuquerque, N. Mex.  
September 5—1c (Stuart) Famous American Artist. First-day sale at Narragansett, R. I.  
2c (Whistler) Famous American Artist. First-day sale at Lowell, Mass.  
September 16—3c (Saint-Gaudens) Famous American Artist. First-day sale at New York City.  
5c (French) Famous American Artist. First-day sale at Stockbridge, Mass.  
September 30—10c (Remington) Famous American Artist. First-day sale at Canton, N. Y.  
October—Five stamps of the Inventors Group in the Famous Americans series.

With cool fall weather in the offing, those collectors who put their albums away for the summer will soon be dusting them off in preparation for a busy season.

Postmaster General James A. Farley and his Post Office Department begin the new season by issuing six new stamps this month. These are shown by the Calendar of Coming Events to be the five stamps of the Artists Group in the Famous Americans series. In addition, the long-awaited Coronado Commemorative has been definitively announced.

This last-named stamp will honor the 400th anniversary of Coronado's exploration of the Southwest. The design of the stamp, a pleasing departure from recent issues, is taken from a noted painting and depicts Coronado on horseback, surrounded by a group of his captains.

Last month we reported that agitation for various semi-postage stamps had been started. So far, however, the P.O.D. has not shown any particular liking for this sort of stamp, and has not recommended the necessary legislation that would permit their emission.

But even though semi-postals may not make their appearance, collectors and letter writers alike may expect something new after the last of the Famous Ameri-

cans stamps are issued in October.

Perhaps a stamp, or a series of stamps, will be issued to call attention to our national defenses. If so, the Marine Corps should come in for its share of honor and publicity.

Readers of the column who followed our suggestion to write to the P.O.D., requesting a stamp to commemorate the 165th anniversary of the Corps, may yet see their efforts rewarded. Meanwhile, it is not too late to make one final effort.

All readers who have not already done so are requested to write immediately to the Post Office Department, Washington, D. C., and ask that a stamp be issued on November 10th to honor the Corps.

The assistance of everyone—regular Marines, Marine reservists, Marine Corps League members, and the families and friends of each—can combine their efforts to secure this stamp. A postal card will do, but mail it now.

During the past few weeks, several applications for membership in the Leatherneck Stamp Exchange Club have been received. Pressure of official duties has prevented us from acknowledging until now receipt of these, but we hope that future applications may be handled more promptly.

Interested collectors are invited to write for information. Membership is free, and there are no dues or assessments of any kind. Any reader who is 18 years of age or over is eligible to join.

The newest members are as follows:  
No. 25. Corporal A. P. Smolen, USMC.  
No. 26. Miss Alice Franklin  
No. 27. John Anderson, Tientsin, China.

During the summer months we managed to make up several packets of stamps and accessories, including hinges, perforation gauge, tongs, etc., that we'll be glad to send to Red Cross or other officials in Naval Hospitals, for use of convalescent stamp-collecting patients. Requests from patients themselves will not be honored.

Meanwhile, material for other packets is needed, and we shall be pleased to have our readers send it in. Friends or members of families of Marines are asked to look through their accumulated correspondence, and send us their used stamps and old envelopes. Both collectors and non-collectors can render us this service. Acknowledgment will be made in this column of any items received.

For those who desire statistics with their collecting, we report that 156,429 first-day covers were canceled at Boise with the Idaho commemorative, while 156,709 first-day covers received the Cheyenne cancellation when the Wyoming stamp was issued. Because of the very small difference in totals between these two stamps, it is believed that local pride had little effect on the number, and that almost all covers were prepared for real collectors.

(Continued from page 29)

quest of the Western Mediterranean World; How Rome Was Changed By Her Conquests; A Century of Revolution and the End of the Roman Republic; The Age of Augustus; His Successors; Civilization of the Roman Empire; A Century of Revolution and the Division of the Empire.

## MEDIEVAL HISTORY—

Book by Robinson and Breasted.

The Middle Ages: The German Invasions and the Break-Up of the Roman Empire; The Rise of the Papacy; The Monks and Their Missionary Work; The Mohammedans; Charlemagne and His Empire; The Age of Disorder; Feudalism; England and France in the Middle Ages; Popes and Emperors; The Crusades. Medieval Civilization; The Medieval Church at Its Height; Medieval Towns—Their Business and Buildings; Books and Science in the Middle Ages. The Protestant Revolt and the Wars of Religion; Emperor Charles V and His Vast Realms; Martin Luther and the Revolt of Germany Against the Papacy; The Protestant Revolt in Switzerland and England; The Wars of Religion. The Seventeenth and Eighteenth Centuries; Struggle in England Between King and Parliament; France Under Louis XIV; Russia and Prussia Become European Powers; How England Became Queen of the Ocean.

## MODERN EUROPEAN HISTORY—

Book by Hayes and Moon.

Backgrounds and Beginnings—A Review of Earlier Civilizations. Age of Autocracy: The Sixteenth, Seventeenth, and Eighteenth Centuries: The Kings Strengthen Their Powers; Peter the Great Establishes Autocracy in Russia; Frederick the Great Plays the Enlightened Despot; Autocracy and Mercantilism Cause a World Conflict. The Great Revolutions: Autocracy is Overthrown in England; America Fights for Liberty; France Defies the Autocrats and Aristocrats; Napoleon Consolidates the Revolution in France and Communicates it to Europe; The Industrial Revolution Begins in England. Age of Democracy: The Nineteenth and Twentieth Centuries: Metternich Fails to Stem the Tide; Revolutionary Principles Triumph in France; Italy Becomes a Democratic Nation; Germany Achieves National Unity Without Democracy; Russia Remains Autocratic; Subject Nationalities Struggle for Self-determination; Great Britain Grapples With Problems of Democracy and Empire. The White Man's Burden: Asia is Aroused from Slumber; Africa is Partitioned. The World in Ferment: International Anarchy Leads to a Great War; The Great War is Fought; The World is Reorganized and Central Europe Becomes Democratic; Bolshevism Replaces Autocracy in Russia; The World of Today; Recent Trends in World Politics; The Economic Crisis and Its Consequences; Table of Rulers Since 1500.



# The MARINE CORPS RESERVE

Activities in the **2ND BATTALION** getting back to normal after our period of Field Training at Rifle Range, Wakefield, Mass., and of course the fifteen day period seemed to fly, all too soon we were back to Building 33 in the Navy Yard again.

The 2nd Battalion for the first time in its history went to field training with practically a 100 per cent attendance, notwithstanding the fact that 12 men from D Co. were attending platoon leaders' class at MB, Quantico, Va., in addition to which 9 men were transferred to the Marine Corps Reserve Rifle Team, including 2 shooters, Pfes, Gallant (A Co.) and Schofield (D). We also left 36 enlisted men behind at Wakefield in charge of 1st Sgt. D. R. Wallace of A Co. to act as scorers and markers for the firing of the United Services of New England Matches, this detail staying for a week. Again the advance detail under 1st Lt. S. W. Meredith, Bn QM, and his able assistant, Sup-Sgt. H. D. Cohen, together with the other enlisted men, did their usual fine job of preparing the camp site and when the battalion arrived on Sunday, 21 July, everything was ship-shape for the moving in. This detail stayed over at Wakefield as a "clean-up" detail for one week, also being continued on active duty for one week at Boston Navy Yard as a survey detail.

Touching on the highlights of the training period we might mention the following items: Our Board of Observers this year consisted of Major H. M. H. Fleming, USMC, executive officer of MB, NYd, Boston, and Major Slater Washburn, USMCR, attached to the office of the District Commander, 1st Res. Dist. We had the honor of a visit from the Director of Reserve, Colonel J. C. Fegan, USMC, who stayed over with us for two days and addressed the battalion. Sgt. Alfred H. Provost, B Co., Portland, Me., was the winner of the Weinmann Medal this year, the following named men being runners-up: Sgt. A. H. Peterson, Hq. Co., Sgt. D. C. Lunetta, A Co., Corp. Swan, C Co. We believe that as a result of the 30 cal. rifle firing this year that one of our enlisted men has left a mark to shoot at, viz., Pl-Sgt. "Ed" Cousins of D Co., fired a 242 total for qualification over the reserve course, so let us hear from you folks in the other battalions for something to beat it. Also firing high were 1st Lt. D. L. Dickson, Hq. Co., with a 235, and Sgt. Bronis L. Kontrim, C Co., firing a 233. The following named men won the Battalion Commander's medal in their respective companies: FM1el Sheppard Werner, Hq. Co., Corp. J. C. Miller, A Co., Pvt. Auchair, B Co., Pvt. Rushwick, C Co., and Sgt. Roderick, D Co. Major Crowley presented these medals at a ceremony to the above mentioned men and congratulated them on their soldierly bearing and appearance. Also medals were

awarded by the respective company commanders for 1st, 2nd and 3rd places in the companies.

A two day and night maneuver was held over terrain in the vicinity of Wakefield which proved to be highly satisfactory and beneficial to the battalion, also resulting in much favorable publicity for the Marine Corps Reserve as attested to by a full page of pictures in the Boston Transcript together with a resume of the operations in question. At this time we wish to touch on an individual who has previously been unnoticed in these notes, and who is doing a great publicity job for the 2nd Battalion, the Marine Corps Reserve, and the Marine Corps as a whole, namely Corp. "Jim" Toohey, company clerk of A Co. Jim is an employee of a large Boston broadcasting station and through his connections on that job is on the air every Saturday night over a Salem, Mass., station, interviewing officers and enlisted men of the 2nd Battalion regarding items of interest relating to the U. S. Marine Corps and Reserve.

The following changes have taken place during the past month: Pfc. Hutchinson of A Co. has extended his enlistment for a period of two years and enjoys the unique distinction of being the first man in the 2nd Bn. to extend. The following named men of D Co. have been discharged to accept commissions as 2nd Lts. in the Marine Corps Reserve: Corp. James R. Ryder, Jr., Pfes. Cross, Howe and Tilley. These men all attended Platoon Leaders' Class for the past three years and are to be congratulated on their fine work in making the grade and the best wishes of all hands in the 2nd goes to them.

Pvts. McLeod and Valencia enlisted on 24 July and were assigned to D Co. Also joining from 1st Res. Dist. was Pvt. Petriello, J. J., being assigned to C Co. Joining as of 1 July were Pvts. Griffin, Walter F., C Co., Curry, Edmund J., C Co., Pugliese, Thomas, Hq. Co., Hatfield, Clyde W., C Co., and Lyman, Ronald T., D Co. Discharged during the past month were: Pvt. Raymond E. Bock, who has been appointed as a midshipman at the U. S. Naval Academy, and of course we all wish him the best of luck as a plebe and thereafter. Also discharged were Pvt. Walsh, William E., A Co., who enlisted in the Marine Corps, and Pvt. McKenney, B Co., who enlisted in the U. S. Army.

Hardly had the **TENTH BATTALION** come back from two weeks' field training at Parris Island than it assumed the "active" status again on Saturday afternoon, 3 August, for a demonstration which all Marines would rather participate in than drink beer, a landing party.

In order to enlighten Louisianians and New Orleanians and to awaken them to the realization that the war could be in their back yards before they knew it, it had been suggested that a landing party be effected on the shores of Lake Pont-

chartrain bordering America's Most Interesting City. The first to answer the call of course was our Lt.-Col. Alfred Adair Watters, who asserted confidently that the Tenth with the assistance of the 7th Flotilla of the U. S. Coast Guard Reserve could put on a landing party and put it on we did.

It was the first such maneuver ever staged by the Tenth but from all accounts it seems to have been a "regular" and the situation is well in hand as usual. Using 17 boats of the "mosquito" fleet of the Coast Guard Reserve under the direction of Commander Sam Guvich, 200 Marines landed and captured the Southern Research Laboratory. The first 3 boat divisions made a feint attack to the east of the point of attack and after the other 4 boat divisions moved into the beach, the first feint divisions came in as support. The boats used were all privately owned pleasure craft drawing all no less than about 3 feet of water so that meant jumping into that much water and a good walk to the sea wall, all of which adds up to the fact that the Tenth was all wet but only in that respect. A seaplane from the Coast Guard Base at Biloxi flew over to lay a smoke screen and strafe the beach for the attack. After landing, the Tenth moved in on the Laboratory with blank ammunition and captured it.

Each of the 4 companies got together 37 and 81 millimeter gun crews and fired these guns with surprising accuracy. It was the first time that any reserves had attempted their firing at P. I. and the demonstrations really surprised those in charge of the range. The only fault with P. I. was the lack of nightly diversion which was sorely missed by the lady killing Southern Gents from way down South. However, one night was used on a beer party on one of the beaches in which 4 kegs of beer were killed in one hour, and another night saw the men enjoying a dance where there were about 10 men to the girl. Baseball and boxing championships were run off between the companies and "D" Company came out with most of the honors by winning the baseball and by having 6 men the winners out of the 8 final bouts. Corporal Albert Leary was awarded the Fox Weinmann medal for military efficiency.

The Battalion wishes to congratulate Major Edwin Schultz on his making his majority as well as Second Lieutenants Robert Landwehr and William Clauset, who received commissions after working their way up through the ranks.

Congratulations are also in order for Captain Leonard Denena, Jr., who not long ago took the fatal step. The officers of the Tenth helped marry the Captain to the former Miss Isabel Cazes in a real military wedding and even had them walking out of the church under crossed swords.

The news from Wakefield is that the boys are doing fine. Lieut. James Moreau, Sgt. Joseph Landwehr, and Corp. Victor Schilleci are up there at Camp Curtis Guild as members of the Marine Corps Rifle Team and are getting ready for the matches sometime in September.



On Sunday, July 7, the **SIXTH BATTALION** arrived in Quantico to start its annual two weeks' active duty and like all good Marines soon had the situation well in hand. Within a very short time everything was in readiness for our two weeks' stay under canvas and the liberty hounds had made their first dash to the town in search of entertainment.

To those of us who spent former years at Quantico this trip meant the renewal of many friendships and the making of a lot of new acquaintances. We were quartered with a battalion of regulars and formed what was known as the Sixth Provisional Battalion. The officers and men of the regulars who were with us for the two weeks earned the everlasting thanks of this organization for their co-operation, patience and comradeship. Should we ever be called upon to put in a prolonged tour of duty in the Marine Corps we hope we will have the pleasure of being in the company with these same men.

The two weeks this year resembled the training periods of former years in most respects except for the fact that we did work a little harder this year. But we also played a little harder. There was plenty of liberty for all. Sentry duties were performed by the regulars, which meant that the movies, the enlisted men's club and the various soda grilles in town were well patronized each evening by the reserves.

We did have two weeks of hot weather. They called it "government weather" down there, for the only rain we had during the period came one evening and the training schedule as laid out for us was carried out to the letter without any interference by inclement weather.

Even the band came in for a large share of work this year. In addition to days spent on the range, they made the overnight problem with the battalion, acting as runners and fodder for the mosquitoes and ticks who have their abodes in the woods in and near Quantico.

During the two weeks' stay, the band gave weekly concerts in front of the sick bay and on the last Saturday in camp when the post band went to Baltimore, played for two parades put on by battalions of regulars as well as the parade put on by their own organization.

On 7 July, **COMPANIES "D" & "E," 11TH BATTALION, USMCR**, shoved off from their headquarters at the Municipal Dock in Tacoma, Wash., aboard the USS "Mahopac." From Top Sergeant to the lowest boot, every man looked forward to the annual field training at Bremerton Navy Yard. On arrival at the navy yard, they were transported to the Rifle Range, Camp Wesley Harris, by truck. After a week of extensive instruction in combat problems, grenades, 37 and 81 mm. guns, and 30 cal. rifle fire, the two companies moved to the Marine Barracks, PSNY. Another week of close order drill, an

overnight bivouac, and summer camp was climaxed with the Battalion Parade and Review, and the presentation of medals for outstanding qualifications. The outstanding man of Co. "D" was Pvt. Robert Lennon, who received the medal for the highest rifle score for first camp; and also the proficiency medal.

Company "E" led the Tacoma units, with only one man unqualified, Company "D" following closely with two men unqualified.

Men of both companies who completed a thorough course in the functioning of the Browning Automatic Rifle and who also fired Sharpshooter or Expert with the service rifle were allowed to fire the BAR, with very good results, every man qualifying.

Promotions which arrived the first day at camp were received by the following of Co. "D": Pyls. Smith and Wilcox to Pfc. In Co. "E," Corp. Hepburn was promoted to Sgt., Pfc. Adams to Corp., and Pyls. Dube and Meek to Pfc.

Before the Battalion left for camp, Pfc. Robinson of Co. "E" left for the MCB, San Diego, Calif., for his 2nd Platoon Leaders' Class. Two more classes and we hope to see him receive his commission in the Reserve.

**COMPANY B, 12th BATTALION, U.S.M.C.R.(O), San Rafael, California**, has an excited First Lieutenant these days in the person of Guy E. Tannyhill. He has been selected for instruction at the Officers Training School at Quantico where he will probably spend three months and then be transferred to some "regular" outfit.

Lt. Tannyhill enlisted in the Marine Corps Reserve in December of 1932 when B Co. was organized. He received his commission in October of 1935. During his connection with this company, he has attended all drills and summer training camps, six of which were at Mare Island and two at San Diego. His former position was with the Pacific Gas and Electric Company of San Rafael, where he was in the estimate department.

At the last drill attended by Mr. Tannyhill, the members of B Company presented their Lieutenant with a gold watch as a remembrance gift.

We have five lads from the ranks who have been at Platoon Leaders' School in San Diego gathering a bit of valuable training. They are Corp. Frank Gunner, Pfc. David Carey, Pyls. Harry Stubbs, William Porter, and J. C. Wattenburger. This is Corporal Gunner's second year at P.L.C.

B Co. is at full strength at present, with several men waiting for vacancies.

The men are scheduled for the rifle range on Sundays, 18 and 25 August and 15 and 23 September, at Fort Barry. We hope to beat our last records. I imagine a few beers will exchange hands as a result of the qualifications.

The **SIXTEENTH BATTALION** has just completed the most successful camp it has ever had. The camp was held at Quantico. Our last three camps have been held at Great Lakes. The idea of organizing a provisional battalion by the addition of a battalion of regulars, in the eyes of all concerned helped to make the camp a great success.

The camp itself had all the comforts of home, hot and cold showers, the best of chow. All in all it couldn't have been better.

Sergeant Russell A. Bowers was the proud recipient of the Jeanne Fox Weinman medal. Sergeant Bowers served with the mounted detachment at Peiping, China, and two months after his discharge associated himself with the sixteenth.

With the universal compulsory military service coming up we do not expect to have any trouble keeping our strength above authorized allowance.

For those who are going to camp with only one pair of shoes, let it be a warning to take along an extra pair, because after going on a landing problem it's no fun to wear soaked shoes, and no fun to try to polish them up for a parade.

While at Quantico a group of forty took a tour of Washington, D. C., and vicinity. Saw lots of things, too: buildings, buildings, and more buildings. Most impressive though were Arlington Cemetery, where the honor guard at the tomb of the Unknown Soldier taught many a lesson in military bearing, Mt. Vernon, too, was of

special interest. Bouquets to Major A. W. Paul and Chaplain Salisbury for arranging such an interesting trip.

While on a maneuver a squad of the 16th not only captured an enemy machine gun but the Red forces' chow wagon and when located by their platoon leader were enjoying an extra meal. It looks as if all the enemy will have to do in the future is to provide a sumptuous repast for the invaders and capture the chow hounds while they are enjoying it.

Lucky are the boys on the MCR Rifle and Pistol Detachment at Wakefield, Mass. We wish we were in their shoes. It's not every reserve that gets the chance to fire the .30 almost every day for months. From the



Company D, Sixth Battalion, USMCR, of Philadelphia, Pa.

daily reports the sixteenth is going to make a name for itself in the September matches.

Our CO, Capt. W. C. Smith, is well pleased with our percentage of rifle qualifications this year. We have the highest percentage this year of all the four years of the battalion's existence. First Sergeant Mudd had no little part in bringing up the percentage. We feel that we will rank well among the top reserve battalions when the final tabulations are made.

Members of the **14TH BATTALION** returned home to friends and relatives in Spokane, Washington, conscious of a job well done. Embarking for camp at Bremerton, Washington, one minute past midnight of July 15th, each man immediately assumed his share of responsibility for the success of the training period, and carried out his tasks with the discipline and initiative that is the heritage of the United States Marines.

Arriving at Bremerton the following morning, reservists from the 14th Battalion met a detachment of reservists from the 11th Battalion of Portland, Oregon. This detachment became a part of the 14th Battalion for the duration of the training period and became known as Company F.

The first week was spent at Camp Wesley Harris rifle range. Regular Marines became so friendly and helpful, and fraternized so closely, that it became difficult to tell regulars and reservists apart. Qualification scores for marksmanship were extremely high. This is shown as follows: Rifle D Course, 85%; Browning Automatic Rifle, 100%; Pistol D Course, 87%. Instructions were also given in the operation of the machine gun, rifle grenade, hand grenade, 37 mm gun, and the 81 mm mortar.

The second week of training began with the movement of reservists to the Marine Barracks at the Bremerton Navy Yard. During the first two days, there was intensive instruction in extended order and close order drill.

Highlights of the week's activities was the two day bivouac on the outskirts of Gig Harbor. Here, too, reservists demonstrated a high morale and resourcefulness under the unaccustomed rigors of camp life during actual war time conditions. Maneuvers were carried out in a very satisfactory manner under the watchful eyes of Major Edwin D. Partridge, battalion commander, and Major Harry B. Liversedge, newly appointed inspector-instructor.

The final days at the Marine Barracks were terminated with the inspection of troops by Colonel Robert L. Denig. Again the reservists were commended for their fine precision and excellent appearance.

The day of departure, June 30th, was an example of military organization and dispatch. Troops arose at one o'clock, ate breakfast at two o'clock, and by two-thirty were on the march to the embarkation point. Men and baggage were aboard the Minesweeper "Oriole" and enroute to Seattle by three-thirty. At seven-thirty, a half hour earlier than schedule, troops and impedimenta were aboard the troop train ready for the final trip home.

If credit may be given to any single group for the success of this operation, then that distinction was earned by the Navy Medical Detachment serving with the 14th Battalion. Under the able direction of Lt. (jg) Bernard L. Kahn, they labored tirelessly to mend sore feet, cuts,

bruises, and other disabilities occasioned during the two weeks of training.

Corporal George J. Tiso received an appointment to the United States Diplomatic Corps on May 20. He received a Convenience Discharge and proceeded to his initial station at the American Embassy in Tokyo, Japan.

Six officers are scheduled to depart for the United States soon, they include: Captains William J. Coleman and William A. Kengla; Lieutenants Arthur A. Chidester, William G. Robb, Dixon Goen, and William F. Kramer.

Bayonet training is the order of the day at the present time. The new men are receiving extra training on our "CanDo" bayonet course.

The **15TH BATTALION**, Galveston, Texas, are going through a sort of slack period—but not too slack, for we have much to do and are doing it!—but the tempo is slightly different. Old Man Sun is caressing Treasure Island with his warmest rays so that even the Armory is hot. This situation was somewhat relieved by a bang up party we had at the Range building shortly after returning from our encampment. Colonel Thompson gave us a short lecture at that time, and then introduced Sgt. Lawrence who is a distinguished marksman and bids fair to be a great help in coaching us in our "pet" pursuit: Rifle Marksmanship. Sgt. Caraway was also introduced. He is organizing the Communications Platoon. Both new shipmates said they are glad to be with us and will be eager to give us all the help they can.

Inspector-Instructor Lt. Col. Holmes told us it would be fine to have "week-end maneuvers." His suggestion struck a responsive chord in many of our minds, for we quite agree with the I. I. that this would be an ideal method of keeping "trim" as well as in practice.

Our Skipper of Company A (Capt. Paul A. Brown) passed out a few beers to those who beat him on the range last June. He told the boys they had better get their shooting eyes in trim for 1941 as those same beers will be still harder to get. He's right—it is labor of the highest degree to try to outshoot the Captain, and something that very, very few can accomplish.

Field Music Sgt. Schmidt is bemoaning the fact that his drum and bugle corps has been completely "shot" with the advent of the communications platoon. About 10 of his men transferred, so now he has to start from the bottom up.

All hands are looking forward to the Battalion's Anniversary which will be adequately celebrated at a Dinner Dance on Thursday, August 15th. Of the original Officers we have four with us, and four others who were elevated from the ranks to second Lieutenantcy. This makes a total of 8 officers and 32 enlisted men. Which is something of a record for our first four-year stretch. From all appearances, about 30 of the 32 will re-enlist. One of the two who doesn't plan to sign up is making arrangements to reenter the Coast Guard Service, so in one sense of the word, we are not really "losing" him.

Lt. Col. Thompson has just returned from Washington where he represented the City of Galveston in the matter of military expansion, and additional coastal defense appropriations. The project planned for Galveston is the expansion of Fort Crockett Military Reservation by some 80

acres to be acquired from land immediately adjoining the Fort grounds.

"... and the caissons go rollin' along." The newly organized **22ND BATTALION, USMCR**, is enjoying a boom at the Los Angeles Recruiting Office.

The Battalion, organized on 1 July, 1940, is under the command of Major W. S. Van Dyke, II, USMCR, noted motion picture director. Major Van Dyke is a fine officer and gentleman whose equal could not be found anywhere.

Officers to assist Major Van Dyke have been requested and their services should be available at any time.

Major Geo. Hamilton, USMC, recently ordered to Shanghai, China, has assisted in no small measure in the recruiting of the personnel of this battalion and our most sincere thanks go to him for the initial push.

Acting Inspector-Instructor, 1st Sergeant N. M. Grieco, USMC, of Nicaragua and China fame, is in our midst and working day and night with recruiting, instructing 1st Sergeants and Company clerks, etc.

Gratifying indeed is the quick response of ex-Marines, numbering approximately 50, who have shipped in the Battalion. These ex-leathernecks have promised to do their utmost to make the 22nd the finest in the United States. This opinion is voiced by all hands and it goes without saying that it will be the finest battalion in the Corps.

The new million dollar Armory is just about completed and the Battalion will be quartered therein by the time this article goes to press.

A most interesting fact concerning the 22nd Battalion is that a great many college men have enlisted and will enter the Platoon Leaders' Class, with the purpose of training for commissioned rank in the Marine Corps and Marine Corps Reserve.

"Tall timber" could well be the watchword of the 22nd, judging by the number of six-footers who have flocked to the Recruiting Office. The Marine Corps can be well proud of this newest Reserve unit. Every applicant has passed the most rigid physical examination given by the regular Recruiting Officer attached to the Recruiting Office. In brief, all are real Americans, potential Marines, with an ardent desire to be of some value to our country.

On July 26th the Portland Unit of the **20TH BATTALION** celebrated its birthday, having held its first drill on July 26, 1939, as Company F, attached to the 11th Battalion at Seattle, Washington.

Officers were Captain A. G. Skelton, Company Commander; Capt. J. Machamer, Quartermaster, and First Lieutenant L. E. Wagner, who was promoted to Captain on Feb. 10th, 1940.

The organization upon return from its first encampment at Puget Sound Navy Yard June 30, 1940, ceased to function as Company F and became July 1 the Twentieth Battalion, with headquarters on the famous old battleship "Oregon."

The Company was divided into two companies and a headquarters company, with Capt. Skelton as Battalion Commander; Capt. Wagner commanding A Company and Capt. Machamer commanding B Company. Shortly after formation of the Battalion the men were pleased to learn of the promotion of Capt. Skelton to the rank of Major; of First Sgt. Page to Sgt. Major; of Platoon Sgt. M. Nugent and Sgt. G. Mathieu to First Sgts. of companies B and A, respectively.

# You're LICKED unless you LEARN

- Truth is strong medicine. The truth about millions of men in American industry is this—they don't *KNOW* enough to succeed! They lack the knowledge and training that only study can give them.

The names of I. C. S. students are the names of those men who refuse to submit to circumstances that deprive them of high school or college educations. They study at home, in their spare time. They refuse to be licked by lack of training!

Are you going to admit defeat? Or, are you going to mail the attached coupon today—for a happier tomorrow?

## INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS

BOX 5280-G, SCRANTON, PENNA.

- ★ Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X: ★

### TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL SUBJECTS

- |   |   |   |   |  |   |  |  |
|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Agriculture                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Air Brakes               | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge Engineering     | <input type="checkbox"/> Fruit Growing            | <input type="checkbox"/> Heating                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Mine Foreman               | <input type="checkbox"/> Navigation                | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Engineering     |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Air Conditioning and Cooling | <input type="checkbox"/> Building Estimating      | <input type="checkbox"/> Chemistry              | <input type="checkbox"/> Heat Treatment of Metals | <input type="checkbox"/> Highway Engineering       | <input type="checkbox"/> Patternmaking              | <input type="checkbox"/> Pharmacy                  | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Fitting         |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architectural Drafting       | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Engineering        | <input type="checkbox"/> Coal Mining            | <input type="checkbox"/> House Planning           | <input type="checkbox"/> Machinist                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Plumbing                   | <input type="checkbox"/> Poultry Farming           | <input type="checkbox"/> Structural Drafting   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Architecture                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Contracting and Building | <input type="checkbox"/> Cotton Manufacturing   | <input type="checkbox"/> Management of Inventions | <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacture of Pulp Paper | <input type="checkbox"/> Public Works Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Locomotives         | <input type="checkbox"/> Surveying and Mapping |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Electric Technician     | <input type="checkbox"/> Diesel Engineering       | <input type="checkbox"/> Electrical Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Marine Engineering       | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Drafting       | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Section Foreman      | <input type="checkbox"/> Refrigeration             | <input type="checkbox"/> Telegraph Engineering |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Auto Technician              | <input type="checkbox"/> Electric Lighting        | <input type="checkbox"/> Fire Boilers           | <input type="checkbox"/> Mechanical Engineering   | <input type="checkbox"/> Sheet Metal Work          | <input type="checkbox"/> R. R. Signaling            | <input type="checkbox"/> Sanitary Engineering      | <input type="checkbox"/> Telephone Work        |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Aviation Engineering         | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship              |   |   |  | <input type="checkbox"/> Steam Electric Engineering | <input type="checkbox"/> Toolmaking                | <input type="checkbox"/> Ventilation           |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Boilermaking                 |   |   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Welding, Electric and Gas | <input type="checkbox"/> Woolen Manufacturing  |

### BUSINESS SUBJECTS

- |  |  |   |   |  |   |   |
|--|--|---|---|--|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Accounting          | <input type="checkbox"/> Advertising             | <input type="checkbox"/> Cartooning       | <input type="checkbox"/> C. P. Accounting                       | <input type="checkbox"/> First Year College Subjects                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Illustrating         | <input type="checkbox"/> Salesmanship       |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bookkeeping         | <input type="checkbox"/> Business Correspondence | <input type="checkbox"/> Civil Service    | <input type="checkbox"/> College Preparatory                    | <input type="checkbox"/> Foremanship                                 | <input type="checkbox"/> Lettering Show Cards | <input type="checkbox"/> Secretarial Work   |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Business Management | <input type="checkbox"/> Cost Accounting         | <input type="checkbox"/> French           | <input type="checkbox"/> Grade School Subjects                  | <input type="checkbox"/> High School Subjects                        | <input type="checkbox"/> Managing Men at Work | <input type="checkbox"/> Signs              |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Advanced Dressmaking    | <input type="checkbox"/> Home Dressmaking | <input type="checkbox"/> Professional Dressmaking and Designing | <input type="checkbox"/> Tea Room and Cafeteria Management, Catering | <input type="checkbox"/> Railway Postal Clerk | <input type="checkbox"/> Spanish            |
|  | <input type="checkbox"/> Foods and Cookery       |   |   |  |   | <input type="checkbox"/> Traffic Management |

Name..... Age..... Address.....

City..... State..... Present Position.....

Canadian residents send coupon to International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal, Canada  
British residents send coupon to I. C. S., 71 Kingsway, London, W. C. 2, England



# THE GAZETTE

Total Strength Marine Corps on June 30	29,142
<b>COMMISSIONED AND WARRANT</b> —June 30	1,461
Separations during July	10
	1,451
Appointments during July	78
	1,529
Total Strength on July 31 (Comm. and Warr.)	1,529
<b>ENLISTED</b> —Total Strength on June 30	28,455
Separations during July	609
	27,846
Joinings during July	3,064
	30,910
Total Strength Marine Corps on July 31	32,439



## THE U. S. MARINE CORPS

### COMMISSIONED

Maj. Gen. Thomas Holcomb, The Major General Commandant.  
 Brig. Gen. Edward A. Ostermann, The Adjutant and Inspector.  
 Brig. Gen. Seth Williams, The Quartermaster.  
 Brig. Gen. Russell R. Putnam, The Paymaster.

### Officers last commissioned in the grades indicated:

Maj. Gen. William P. Upshur.  
 Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.  
 Col. Leo D. Hermle.  
 Lt. Col. Curtis W. LeGette.  
 Major James Snedeker.  
 Captain John E. Weber.  
 1st Lt. Owen A. Chambers.

### Officers last to make numbers in grades indicated:

Maj. Gen. William P. Upshur.  
 Brig. Gen. Alexander A. Vandegrift.  
 Col. Alfred H. Noble.  
 Lt. Col. Harry R. Liversedge.  
 Major Edward W. Snedeker.  
 Captain John E. Weber.  
 1st Lt. Freeman W. Williams.

### MARINE CORPS CHANGES

Lt. Col. Francis P. Mulcahy, orders 19 April modified. Detached Base Air Det., FMF, Bourne Field, St. Thomas, V. I., to Hdqrs. Squadron, Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Major John Q. Adams, Retd., assigned to active duty at NYd, Boston.

Major Clarence H. Yost, Retd., assigned to active duty at Depot of Supplies, Phila., Pa.

Major Robert E. Mills, detached MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., and ordered home for retirement.

Capt. Roy M. Gulick, APM, on 10 August, 1940, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to NOB, Norfolk, Va., for duty as Paymaster, Southeastern Pay Area.

Capt. George C. Ruffin, Jr., detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to MD USS "Arkansas."

Capt. Francis J. Cunningham, about 13 July, 1940, detached MB, USS "Arkansas," to MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

Capt. William L. Phillips, about 15 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, New York, N. Y., to 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.  
 Capt. Elmore W. Seeds, about 15 July, 1940, detached 2d Marine Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif., to 1st Marine Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. George I. Springer, MCR, assigned to active duty at MB, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash.

1st Lt. Arthur A. Chidester, about 15 August, 1940, detached MD, Tientsin, China, to MB, Wash., D. C., via USS "Chaumont."

1st Lt. Charles W. Shelburne, about 15 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, New York, N. Y., to 1st Defense Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. William F. Hogaboom, on arrival

on Asiatic Station, assigned to MD, AE, Peiping, China.

2d Lt. Willard B. Holdredge, on arrival on Asiatic Station, assigned to MD, AE, Peiping, China.

2d Lt. Richard M. Huizenga, on arrival on Asiatic station, assigned to MD, Tientsin, China.

2d Lt. James D. McBrayer, Jr., on arrival on Asiatic station, assigned to MD, Tientsin, China.

2d Lt. James J. Owens, about 20 July, 1940, detached MB, NTS, Great Lakes, Ill., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Paul R. Byrum, Jr., about 10 August, 1940, detached MCB, San Diego, Calif., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Wayne M. Cargill, detached MB, NOB, Norfolk, Va., to MD, USS "St. Louis," New York, N. Y., to MD, USS "Tuscaloosa."

2d Lt. Homer E. Hire, detached MB, NYd, New York, N. Y., to MD, USS "Helen."

2d Lt. Guy G. Narter, orders 30 April modified to assign to 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. John W. Burkhardt, on 15 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, New York, N. Y., to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

2d Lt. Curtis R. Vander Heyden, on 8 July, 1940, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Ch. Mar. Gun, Eber T. Ozabal, Retd., assigned to active duty at MB, Quantico, Va.

Ch. Mar. Gun, John S. McNulty, On 1 August, 1940, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., and ordered home for retirement.

Ch. QM, Clk. James Lippert, Retd., assigned to active duty in Office of Quartermaster, Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Mar. Gun, Ora C. Harter, about 15 July, 1940, detached 4th Marines, Shanghai, China, to 4th Defense Bn., FMF, MB, Parris Island, S. C.

QM, Clk. Leonard A. Haakenstad, appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty at MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

QM, Clk. John W. Schurr, appointed a Quartermaster Clerk in Marine Corps and assigned to duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Following named appointed second lieutenants in Marine Corps and ordered to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.:

William H. Gilliam  
 Wade M. Jackson  
 Davis E. Marshall  
 David Abce  
 Earl E. Anderson  
 Wendell W. Andrews  
 Charles R. Baker  
 Allen T. Barnum  
 Roy J. Batterson, Jr.  
 Darrell L. Cool  
 Stoddard G. Cortelyou  
 Claude B. Cross  
 Francis P. Daly  
 John E. Decher, Jr.  
 Clyde P. Ford  
 Fred J. Frazer  
 Walter C. Goodpasture, Jr.  
 Walter Holomon

Wilson F. Humphreys  
 Karl W. Kolb  
 Paul B. McNichol  
 Arba L. Norton  
 Jeff P. Overstreet  
 Howard J. Rice  
 Robert D. Shaffer  
 Robert E. Snider  
 Charles E. Warren  
 Winsor V. Crockett, Jr.  
 Orville V. Bergren  
 Homer G. Hutchinson, Jr.  
 Paul M. Jones  
 John W. Kennedy, Jr.  
 Crawford B. Lawton  
 Walter E. Lischeld  
 Charles S. Manning  
 Kenneth E. Martin  
 Martin C. Martin, Jr.  
 William S. McLaughlin  
 Hector R. Migneault  
 Richard L. Moss  
 Jonas M. Platt  
 Daniel S. Pragnall  
 Baptiste D. Pronovost  
 Robert T. Raby  
 Frederick A. Seimears  
 Frederic R. Smith  
 Elmer E. Sutphin, 3d  
 Walton L. Turner  
 Carl V. Larsen  
 Robert A. Merchant, Jr.  
 Thomas J. O'Connor  
 Edward L. Peoples  
 Wallace H. Robinson, Jr.  
 Allen L. Shepard  
 Robert D. Taplett  
 Herbert F. Woodbury  
 Robert O. Hawkins  
 John R. Ivey  
 George F. Waters, Jr.  
 Elliott Wilson  
 Howard A. York  
 Henry Apington, II  
 Frank L. Aybel  
 Edward M. Barrett  
 Alexander R. Benson  
 Earl A. Cash  
 Walter F. Cornnell  
 Clifford B. Drake  
 Walter L. Eddy, Jr.  
 Edward V. Finn  
 Ernest C. Fusan  
 John W. Graves  
 John H. Gustafson  
 Wade H. Hitt  
 John F. Holt  
 Marshall J. Hooper  
 Kenneth C. Houston  
 Phillip B. May  
 Harry T. Milne  
 Robert J. Oddy  
 Ralph L. Pipes  
 Leyton M. Rogers  
 Carleton E. Simensen  
 Clarence E. Van Ray  
 Kermit C. Zeig  
 John D. Atkins, Jr.  
 George R. Kantner

Lt. Col. Robert C. Thaxton, about 20 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Lt. Col. Dudley S. Brown, about 1 August, 1940, detached MB, Puget Sound, NYd, Bremerton, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Lt. Col. Frederick E. Stack, on arrival at San Francisco, Calif., ordered to duty on Staff, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. William F. Coleman, on arrival at San Francisco, Calif., ordered to duty on Staff, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

Major James E. Kerr, on arrival at San Francisco, Calif., ordered to duty on Staff, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

Major Byron F. Johnson, about 17 July, 1940, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to 2d Marine Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Frank S. Flack, Retd., assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Robert L. Griffin, Jr., detail as an Assistant Paymaster revoked, effective 12 July, 1940.

Capt. George Corson, about 24 July, 1940, detached MB, NAD, Puget Sound, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Bernard H. Kirk, orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Arnold F. Johnston, orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Robert T. Stivers, Jr., orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Dixon Goen, orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Joe C. McHancey, orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Raymond L. Murray, orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Alexander B. Swencski, orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Herbert R. Amey, Jr., orders modified, on arrival U. S. about 18 July, 1940, ordered to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Robert A. Olson, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 1st Provisional Marine Co., MB, N.S., Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

1st Lt. Lane C. Kendall, MCR, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 1st Provisional Marine Co., MB, N.S., Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

2d Lt. Charles T. Hodges, Jr., MCR, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 1st Provisional Marine Co., MB, N.S., Guantanamo Bay, Cuba.

1st Lt. Reynolds H. Hayden, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 2d Provisional Marine Co., San Juan, P. R.

2d Lt. Robert N. Fricke, MCR, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 2d Provisional Marine Co., San Juan, P. R.

2d Lt. Herbert W. Coulter, Jr., MCR, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to 2d Provisional Marine Co., San Juan, P. R.

1st Lt. Benjamin L. McMakin, about 12 July, 1940, detached MB, NAS, Alameda, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Harry A. Waldorf, orders detaching MD, NAS, San Pedro, Cal., to MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., revoked. Detached MB, NAS, San Pedro, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Robert W. Thomas, about 20 July, 1940, detached MD, NP, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. John F. Schoettel, about 20 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Lindsey M. Ryan, about 20 July, 1940, detached MD, RS, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. George W. Killen, about 20 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Arthur B. Barrows, about 20 July, 1940, detached MB, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. William E. Boles, about 15 July, 1940, detached MD, NP, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Odell M. Conoley, about 22 August, 1940, detached MD, USS "Henderson" to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Carl A. Youngdale, about 18 July, 1940, detached 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to MD, USS "Henderson"

1st Lt. Jean H. Buckner, about 15 July, 1940, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., to MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. William P. Spencer, about 15 July, 1940, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., to MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Keith B. McCutcheon, about 31 July, 1940, detached NAS, Pensacola, Fla., to 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Harvey B. Atkins, about 20 July, 1940, detached MD, NAS, San Pedro, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2d Lt. George R. Newton, on arrival on Asiatic Station, assigned to duty with MD, AE, Peiping, China.

2d Lt. Richard D. Weber, on arrival on Asiatic Station, assigned to duty with MD, AE, Peiping, China.

2d Lt. William A. Houston, Jr., orders modified, on arrival on Asiatic Station, assigned to duty in 16th Naval District.

1st Lt. Karl F. Haworth, MCR, on 15 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Mar. Gun. Millard T. Shepard, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to 2d Marine Aircraft Group, FMF, NAS, San Diego, Calif.

Following named appointed second lieutenants in the Marine Corps and ordered to Basic School, MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.:

Franklin B. Nihart  
Albert H. Schierman  
John Winterholler

Robert M. Ash  
Victor J. Croizat  
Victor J. Harwick

Bernard T. Kelly  
Thillman N. Peters  
William H. Souder, Jr.

Eugene N. Thompson  
John L. Donnell  
Elbert D. Graves

William P. Kaempfer  
Richard W. Wycawski  
Francis X. Beamer

Col. Harry K. Pickett, when directed by the CG, Fleet Marine Force, MCB, San Diego, Calif., detached that force to NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H., via SS "Matsonia" sailing Wilmington, Calif., 23 August, for duty as CO, MB, there, and for additional duty as CO, 3rd Defense Bn., FMF.

Lt. Col. Jesse L. Perkins, on reporting Capt. Robert Yowell, USMC, Retd., about 2 August, 1940, detached MB, NAD, St. Juliens Creek, Va., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Major Samuel K. Bird, assigned to Assistant Paymaster duty only, effective as of 18 July, 1940.

Major George W. Walker, Retd., assigned to active duty with MD, NAS, Seattle, Wash.

Major Ralph B. DeWitt, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at Army Industrial College, Wash., D. C.

Major John F. Blanton, Retd., Assigned to active duty as CO, MD, RS, DB, San Diego, Calif.

Major Chauncey G. Parker, Jr., MCR, assigned to active duty with the Joint Army and Navy Selective Service Committee, Wash., D. C.

Capt. Ronald D. Salmon, on or about 3 August, 1940, detached 1st Marine Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va., to Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Capt. Horace Talbot, Retd., on or about 20 July, 1940, detached MB, NYd, Mare Island, Calif., to MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Edward W. Snedeker, on 30 July, 1940, detached Bureau of Ships, Navy Dept., Wash., D. C., to MB, Quantico, Va.

Capt. Robert S. Fairweather, on arrival U. S. orders modified, ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Robert E. Hill, on 1 August, 1940, detached Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Robert Yowell, Retd., on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NAD, St. Juliens Creek, Va.

Capt. Mercade A. Cramer, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to 1st Marine Brig., FMF, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. William M. Foster, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Philadelphia, Pa.

1st Lt. Clyde Brandon, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Wash., D. C.

1st Lt. Francis T. Eagan, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Alan M. Abele, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Albert C. Kuehnert, MCR, on 31 July, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Reginald G. Sauls, III, MCR, on 25 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. James M. McQueen, Jr., MCR, on 20 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Joseph T. Hoffman, MCR, on 1 Sept., 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, New York, N. Y.

## S. W. RICE, Inc. HAND TAILORED MARINE UNIFORMS

• UNSURPASSED IN •

Service — Quality — Price

PENSACOLA, FLA.

ANNAPOLIS, MD.



74 WALL ST. NEW YORK

Launched . . May 11, 1829

A Mutual Bank

to encourage thrift among

★ ★ men of the sea. ★ ★

"Allotments accepted"

Compliments  
of

## THE CEER DRUG COMPANY

Charleston, S. C., Greenville, S. C.,  
and Spartanburg, S. C.

DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS' SUNDRIES  
POST EXCHANGE REQUIREMENTS

Kodaks

Cameras

## LAMBERT PHOTO SERVICE

— Photo Finishing and Supplies —  
Portrait and Commercial Photography  
QUANTICO, VIRGINIA PHONE 30-J

1st Lt. Winston E. Glantz, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Norfolk N.Y., Portsmouth, Va.

1st Lt. Joseph L. Winecoff, orders modified, on arrival U. S. ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Henry B. Cain, Jr., orders modified, on arrival U. S. ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Robert E. Stannah, orders modified, on arrival U. S. ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Donn C. Hart, orders modified, on arrival U. S. ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Harvey S. Walseth, orders modified, on arrival U. S. ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. George H. Brockway, order modified, on arrival U. S. ordered to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Charles S. Nichols, Jr., detached FME, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to 1st Marine Brig., FME, MB, Quantico, Va.

2nd Lt. Patrick T. Jones, MCR, on 22 July, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Marine Brig., FME, MB, Quantico, Va.

2nd Lt. Ralph L. Pipes, resignation accepted.

2nd Lt. Allan L. Shepard, resignation accepted.

2nd Lt. August M. Fraser, MCR, on 27 July, 1940, assigned to active duty with FME, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2nd Lt. Edward A. Clark, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty with FME, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2nd Lt. Richard M. Day, detached FME, MCB, San Diego, Calif., to 1st Marine Brig., FME, MB, Quantico, Va.

QMClk. Leonard A. Haakenstad, detached MB, NYd, New York, N. Y., to MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

ChMortGur. Emory T. Ozabal, Rtd., detached MB, Quantico, Va., and ordered home to resume status on retired list of officers of Marine Corps.

The following named officers were promoted to the grades indicated, by and with the advice and consent of the Senate, on 15 July, 1940, with rank from the dates shown opposite their names:

Lt. Col. Curtis W. Leggett—1 July, 1940.

Major James E. Jones—14 August, 1939, No. 15.

Major Charles E. Cresswell—14 August, 1939, No. 22.

Major Samuel K. Bird—1 November, 1939, No. 1.

Major Martin S. Rabiser—1 April, 1940, No. 6.

Major Adolph Zuber—1 July, 1940, No. 1.

Major Robert E. Houghboom—1 July, 1940, No. 2.

Major Francis H. Brink—1 July, 1940, No. 3.

Major James Suedeker—1 July, 1940, No. 4.

Captain Charles A. Miller—1 July, 1939, No. 25.

Captain Ralph K. Rottet—14 August, 1939, No. 3.

Captain Samuel R. Shaw—14 August, 1939, No. 8.

Captain Robert S. Fairweather—14 August, 1939, No. 9.

Captain Henry W. Buse, Jr.—14 August, 1939, No. 11.

Captain Robert E. Hommel—14 August, 1939, No. 13.

Captain Frank C. Tharin—14 August, 1939, No. 14.

Captain Samuel E. Zeiler—14 August, 1939, No. 17.

1st Lt. Paul R. Byrum, Jr.—3 June, 1940, No. 6.

1st Lt. James C. Bennett—3 June, 1940, No. 11.

1st Lt. Hewitt D. Adams—3 June, 1940, No. 14.

1st Lt. James R. Bromeyer—3 June, 1940, No. 23.

The following named officers of the Marine Corps Reserve assigned to active duty, and ordered to Junior Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.:

Captain Jacob G. Goldberg, MCR.

Captain Donald R. Hyland, MCR.

Captain Curtis E. Smith, Jr., MCR.

Captain Melvin M. Smith, MCR.

Captain John K. Storr, MCR.

1st Lt. James G. Trichel, MCR.

1st Lt. August L. Vogt, MCR.

1st Lt. Robert C. Walton, MCR.

1st Lt. Bedford Williams, MCR.

The following named officers of the Marine Corps Reserve, assigned to active duty, and ordered to Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.:

1st Lt. Charles M. Nees, MCR.

2nd Lt. Richard L. Boll, MCR.

2nd Lt. Harry R. Gehring, MCR.

2nd Lt. Andrew I. Lyman, MCR.

2nd Lt. Elbert S. Maloney, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. DeWitt M. Snow, MCR.

The following named officers of the Marine Corps Reserve, assigned to active duty, and ordered to Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.:

2nd Lt. Finley T. Clarke, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Harvey A. Feehan, MCR.

2nd Lt. Robert J. Little, MCR.

2nd Lt. Alfred M. Nicholas, MCR.

2nd Lt. Harold T. A. Richmond, MCR.

2nd Lt. John E. Sommes, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Victor H. Streif, MCR.

2nd Lt. William P. Alston, MCR.

2nd Lt. Bowen Asserson, MCR.

2nd Lt. Charles J. Bailey, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Jack H. Brown, MCR.

2nd Lt. Monte E. Brown, MCR.

2nd Lt. John R. Burnett, MCR.

2nd Lt. Claude M. Cappellmann, MCR.

2nd Lt. George P. Chapman, MCR.

2nd Lt. James R. Clark, MCR.

2nd Lt. Alvin C. Cockrell, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Harry S. Connor, MCR.

2nd Lt. John A. Copeland, MCR.

2nd Lt. Ralph H. Coyte, MCR.

2nd Lt. Clifford M. Craig, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Virgil M. Davis, MCR.

2nd Lt. John S. Day, MCR.

2nd Lt. Earl E. Demers, MCR.

2nd Lt. Pat W. Densman, MCR.

2nd Lt. William P. Dix, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Robert F. Estes, MCR.

2nd Lt. Laurence D. Fricks, Jr., MCR.

2nd Lt. Thomas McKee Fry, MCR.

2nd Lt. Harold Granger, MCR.

2nd Lt. Ernest S. Halle, H. MCR.

2nd Lt. Donald L. Jackson, MCR.

2nd Lt. Herbert R. Kapin, MCR.

2nd Lt. Robert D. Kennedy, MCR.

Capt. Marion A. Fawcett, about 9 August, 1940, detached MB, NP, NYd, Portsmouth, N. H., ordered temporary duty at Camp Perry, Ohio, with Marine Corps Rifle and Pistol Team Det., then to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Chester B. Graham, orders modified—ordered to FME, MCB, San Diego, Calif., instead of to MD, NP, NYd, Mare Island, Calif.

Capt. William B. Steiner, detached 1st Mar. Aircraft Group, 1st Mar. Brig., FME, MB, Quantico, Va., to Headquarters Marine Corps, Wash., D. C.

Capt. Henry D. Strunk, MCR, on 21 July, 1940, assigned to active duty with 1st Mar. Brig., FME, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. James J. Lewis, MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

1st Lt. Richard D. Hughes, about 1 August, 1940, detached 2d Marine Aircraft Group, FME, NAS, San Diego, Calif., to NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

1st Lt. Richard Fagan, Retd., assigned to active duty as CO, MD, RS, San Francisco, Calif.

1st Lt. Patrick J. Haltigan, Jr., MCR, on 1 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, NYd, Washington, D. C.

1st Lt. Herbert P. Beyer, MCR, on 15 Sept., 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, SB, New London, Conn.

1st Lt. Richard McCarthy, Jr., MCR, on 6 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Parris Island, S. C.

2d Lt. Samuel Arabian, appointment as a second lieutenant in Marine Corps revoked as of 31 July, 1940.

2d Lt. Walter G. Cooper, MCR, on 14 August, 1940, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., ordered home and relieved from active duty.

2d Lt. Jack H. Brown, MCR, orders modified on reporting at MB, Quantico, Va., to be assigned to Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, instead of to Third Reserve Officers' Course.

2d Lt. Earl E. Demers, MCR, orders modified on reporting at MB, Quantico, Va., to be assigned to Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, instead of to Third Reserve Officers' Course.

2d Lt. George G. Haggerty, MCR, assigned to active duty in Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., to report 22 August.

2d Lt. George E. Ridgeway, MCR, assigned to active duty in Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., to report 22 August.

2d Lt. Richard J. Winsborough, MCR, assigned to active duty in Base Defense Weapons Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., to report 22 August.

2d Lt. Gregory J. Weissenberger, when directed by CO, MB, Norfolk NYd, Portsmouth, Va., detached that barracks to MB, NAS, Pensacola, Fla.

Ch. QM. Clk. Samuel E. Conley, on 1 Sept. 1940, detached Dept. of Supplies, San Francisco, Calif., and ordered home for a retirement on 1 Nov.

About 22 August, 1940, the following named officers assigned to Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va., for duty and instruction in the courses indicated:

Senior Course:

Lt. Col. James A. Mixson.

Lt. Col. Lucian W. Burnham.

Lt. Col. Jacob M. Pearce.

Major Norman E. True.

Major Carl W. Meiks.

Major Frank S. Gilman.

Major Clyde H. Hartzel.

Major Gordon Hall.

Capt. Frank G. Dailey.

Capt. Harold R. Lee.

Capt. Arthur F. Binney.

Major George W. McHenry.

Major Walter W. Wensinger.

Major James M. McHugh.

Major Christian F. Schilt.

Major Frank H. Lamson-Scribner.

Major Pierson E. Conrad.

Major Perry K. Smith.

Capt. Samuel S. Jack.

Capt. LePage Cronmiller, Jr.

Capt. John F. Hough.

Capt. Edward W. Suedeker.

Base Defense Weapons Course:

1st Lt. George B. Bell.

1st Lt. William T. Wingo, Jr.



2d Lt. Howard B. Henge  
2d Lt. Raymond G. Davis  
2d Lt. Harold R. Warner, Jr.  
2d Lt. George H. Cannon  
2d Lt. Ransom M. Wood  
2d Lt. Guy H. Kissinger, Jr.  
2d Lt. Robert F. Steidtmann  
2d Lt. Ralph A. Collins, Jr.  
2d Lt. Charles M. DeHority  
2d Lt. John W. Howe  
2d Lt. James O. Appleyard, appointed a

second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Robert Y. Stratton, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. Virgil W. Banning, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

Following-named second lieutenants, Marine Corps Reserve, honorably discharged from the Marine Corps Reserve, and appointed second lieutenants in the Marine Corps and ordered to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

John H. Blue  
Donald M. Schmuck  
William R. Dorr, Jr.  
Edward M. Stanb, Jr.  
John W. Hughes  
William E. Pierce  
William F. Frank  
Harry H. Gaver, Jr.

Col. John M. Arthur, about 29 August, 1940, detached Staff C-in-C, Asiatic Fleet, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif. via SS "President Pierce," sailing Shanghai, China, about 29 August.

Lt. Col. Charles I. Murray, about 29 August, 1940, detached 14th Marines, Shanghai, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif. via SS "President Pierce," sailing Shanghai, China, about 29 August.

Lt. Col. Adolph B. Miller, on 10 August, 1940, detached MB, Norfolk, NYd, Portsmouth, Va., to MB, NYd, Boston, Mass.

Major Hamilton M. H. Fleming, Retd., on or about 10 Sept., 1940, detached MB, NYd, Boston, Mass., to duty as Inspector-Instructor, 2d Bn., MCR, Boston, Mass.

Major Peter Conachy, Retd., on or about 12 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MB, Norfolk, NYd.

Major John W. Beckett, detailed an assistant Quartermaster.

Major James E. Jones, about 5 Sept., 1940, detached MD, AE, Peiping, China, to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif. via SS "President Coolidge," sailing Kobe, Japan, about 12 Sept.

Major Ralph W. Culpepper, AQM, about 1 August, 1940, detached MB, Parris Island, S. C., to Depot of Supplies, Phila., Pa.

Capt. George R. Weeks, on arrival on Asiatic Station, assigned to duty at MB, NYd, Cavite, P. I.

Capt. Kenneth O. Cottle, MCR, on 5 August, 1940, assigned to active duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Capt. Samuel R. Shaw, about 22 Sept., 1940, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

Capt. David S. McDougal, about 22 Sept., 1940, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Parris Island, S. C.

Capt. Frederick L. Wieseman, about 22 Sept., 1940, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Arnold D. Swartz, MCR, promoted to 1st Lt., Marine Corps Reserve.

1st Lt. John C. Miller, about 6 August 1940, detached MD, RS, San Francisco, Calif., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

1st Lt. Michael C. Sodano, MCR, on 22 August, 1940, assigned to active duty and ordered to duty and instruction in Junior Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Thomas McK. Schuler, Retd., on 12 August, 1940, assigned to active duty with Signal Det., MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Edwin L. Hamilton, about 22 Sept., 1940, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Quantico, Va.

1st Lt. Herman Nickerson, Jr., detached MD, NAS, Seattle, Wash., to FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif.

2d Lt. Hunter C. Phelan, Jr., MCR, on 19 August, 1940, assigned to active duty and ordered to duty and instruction in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools, MB, Quantico, Va.

2d Lt. Richard D. Weber, on arrival on Asiatic Station, assigned to duty with MD, Tientsin, China.

2d Lt. John R. Ivey, resignation accepted.

2d Lt. Clifford G. Siemens, MCR, about 7 August, 1940, detached FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., ordered home and relieved from active duty on 7 Sept., 1940.

2d Lt. Elmer A. Wrenn, about 29 July, 1940, detached MD, RS, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash., to MB, Puget Sound NYd, Bremerton, Wash.

Ch. QM. Chk. Joseph R. Morris, Retd., relieved from duty with FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif., and assigned to Service Co., MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Ch. Mar. Gun. Ludolf F. Jensen, on arrival U. S., ordered to duty at MCB, San Diego, Calif.

Mar. Gun. James R. Tucker, about 22 Sept., 1940, detached MD, RR, Wakefield, Mass., to MB, Puget Sound NYd.

Following-named officers of Marine Corps Reserve assigned to active duty on the dates indicated and ordered to MB, Quantico, Va., for duty and instruction in Third Reserve Officers' Course, Marine Corps Schools:

2d Lt. William L. Clauset, Jr.—18 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Thomas J. Crosse—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. James N. M. Davis—18 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Ben F. Dixon—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Harry Q. Findley—15 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Richard S. Johnson—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Jacob Joseph—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Gaise S. Lacey—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Lloyd W. Martin—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Thomas G. Morgan—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Thomas J. Myers—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. John L. O'Connell—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Don L. Tenney—15 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Robert F. Tilley—19 August, 1940.

2d Lt. Robert C. Mase, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

2d Lt. James O. Bell, appointed a second lieutenant in the Marine Corps and assigned to Basic School, MB, NYd, Phila., Pa.

#### MARINE CORPS ENLISTED

Sgt Chas. Ross—to 9th Bn. MCR

Pl Sgt Donald K. Emery—to 4th Def. Bn.

Sgt Anderson C. Ware—to 8th Bn., MCR

1st Sgt Alvin L. Cramer—to Parris Island

Pl Sgt John F. Powroznik—to 4th Def. Bn.

Sgt Angelo A. Sterili—to 17th Bn., MCR

Sgt Geo. J. Bruno—to Dover

Sgt Albert J. King—ERD to Phila.

Corp John C. Judock—to PM, Pensacola

Corp Jos. J. Downey—to San Diego

Corp Charlie W. Morgan—to Pensacola

Gy Sgt Earl M. McWilliams—to Parris Island

Gy Sgt Marvin A. Teer—to Parris Island

Pl Sgt Edgar F. Ruhl—to Parris Island

Pl Sgt Walter Tarr, Jr.—to Parris Island

Pl Sgt Marion R. LeNoir—to Phila.

Corp Philip N. Boyd—to Phila.

Corp Ralph Phillips—to Phila.

Corp Maurice C. Simpson, Jr.—to Phila.

Corp Paul K. Bird—to Cape May

MT Sgt Richard A. Hardisty—to San Diego

Sgt Harold A. Thomas—to NOR, Norfolk

Sgt Clyde E. Brickle—to FMF Quantico

Corp Julius C. Jones, Jr.—FMF to Phila.

MTS

Sgt John W. Picarski—to 18th Bn., MCR

Sgt James V. Tripicaino—to Great Lakes

Corp Frank J. Pasko—to Phila.

FMSgt Harold D. Hughes—to MB, Washington, D. C.

Sgt Robt. A. Enckesser—to New York

Corp Frank P. Maiuri—to San Diego

Corp Cecil J. Pickens—to Great Lakes

Sgt Francis P. Dayton—to FMF, Quantico

Corp Frank L. Howard—to Rd, Phila.

FMSgt Sigmund P. Hansen, Jr.—to Cuba

Pl Sgt John J. Yarrow—to 4th Def. Bn.

Sgt Earl Izard—to Parris Island

Sgt Victor E. Troutman—to Parris Island

Sgt Ira L. Kessler—to Parris Island

Corp Stephen W. Milota—to New York

Corp Benjamin Donaway—to Quantico

Corp Jos. A. Muller—to Phila. CS

Sgt Chas. C. Meyer—to PM, Boston

Corp Bernard H. Hutchins—to Parris Island

Corp Chauncey Dent—to FMF, Quantico

1st Sgt Carl G. Schuler—to Parris Island

QM Sgt Avar W. Ostrom—to 6th Def. Bn.

There can only be one

best!

In regulation uniforms, Marines all over the world know that "best" means

HANOVER

Whether it's Regulation Khaki Uniform Shirts, Slacks, Breeches, Caps or Ties, HANOVER is deservedly the Leatherneck's favorite. Ask your Post Exchange.

HANOVER UNIFORM CO.

A Division of Hanover Shirt Co., Inc.

BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

"SAVINGS"

A Savings Account is the Foundation of

SECURITY

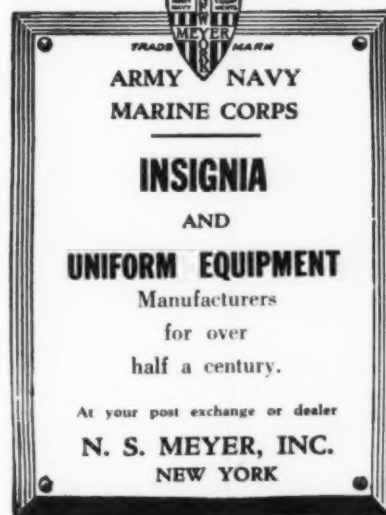
Whether you stay in the service or return to civil life a need for ready cash is inevitable. Open an account so that when that need arises you will know what it means to—

"Have money in the bank."

The First National Bank

of Quantico, Va.

Member of  
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation



Sup Sgt Clifton L. See—to 6th Def. Bn.  
 Stf Sgt Paul P. McIntire—to 6th Def. Bn.  
 Corp Arthur B. Werner, Jr.—to 6th Def. Bn.  
 Sup Sgt Claude L. Holton—to 5th Def. Bn.  
 Stf Sgt Leo H. Griffin—to 5th Def. Bn.  
 QM Sgt Chas. B. Hirsch—to 5th Def. Bn.  
 Sgt James L. Knott—to 5th Def. Bn.  
 1st Sgt. Carl G. Schuler—to Parris Island  
 Sgt Wm. A. Preble—to Quantico  
 Sup Sgt Arthur J. Kelly—to New York  
 Corp Dennis A. Platt—to Rd. Savannah  
 Corp Geo. Brooks—to Bremerton  
 Pl Sgt Vincent E. Boyle—to 9th Bn.  
**MCB**  
 Corp Howard B. Smith—to Rd. Dallas  
 Sgt Earl L. Gaddis—to PM Hq.  
 1st Sgt Geo. L. Nash—to Parris Island.  
 MT Sgt Geo. W. Cannon—to 4th Def. Bn.  
 T Sgt Lee E. Dinter—to Parris Island  
 Corp Ralph L. Roberts—to Newport  
 Sgt John L. Shue—to Quantico  
 Corp Homer E. Cotton—to NOB, Norfolk  
 Sgt Adrian J. LaPointe—to FMF, San Diego  
 Corp Henry F. Kuhne—to FMF, Quantico  
 Pl Sgt Floyd E. Moore—to Phila.  
 Corp James B. Long—to 4th Def. Bn.  
 Sgt James Bryant—to 4th Def. Bn.  
 Stf Sgt Raymond C. Shess—to Parris Island  
 Corp Mario G. Tessieini—to Rd. Boston.  
 Corp Edward J. Eldridge—to Boston  
 Sgt Geo. A. Somerville—to USS "Tuscaloosa."  
 Sgt Donald E. Keown—to Parris Island.  
 Sgt Geo. E. Buss—to Air One  
 Corp James W. Edmunds—to Parris Island  
**Island**  
 Corp Angelone G. Bakas—to Boston  
 Sgt Willbur K. Kasmaler—to Quantico  
 Corp Winston S. Mobley—to Cuba  
 Sgt Fredk. R. Engelman—to Quantico  
 Sgt Earl G. Hopkins—to Quantico  
 Corp Walter A. Irwin—to Air One  
 Corp John L. Becker—to Air Two  
 FMStg Edward L. Spencer—to Air One  
 Stf Sgt Frederick S. Thomas—to D of S.  
 Sgt James C. Chance—to Quantico  
 Stf Sgt Stephen J. Roberts—to 11th Bn.  
**MCB**  
 Sup Sgt James N. Gaut—to NAS, San Diego  
 Sgt Floyd P. Shreve—to 4th Def. Bn.  
 Sgt Franklin J. Healy—to Quantico  
 Corp Verne LaV. Brandt—to Great Lakes  
 Corp James E. Dickerson—to Mare Island

#### RECENT REENLISTMENTS

BAIE, Harry H. Jr., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 LILLY, Sherman L., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 TIFFIN, Morris E., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 REESON, Clayton W., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 WALKER, Howard L., FMF, Quantico, Va.  
 CANTER, Robert G., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 RAY, Clifton H., Rectg, Nashville, Tenn.  
 GADDIS, Earl L., HQMC, Washington, D. C.  
 DAYTON, Francis P., NTPS, Newport, Wash.  
 BRAPTON, Paul "B.", Rectg, Cleveland, O.  
 STINNETT, William E., NAS, Pensacola, Fla.  
 BARTEDO, Joseph A., NYd, New York, N. Y.  
 HESSON, Sinclair B., NS, Guantanamo Bay, Cuba  
 SEESER, Edward V., RR, Wakefield, Mass.  
 TODD, Dana P., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 SWICK, Herman M., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 ANDERSON, Eugene, FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 ARNDT, Howard A., NYd, Washington, D. C.  
 BARTHOLOMEW, Roy M., PSNYd, Bremerton, Wash.  
 RICEK, Gunnard, MD, USS "Minnegapolis"  
 BURTNETT, Leroy V., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 CHANCE, James C., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 CULBERSON, Henry S., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 DICKERSON, James E., NYd, Portsmouth, Va.  
 DUNLAP, Hubert H., MD, Tientsin, China  
 FOGLE, Thomas W., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 METZLER, William G., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 PICKENS, Cecil J., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 ROSEBUSH, George W., Jr., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 SUTER, John P., FMF, Quantico, Va.  
 JONES, Herman E., HQMC, Washington, D. C.  
 JOSE, James J., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 GAMBOA, Robert E., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 JONES, Prentice W., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 MERCER, Rupert, FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 MURRAY, Gordon B., PSB, Quantico, Va.  
 STOWERS, Rufus A., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 VINSON, Carl N., FMF, San Diego, Cal.

POWROZNIK, John F., 17th Bn., Det. Mich.  
 PEEL, Ed. F., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 TINKLEPAUGH, Homer E., Rectg, Savannah, Ga.  
 HUTCHINS, Bernard H., NYd, New York, N. Y.  
 RATLIFF, Estes N., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 BECKER, William F., HQMC, Washington, D. C.  
 DILBERTO, Charles O., Rectg, Boston, Mass.  
 GOTKO, Raymond F., FMF, Parris Island, S. C.  
 HACKMAN, Clifford R., FMF, Parris Island, S. C.  
 JOHNSON, Merle H., NS, Key West, Fla.  
 LAMBERT, Ellis D., MD, World's Fair, N. Y.  
 LEACH, Frederick C., NYd, New York, N. Y.  
 THOMAS, Joseph J., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 BUSS, George E., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 DONAWAY, Benjamin P., NYd, Portsmouth, Va.  
 GHEEN, Raymond, MB, Quantico, Va.  
 ELLIOTT, Charles A., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 GOFF, Charlie, NYd, Charleston, S. C.  
 JOHNSON, Lewis W., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 NEWGARDE, Harvey S., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 SINGLETON, Benjamin S., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 WORLEY, Ralston L., NOB, Norfolk, Va.  
 WYDICK, James E., MD, World's Fair, N. Y.  
 CURRIER, Isaac E., NYd, Phila., Penna.  
 LINDSAY, Clayton, Marine Band, Wash., D. C.  
 MEIXNER, Joseph F., NYd, Boston, Mass.  
 PHENIX, Elmer J., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 SCYVERS, Jehugh, MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 BAKER, Herbert F., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 COPPEDGE, Homer S., Rectg, Denver, Colo.  
 O'TOOLE, John J., DQM, San Francisco, Cal.  
 BOLTON, Virgil T., PSNYd, Bremerton, Wash.  
 CAVASOS, Elmer E., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 HARDIN, Homer J., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 HENDERSON, Norman G., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 LA TOUR, Harry A., Jr., FMF, Quantico, Va.  
 LATZKA, Camillus A., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 SMITH, George O., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 SMITH, Robert L., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 WELBOURNE, "D", "V.", NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 CARTER, Daniel F., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 FLANDERS, Jim W., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 MC CORMICK, Luther, MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 HARDISTY, Richard A., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 GIMBER, Earle A., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 BAILEY, Sam H., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 HEWITT, Charles W., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 MC CARTHY, John F., NYd, Boston, Mass.  
 ANDERSEN, Anthony C., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 POZEMSKI, John V., NYd, Mare Island, S. C.  
 BROWN, Morris C., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 WELTER, Alexander, Jr., HQ-Def, San Fran., Cal.  
 GRIFFIN, Leo H., FMF, Parris Island, S. C.  
 HOLMES, Edward J., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 MORRIS, George W., FMF, San Diego, Calif.  
 NEMETH, Joseph F., NYd, Pearl Harbor, T. H.  
 RICHARDSON, John L., RR, Cape May, N. J.  
 PITTMAN, Robert A., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 DEPPEN, James B., PSB, Quantico, Va.  
 ELDRIDGE, William J., NAD, Iona Island, N. Y.  
 RUSSELL, Donald, FMF, Quantico, Va.  
 SCOTT, Willie O., FMF, Quantico, Va.  
 CARR, Michael, Jr., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 WEBSTER, Fred A., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 CLOAR, Max E., NYd, Boston, Mass.  
 HOLMES, Charles A., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 RICE, William S., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 SMITH, Erval J., NAD, Balboa, C. Z.  
 STUART, William R., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 WERNER, Leo J., MCB, Washington, D. C.  
 LANDRY, Fernand A., HQMC, Washington, D. C.  
 SCHREISER, Milton W., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 FORD, Vincent A., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 WILKES, William A., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 GROTE, Frank C., USS "Reina Mercedes"  
 HAYDEN, Clark D., USS "Reina Mercedes"  
 LEWIS, William C., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 STADE, William B., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 VASILIAUSKAS, Anthony E., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 GALLENTINE, Arthur, NYd, Mare Island, Cal.

LUCIUS, Willis R., Off. of I & I, Chicago, Ill.  
 CHASTAIN, Sidney J., MB, Parris Island, S. C.  
 HAWS, Virgil B., MB, Quantico, Va.  
 KIMBALL, Donald S., Marine Band, Washington, D. C.  
 MADDOX, Clinton B., FMF, Parris Island, S. C.  
 RUSK, Donald R., RR, Wakefield, Mass.  
 JOHNSON, John F., Jr., D of S, Phila., Pa.  
 MC KEAN, Edgar A., HQMC, Washington, D. C.  
 NEIS, Louis S., NYd, Mare Island, Cal.  
 HOUSER, Fred C., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 HUGHES, Cecil L., HQ, D of P, San Francisco, Cal.  
 ANDERSON, Bertram, MD, Shanghai, China.  
 BAKER, Clyde C., NAD, Puget Sound, Wash.  
 BOSCARINO, James E., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 DAVIS, Charles, MD, Shanghai, China.  
 KIRKLAND, Amos E., MD, Peiping, China.  
 LEWIS, Frederick G., NYd, Cavite, P. I.  
 ROSE, Charles J., MD, Peiping, China.  
 VOGEL, Roy E., MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 FERGUSON, Robert P., NAS, Pensacola, Fla.  
 BRYANT, Tom, MCB, San Diego, Cal.  
 CARTER, Lerrad D., MB, Guan, Bay, Cuba.  
 HORTON, Max O., FMF, San Diego, Cal.  
 MAC LEAN, Stephen, NS, Guam.  
 MIXON, Willie J., FMF, San Diego, Cal.

#### PROMOTIONS

"The Leatherneck" congratulates on their promotion:

##### TO SERGEANT MAJOR:

Hill, Harry D.  
 Hughes, Edgar C.  
 Livermore, Edward L.  
 Harris, Robert F.  
 McRee, John A.  
 Cook, Arthur H.  
 Vaughan, Edgar S.

##### TO MASTER GUNNERY SERGEANT

Johnson, John G.  
 Russell, John W.

##### TO MASTER TECHNICAL SERGEANT

Woolf, Gerald E.  
 Bambalere, John  
 Carter, George L.  
 Lamusa, Egnatz P.  
 Godbee, Powell W.  
 Hardisty, Richard A.  
 Trippe, Samuel M.

##### TO QUARTERMASTER SERGEANT

Lasater, Orval B.  
 Taylor, Waylon  
 Cox, Warren W.  
 McIndoe, Charles L.  
 Nash, Alton R.  
 Imus, Wayman H.

##### TO PAYMASTER SERGEANT

Knopes, Henry L.  
 Lengyel, Nicholas P.

##### TO FIRST SERGEANT:

Knott, Michael C.  
 Kurner, John D.  
 Pierce, William A.  
 Beeson, Donald M.  
 Bennett, Walter J.  
 Campbell, Walter  
 Dauphin, Walter M.  
 Griffith, Motte V.  
 Simpson, Robert W.  
 Rogers, Cecil J.  
 Ross, Earl S.  
 Smith, William  
 Boshman, John F.  
 Harbrook, Michael T.  
 McNeely, Thomas W.  
 Rand, Lee J.

##### TO GUNNERY SERGEANT:

Knute, Larry E.  
 Wilkins, Raymond W.  
 Robar, Joseph A.  
 Schneeman, Robert E.  
 Henson, Everett C.  
 Sutanoski, David J.  
 Walker, Nell B.

##### TO TECHNICAL SERGEANT:

Donato, John  
 Lesko, Stephen  
 McKenzie, Paul  
 McMahon, Edward J.  
 Thoenmes, Edward C. (Comm)  
 Ballinger, Laurence A. (Pay)  
 Gillette, Jasper J. (Comm)  
 Allen, Ray C. (Pay)  
 Collins, Joseph P.  
 Curtis, Kenneth F.  
 Ellis, Leon M. (Mess)  
 Meyer, Oscar J. (QM)  
 Beck, Homer A.

Chicago,  
Island,  
Wash-  
Island,  
ss.  
la, Pa.  
ington,  
L.  
Cal.  
Fran-  
nghai,  
Sound,  
Diego,  
China,  
P. I.  
scola.  
al.  
Cuba,  
Cal.  
Cal  
their

Peasley, Earl W.  
Seda, Eugene  
Kuhns, John W. (QM)  
Wood, Eugene G. (QM)

#### TO SUPPLY SERGEANT:

Cermak, Frank J.  
Clayton, John A.  
Coleman, Raymond F.  
Earhart, Arthur W.  
Lippold, John A.  
Gosselin, John R.  
Hart, Cranford J.  
Piel, Russell  
Richardson, Frank L.  
Gordon, Donald C.  
Knoll, Charles W.  
Musachia, Seraphin G.  
Ziegler, Adolph  
Earsom, Charles D. Jr.  
Kohn, Leon  
Laser, Henry F.  
Davis, Ralph M. A. M.  
Lyle, Roy H.  
Teddick, Ezra L.

#### TO PLATOON SERGEANT:

Hutsko, Stephen  
Kelleher, George A.  
Kepple, William C.  
Kinell, Stanley I. "S"  
Land, John "G."  
McBride, Fred  
McLaughlin, William T.  
Bartholomew, Arthur F. D.  
Bartoszek, Victor J.  
Griffith, Motte V.  
Johnson, Bernard E.  
Miller, Francis L.  
Norling, Clifford  
Simpson, Robert W.  
Zull, Irwin L.  
Andrews, John J.  
Bond, Ned  
Boyle, James A.  
Brady, Clifford H.  
Bridges, David E.  
Carlson, William  
Cotton, Joab, Jr.  
Dodd, William P.  
Dunphy, Lewis A.  
Eskew, Jesse J.  
Faulk, Hoy R.  
Gray, Joe M.  
Guy, John C.  
Handlev, Oliver W.  
Haskell, William  
Hoffman, Walter W.  
Hudson, James M.  
Hughes, George E., Jr.  
Hunter, Claude L.  
Hyder, Luther "E"  
Hyla, Frank, Jr.  
Johnson, Ralph E.  
Jorstad, Norman  
Kellar, James R.  
Knox, William  
Liberatore, Hadrian J.  
Longson, Robert R.  
Luke, Roy R.  
Malone, John C.  
Mercier, Leo F.  
Mericaute, Joseph A.  
Murphy, Aloysius W.  
McDonald, Volna E.  
Oswald, Clarence G.  
Perry, Charles D.  
Proctor, Francis L.  
Quattlebaum, Jesse C., Jr.  
Scobell, John J.  
Stocks, Merle J.  
Sturgeon, Lester J.  
Swanson, Robert H.  
Taft, John H.  
Voss, Lewis W.  
Wacklor, Willard E.  
Weber, Paul J.  
Williams, Harold B.  
Windley, James H.  
Wolff, Leroy H.  
Young, Harold L.  
Zielinski, Joseph A., Jr.  
Jacobs, Stephen A.  
Jordan, William L., Jr.  
Laemmert, Oscar  
Listner, Joseph T.  
Livesay, Wendell O.  
Maddox, "D" "D"  
Marcom, Franklin D.  
Matia, George A.  
McCartney, Thomas E.  
Probst, Carl L.  
Ratliffe, Estes N.  
Rinehart, Albert F.  
Schick, Michael J.  
Simon, Joseph A.  
Sterling, Lawrence E.  
Bosma, Oscar A.  
Buzhardt, Boyd  
Clements, Edwin M.  
Cox, John J.  
Crawford, William J.  
Downey, Joseph J.  
Alderson, Carl N.  
Anderson, James E.

Fitzsimmons, Sanford M.  
Harless, Manuel H., Jr.  
Hearn, James R.  
Hopkins, Howard O.  
Howard, Frank L.  
Maddry, Thomas A.  
Martin, John I.  
Murray, George S.  
Sanborn, Don L.  
Tinklepaugh, Homer E.  
Stewart, Robey C.  
Trojan, David J.  
Vinson, Carl N.  
Witt, Frank  
Wright, James T.

#### TO STAFF SERGEANT:

Grill, Frank (Mess)  
Jamison, John W., Sr. (Cler)  
Jodoin, Edgar (Avia)  
Luck, John R. (MCI)  
Matchett, John W. (Comm)  
Acord, Wilson J. (QM)  
Jester, Joseph A. (QM)  
Silver, Philip (Qm)  
Skotz, Samuel L. (Avia)  
Stoughton, Charles E. (Avia)  
Bjork, Clarence L. (Comm)  
Blosser, Harold D. (QM)  
Christmas, Walter E. (Comm)  
Howard, Don (QM)  
Keeton, Charles W. (QM)  
Carbone, Alphonso (QM)  
Doggett, Loy L. (QM)  
Fritts, Chester H. (Comm)  
Goulette, George A. (QM)  
Williams, Charles (Mess)  
McIntire, Paul P. (QM)  
Pederson, Sofus (Mess)  
Schleber, Robert L. (QM)  
Wigen, Henry B. (Pay)  
Witoski, Dean F. (QM)  
Wolkovitz, Peter P. (QM)  
Brown, James R. (QM)  
Dill, William W. (Avia)  
Haigler, Wilson D. (Comm)  
Hardy, Harris M. (QM)  
Luckhardt, Wilhelm (QM)  
McCoy, Kenneth E. (Avia)  
Neal, Ralph L. (QM)  
Reese, Horace J. (QM)  
Traywick, Wayne (QM)  
Kennedy, Charles W. (QM)  
June, Randolph M. (QM)  
Meadors, William H. (Comm)  
McFarland, Edward H. (QM)  
Richardson, Leland L. (Pay)  
Scruggs, Eugene C. (QM)  
Bookhart, Brunson A. (QM)  
Branch, Tillman A. (QM)  
Brown, Clifford P. (QM)  
Brown, Malcolm C. (DOS)  
Cramer, Lynn J. (QM)  
Flanders, Garnett E. (QM)  
Heath, Henry B. (DOS)  
Brock, Willie W. (QM)  
Vernon, Robert (Comm)  
Brandenburg, Paul E. (Comm)

#### TO SERGEANT:

Hopkins, Howard O.  
Hyman, Charles A.  
Jazdzzyk, Stanley J.  
Jukins, Spencer P.  
Leitess, Max  
Lott, James E.  
Lucas, Robert E.  
Mehalick, Jacob L.  
Michaelson, Robert I.  
Moore, Seward L.  
Rose, Russell J.  
Snodgrass, John C.  
Stewart, Lloyd E.  
Swanson, Harold  
Tackett, John L.  
Taverna, Joseph A.  
Vine, Clayton D.  
Wade, Earl S.  
Wolfenbarger, Elmer "T"  
Anduze, Jose R.  
Barb, Ralph C.  
Bartlett, George E.  
Camden, Michael E.  
Coffee, Mansel R., Jr.  
Gable, Lawrence F.  
Gaspard, Woodrow W.  
Gillum, Stanton V.  
Hearn, James R.  
Adams, Ray F.  
Anders, Theodore J.  
Arter, Willis J.  
Balducci, Paul  
Beattie, Lloyd C.  
Biddle, Walter A.  
Casey, Gerald V.  
Cooper, Leon A.  
DeFrancesco, Armondo A.  
Doyle, Richard P.  
Duchnowski, Kasmer J.  
Duffy, John A.  
Fitzjarrell, Earl E.  
Gahala, Anthony M.  
Halvorsen, Harry D.  
Hanrahan, Edward J.  
Hardy, Carl E.  
Harrigan, Daniel B.



### Marksman Badges

**Tarnishproof RHODIUM Finish  
Extra Keen Die Work**

Rifle Qualification:  
Expert Rifleman, each ..... \$1.00  
Sharpshooter, each ..... .75  
Marksman, each ..... .55

**Other Weapons:**  
Basic Badge, New Regula-  
tion, each ..... .90  
Bars for above, all desig-  
nations, each ..... .20

**At Your Post Exchange or  
Dealers Everywhere**

ANOTHER **H-H** QUALITY  
PRODUCT

## Hilborn-Hamburger,

Incorporated  
15 East 26th Street  
New York N. Y.


## Guy, Curran & Co., Inc.

313-319 NINTH ST., N. W.  
WASHINGTON, D. C.

Hosiery, Underwear, Gloves,  
Towels, Sheets and Pillowcases,  
Blankets and other Post Exchange  
Merchandise.

*Wholesale Only*

## Be Sure It's—



**Southern Dairies  
Ice Cream**



Tested and Approved  
**Good Housekeeping  
Bureau**  
Recommended by  
GOOD HOUSEKEEPING MAGAZINE



Healy, Franklin J.  
 Hughes, Harry D.  
 Johnson, Frank E.  
 Kennedy, James R.  
 Krajewski, Edward A.  
 Kyrk, Mylo R.  
 Lalbarber, Fred V.  
 Lanoux, Reed A.  
 LaRosa, Salvatore A.  
 Lipscomb, John C.  
 Lunney, Thomas R.  
 Martin, John I.  
 Padgett, Austin  
 Roche, Alfred E.  
 Rule, Henry H.  
 Sisson, Lloyd W.  
 Wolverton, Keith G.  
 Holberg, Robert L.  
 Patterson, Robert L.  
 Westfall, Arthur L.  
 Wilkerson, Charley  
 Jamerson, James T.  
 Jones, Herman H. (Comm)  
 Lee, Wallace W.  
 Ludwig, Emil R. (Comm)  
 Mayer, Raymond D.  
 McMullen, Lawrence K.  
 McRill, John L.  
 Plucinsky, Edward S.  
 Posey, John C. (Comm)  
 Reifel, Horace C.  
 Romero, Joseph D.  
 Schneider, Robert I.  
 Seal, Cecil O.  
 Smedley, William M.  
 Smith, Harold P.  
 Thomas, Ralph G.  
 Turner, Thomas W.  
 Ward, Woodrow W. (Mess)  
 Weiss, George H.  
 Willett, William A. (Pay)  
 Wright, James N.  
 Zawadzki, Chester M.  
 Zullo, Rocco A.  
 Hutchinson, Edwin G.  
 Pavelko, John P.  
 Bryan, Lamar "A"  
 Roper, Charles F.  
 Barth, Adam J.  
 Bowers, Horace F.  
 Glowa, John  
 Kerne, Leufroid J. (Pay)  
 Patterson, Glenn P.  
 Sutton, Ernest W.  
 Cahill, William D.  
 Fitch, Tinsley J.  
 Fitzgerald, Earl E.  
 Huebner, Hellmuth C.  
 Plater, James M.  
 Ray, Franklin A.  
 Tessicini, Mario G.  
 Burnham, Glen E.  
 Cecil, Charles W.  
 Chambers, Harold K.  
 Cook, Raymond W.  
 Cooley, Sidney W.  
 Cryderman, Arthur J. (Comm)  
 Cooke, Pharon C. (Avia)  
 Dixon, Kenneth E.  
 Allen, Thomas T.  
 Fevurly, Cederic A.  
 Flannagan, Robert (Comm)  
 Gunderson, Robert C.  
 Hald, Ansgar  
 Hendricks, Louis E.  
 Hilgenberg, John H. S.  
 Himes, Jesse E.  
 Jones, Aubrey R. (Comm)  
 Jones, Edgar J.  
 Julien, Leon A. (Avia)  
 Kelly, Joseph E.  
 Krieger, Frederick W., Jr. (Mess)  
 Levy, Albert (Mess)  
 Lidke, John H. (Comm)  
 Metzler, William G.  
 Miller, Paul A.  
 Nesmith, Hudnell L.  
 Nolan, George M.  
 Olson, Stanley W.  
 Preble, William A.  
 Price, James C.  
 Sasaran, Ludes  
 Sparks, Raymond T.  
 Stamps, Clyde H.  
 Wade, John J.  
 Bingham, Roland W.  
 Stein, Melburn F.  
 Krunglevich, Daniel C.  
 Laden, Gilbert G.  
 Leroy, Donald H.  
 Madden, Wayne W.  
 Marden, Robert W.  
 Michalekko, Peter W. (Mc)  
 Milbert, Robert W.  
 Milljour, Bernard F.  
 Minor, Lewis D.  
 Myrick, Wilton A.  
 McLendon, Luther A. Jr.  
 Masif, George  
 Norris, Frank J.  
 Oliver, Howard W.  
 Olson, Chebourne C.

Perry, William C.  
 Posey, Charles G.  
 Povalac, Stephen  
 Preston, Ralph C.  
 Priseler, Lee F.  
 Reinard, Paul R.  
 Robinson, Andrew J., Jr.  
 Rodger, Raymond L.  
 Rupsis, Thomas F.  
 Scalzone, Alfred  
 Scaltrito, Dominic J.  
 Senn, David C.  
 Shauver, Earl F.  
 Shaw, Arthur B., Jr.  
 Smith, Elmore G.  
 Smith, Frank O.  
 Smith, James  
 Smith, Thomas A.  
 Sowder, Earl  
 Stanley, Robert E.  
 Stephens, William J.  
 Sunberg, Joseph H.  
 Sych, Ernest G.  
 Tachovsky, Francis J.  
 Talbert, Harry E.  
 Tarobx, Frank O.  
 Terwilliger, Cecil J.  
 Vaughn, David C.  
 Wauschek, Eugene B.  
 Whitman, Maxwell  
 Wood, James M., Jr.  
 Sherwood, Harold L.  
 Robinson, James B.  
 Aleshire, Waldo J.  
 Allen, Robert E., Jr.  
 Anderson, Eugene D.  
 Anderson, James E.  
 Antelski, Robert J.  
 Arthur, Robert O.  
 Baker, Willard R.  
 Banks, David W.  
 Bartlett, Irving M.  
 Bartzel, Henry R.  
 Benkovski, Michael  
 Bolton, Glen R.  
 Bredall, Gordon M.  
 Bressan, Adolph D.  
 Bristol, George A.  
 Brogan, Robert E., Jr.  
 Buckley, Roger D.  
 Burnickas, Alfred A.  
 Byrd, Parker "B"  
 Campbell, Duncan M.  
 Cates, Ernest L.  
 Childers, Ernest J.  
 Christenson, Walter H. Jr.  
 Clark, Arley O.  
 Cook, Gaylord W.  
 Cooke, Richard N.  
 Craik, Charles O.  
 Croxdale, Chester N.  
 Davis, Howard H.  
 Davis, Harold M.  
 Decker, Edward E.  
 Dick, Jonath  
 Dippel, Charles E.  
 Dobson, Roy A.  
 Dombrowski, Thadeus L.  
 Dunham, Byron  
 Dykes, Thomas M. (FM)  
 Syle, Harry M.  
 Elms, Neal E.  
 Everist, Joseph L.  
 Farrell, Clyde R.  
 Fisher, Clyde S.  
 Gagnier, Alphonse J.  
 Gifford, Harold R.  
 Gleason, Paul T.  
 Grathwohl, Henry, Jr.  
 Greenlee, George R.  
 Guice, Henry B.  
 Guley, Joseph F.  
 Gwost, George A.  
 Hallmark, Trelvin R.  
 Hansen, Charles R. N.  
 Hay, Paul  
 Heller, Leonard R.  
 Hendricks, Leo, 2nd  
 Henritze, Robert T.  
 Hicks, Loy J.  
 Higgins, Bruce  
 Hill, Earl L., Jr.  
 Hubka, Frank  
 Hughes, James W.  
 Hughey, Robert A.  
 Jaudon, Harvy  
 Jawalka, Michael  
 Johnson, Norman W.  
 Kahler, Jack W.  
 Kaplachinski, Leonard S.  
 Kinn, Kenneth A.  
 Koleniak, John J.  
 Lamb, George O.  
 Lavelle, Everett M.  
 Lee, Michael J.  
 Leopold, Sidney R.  
 Lippner, Roberts A. (FM)  
 Long, John B.  
 Lozinski, Harry J.  
 Martin, Jesse D.  
 Marvanski, Richard  
 Maul, Jack  
 Memory, Earl H.  
 Miller, John  
 Minahan, Thomas J.  
 Monroe, David M.

Moody, Howard Q.  
 Moorman, Charles H.  
 Morse, Justin E.  
 Mroch, John A. (FM)  
 Murphy, John J.  
 McConnell, Stanley H.  
 McNelly, Jacques L.  
 Nesmith, George A.  
 Nichols, William F.  
 O'Neill, Thomas R.  
 Osborn, Lewis W.  
 Pace, Carl B.  
 Paris, Roger E.  
 Parke, Edward L.  
 Parker, Joseph J.  
 Paul, Harvey W.  
 Parker, John L.  
 Parsons, Harvey L.  
 Pearce, Norman D.  
 Peevey, Lucien H.  
 Persicke, Walter R.  
 Phillips, Berry  
 Poppe, Elery G.  
 Ragan, Glenn E.  
 Rahner, Andrew H.  
 Richardson, Emmett L.  
 Robinson, Byard C.  
 Rogers, Marland P.  
 Rousseau, George "L."  
 Rudd, Donald M.  
 Schmitz, Frank J.  
 Scott, Edward J.  
 Sebastian, Walter E., Jr.  
 Shackelford, Hunter M.  
 Shaffer, Robert E.  
 Short, Claude R.  
 Shows, Pascal P.  
 Simmons, Robert D.  
 Smith, George T.  
 Smith, John  
 Smith, John H., Jr.  
 Stanton, Robert J.  
 Stauter, William C.  
 Stelmak, Joseph  
 Stoppi, Mitro  
 Strait, Hosea A.  
 Strickland, Daniel W.  
 Stringer, Randolph C., Jr.  
 Swett, Archibald G.  
 Swindell, Joseph H.  
 Tater, Robert  
 Thomas, James M.  
 Tilton, Robert C.  
 Tinker, Bud  
 Tipton, William M.  
 Vernon, Frederick A.  
 Veuleman, Elbert F.  
 Bohs, Ralph H.  
 Volkert, Paul K.  
 Vorhies, William E.  
 Wakefield, Richard W.  
 Waller, Clyde R.  
 Walls, Lloyd "E", "H" (FM)  
 Wamberg, Maurice O.  
 Wambold, Donald E.  
 Webb, James W.  
 Weidner, James M.  
 Wensel, Revis E.  
 Williams, Buren D.  
 Wood, Zelma W.  
 Wright, Charles D.  
 Yelowchan, Stanley V.  
 Youngblood, Roy L.  
 Zelnis, Frank E.  
 Kross, George  
 Lampe, Edgar W.  
 Latham, Thomas H.  
 Leadon, Robert A.  
 Leake, Irving B.  
 LeDoux, August G.  
 Martin, James T.  
 Miller, Stephen A.  
 Mitchell, Norman L.  
 McConkey, Philip A.  
 Rittenberg, Edward W.  
 Roland, Quincy M.  
 Sharp, William T.  
 Sheets, Charles W.  
 Smith, Harold  
 Smith, John H.  
 Spear, Eugene  
 Stein, William R.  
 Atkin, Gerald L.  
 Andrew, John W.  
 Biechler, Kenneth C.  
 Billing, Mark W.  
 Biser, Karl E.  
 Blazer, Philip  
 Blue, Daniel M., Jr.  
 Boyer, Eldon J.  
 Burton, William A.  
 Clevenger, Loren R.  
 Cockefair, Graham H.  
 Cook, Clyde R.  
 Cox, Ralph C.  
 Davis, Paul V.  
 Ditz, Lloyd E. E.  
 Dohel, Paul  
 Dovic, John J., Jr.  
 Dunston, Leslie E.  
 Farmer, Herbert L.  
 Farrell, Clyde R.  
 Frederick, Karl E.  
 Giles, Richard M.  
 Huckeba, William W.  
 Stewart, Warren L.

Stolze, Ralph E.  
Tulodziecki, Henry J.  
Whisenant, "J" "R"  
Woodward, Ray, Jr.

#### TO CORPORALS:

Howe, Ralph E.  
Johnson, Loren M.  
Larsen, Elmer A.  
LeMons, Dovell N.  
Mimmack, Lincoln M.  
Pahlulick, Steve  
Slauszis, Michael M.  
Swalina, Joseph F.  
Welch, John P. (FM)  
Young, David O.  
Bronston, Jason S.  
Carter, Arthur O.  
Crabtree, Eugene F.  
Dunn, John H.  
Heaton, Frank H.  
Jackson, Carroll B.  
Jankowski, Bernard J.  
Johnson, Edward F.  
Jowers, Roy M.  
Kaeding, Graydon H.  
Keener, Melvin "V"  
Kujovsky, Philip T.  
Lamm, Eldo L.  
Lane, Donald P.  
Lanier, Stine P., Jr.  
Leavell, Henry F.  
Little, Joy H.  
Mardis, Robert L.  
Miller, Dale L.  
Mills, Robert  
Montfort, Frank W. (MCI)  
Munday, Roy D.  
McCaman, Joseph D.  
McCarty, Jack E.  
Briskey, Alden R.  
Coker, Olen R.  
Cotton, Homer E.  
Menichetti, Nazzareno  
Owen, Robert L.  
Speciale, John R.  
Stone, Joseph H.  
Wenzell, James L.  
Wolcek, John  
Newman, Sherman G.  
Nixon, James R.  
Olsen, Charlie A.  
Orr, Charles A.  
O'Toole, John J.  
Ott, Matthew B., Jr.  
Page, Gerard J.  
Petraca, Cecil  
Platt, Earl H.  
Rebmann, Donald H.  
Reitsma, John L.  
Rook, Edward R.  
Rowen, Clifford P.  
Sigel, Harry  
Smith, Memory H.  
Smith, William D.  
Stone, Robert R.  
Stroud, Herbert  
Swallow, Jason J.  
Taylor, Waylon  
Urbanec, Anthony J.  
Whitehouse, Walter W.  
Williams, Leon B.  
Wrotenbery, Charles  
Aars, Vernon O.  
Acord, Verne  
Bowman, Claude M., Jr.  
Bryson, John W.  
Buckner, Vernie M.  
Burdick, Stuart C.  
Chilcutt, Roberts H.  
Cobb, Samuel H., Jr.  
Coble, George G.  
Crew, Buford T.  
Dahlenburg, Dean A.  
Dexter, Edgar G.  
Dietrich, James D.  
Dimmel, John F.  
Dodd, Ralph E.  
Donohue, Joseph F.  
Dravitz, Joseph J.  
Dundon, William F.  
Flanagan, Joseph M.  
Flynn, Walter S. (McD)  
Garczynski, John A.  
Gilbert, Robert A.  
Glaze, Orvan P.  
Green, Robert J.  
Hazel, Wesley H.  
Hedemark, Earl O.  
Hemmelgarn, Paul F.  
Hight, Roger G.  
Hill, Thomas J.  
Holodick, George  
Howell, Melvin D.  
Howland, John B.  
Huff, John V.  
Jenkins, Robert H.  
Jensen, Kermit R.  
Joiner, Johnny R.  
Kallnoski, Edmund T.  
Karr, Earl H.  
Klipfel, Milton G.  
Bennett, Kenneth R.  
Stolley, Frederick T.  
Mize, Kenneth W.  
Juckel, Carl J.

Forsyth, Frank R.  
Jantz, Carl J.  
Luko, John A.  
Steen, Allen T.  
Gibson, Hugh E.  
Havens, Borden  
Adkins, Lloyd "B"  
Anderson, James B., Jr.  
Ball, Raymond O.  
Barton, Harvey, Jr.  
Bembridge, Alfred I.  
Bond, Gerald M.  
Bott, James J.  
Bott, William J.  
Brown, Casemiro A.  
Colley, James F., Jr.  
Deese, Luther H.  
DeLair, Milton E.  
Doughman, Edward G., Jr.  
Drew, Clyde E.  
Eley, Thomas J.  
Feagin, Clifford M.  
Hall, James W.  
Hankins, Rex  
Hanna, James R.  
Harris, Charles W.  
Harrison, Frank M.  
Haynes, Woodrow W.  
Henry, Robert A.  
Gambill, William C.  
Cohen, Mitchell  
Ringle, Daniel J.  
Pence, Earl W.  
Flippo, Oscar T.  
Bullard, Leonard L.  
Davis, Merle W.  
Lake, Lewis E.  
Barker, George  
Townsend, Johnnie V.  
Perdue, John R.  
Grantham, Medford M.  
Schultz, Louis J., Jr.  
Sparling, Wilson H.  
Rawley, John J.  
Tully, George J.  
Wallace, David H.  
Wehrly, Hugh L.  
Arnold, Harry  
Barton, Howard F.  
Beaumont, John J.  
Belcher, William D.  
Bolton, Virgil T.  
Bronk, Stanley E.  
Browne, Edward R.  
Bulkowski, Stanley P.  
Shildress, Lloyd G.  
Corley, Archie R.  
Kessler, Ira L.  
King, Thomas A.  
Conner, Carl C.  
Hamman, Charles C.  
Harrell, Herbert H.  
Dixon, Glenn R.  
Leonard, Lonnie H.  
Lock, Aubra  
Long, William T. Jr.  
Nielsen, Carl A.  
O'Connor, Eugene A.  
Paul, George E.  
Simmons, William B.  
Sossie, George  
Sullivan, Dan  
Tipton, Earl C.  
Tirplett, Roy P.  
Troutman, Victor E.  
Willhour, Gerald W.  
Carney, Ira D.  
Ketner, Bernard O.  
Willoughby, Clifton C.  
Rippy, Benjamin F.  
Leon, Harry  
DeLaHunt, Remes E.  
Nelson, Jack I.  
Oliver, Charley M.  
Poe, Henry R.  
Beck, William D.  
Dickey, Verna  
Hanger, William B.  
Howard, John H.  
Ivy, Otis C.

#### DEATHS

The following deaths have been reported to Marine Corps Headquarters during the month of July, 1940:

#### Officers

WISE, Frederic May, Brigadier General, USMC, retired, died July 24, 1940, of disease at Saint Elizabeths Hospital, Washington, D. C. Next of kin: Mrs. Ethel H. Wise, wife, The Hotel Grafton, 1139 Connecticut Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.  
KIPP, Howard H., Lieutenant Colonel, USMC, retired, died July 2, 1940, of disease at Tiburon, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Edith M. Kipp, wife, care T. H. Poteat, P. O. Box 81, San Anselmo, California.



**SUPPLIERS TO  
POST EXCHANGES  
SHIP'S SERVICE STORES**

**BOND SALES CO.**  
14 East 17th St., New York City

HEEMANN, Henry, Marine Gunner, USMC, retired, died July 24, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Norfolk, Virginia. Next of kin: Mrs. Lucille Heemann, wife, 211 Fourth Street, Portsmouth, Virginia.  
FILA, Stanley, Corp., USMC, drowned April 20, 1940, in Potomac River near Quantico, Va., while attached to First Marine Aircraft Group, First Marine Brigade, FMF, MB, Quantico, Va. Next of kin: Mr. Walenty Fila, father, 48 Russell St., Edwardsville, Pa.  
SMITH, Robert I., Corp., USMC, died July 4, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, Calif., while attached to Battery "I," Second Defense Battalion, FMF, MCB, San Diego, California. Next of kin: Mrs. Lillian Smith, mother, 1010 Wilt St., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
BENEWICZ, Julius, Pfc., USMC, died July 3, 1940, at Post Sick Quarters, MB, Quantico, Va., as the result of injuries sustained in automobile accident near Woodbridge, Va., while attached to Company "D," Fifth Marines, FMF, MB, Quantico, Va. Next of kin: Mrs. Agnes Benewicz, mother, 56 Springfield St., Lawrence, Mass.  
HENDRY, Hoyt E., Pfc., USMC, died July 18, 1940, as the result of injuries received in automobile accident near Triangle, Va., while attached to Brigade Service Company, First Marine Brigade, FMF, MB, Quantico, Va. Next of kin: Mrs. Emily Hendry, mother, 323 Lamb St., Palmetto, Fla.  
CARNES, Wallace M., Pvt., USMC, died July 29, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, Calif., while attached to Headquarters Company, Second Marine Brigade, FMF, MCB, San Diego, Calif. Next of kin: Mrs. Elizabeth Carnes, mother, 2303 Dunstan Road, Houston, Texas.  
COMBS, William F., Pvt., USMC, died July 13, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Mare Island, Calif., while attached to Casual Company, Mare Island, Calif. Next of kin: Mrs. Amanda J. Combs, mother, Rural Route No. 2, Box 53, Mansfield, Oregon.  
HAMILTON, Bobb, Pvt., USMC, died July 7, 1940, at Tripler General Hospital, U. S. Army, as the result of injuries received in an automobile accident while attached to Barracks Detachment, Pearl Harbor, T. H. Next of kin: Mrs. Callie E. Benton, mother, Route No. 1, Yuma, Arizona.  
LINDSAY, Joseph E., Pvt., USMC, died July 17, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, Washington, D. C., while attached to Base Air Detachment 1, FMF, MB, Quantico, Va. Next of kin: Mr. Earl F. Lindsay, father, 1906 Hill Avenue, Middletown, Ohio.  
SLAVICK, Andrew G., Pvt., USMC, died July 2, 1940, as the result of injuries received in an automobile accident at Triangle, Va., while attached to Company "H," Fifth Marines, Second Marine Brigade, FMF, MB, Quantico, Va. Next of kin: Mrs. Marie V. Slavick, mother, 1405 E. 45th St., Cleveland, Ohio.  
MANCO, Thomas J., 1st Sgt., USMC, retired, died June 9, 1940, of disease at 1810 O'Farrell St., San Francisco, Calif. Next of kin: Mr. C. A. Manco, brother, 1254 Lawrence St., N. E., Washington, D. C.  
HOLZ, Gustave, Gunnery Sgt., USMC, retired, died June 16, 1940, of disease at 336 1/2 West 62nd St., Los Angeles, Calif. Next of kin: Mrs. Laura Proctor, cousin, 281 6th Ave., Los Angeles, Calif.  
HARRAH, Earl C., Sgt. Major, USMC, inactive, died June 19, 1940, of disease at Veterans Administration Hospital, Roseburg, Oregon. Next of kin: Mrs. Clara Harrah, wife, 807 Orchard Avenue, Grants Pass, Oregon.  
GREENWOOD, William A., Gunnery Sgt., USMC, inactive, died July 29, 1940, of disease at U. S. Naval Hospital, San Diego, Calif. Next of kin: Miss Ethel M. Livesay, niece, 716 Fourth St., Monett, Missouri.

# GRADUATES OF THE CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL, MARINE CORPS SCHOOLS, FOR THE MONTH OF JULY, 1940

WOOD, William W., PlSgt, USMC, Primary.  
 WOOD, William W., PlSgt, USMC, Basic.  
 KENT, Norman W., StSgt, USMC, Basic.  
 FORD, Joe B., Sgt, USMC, Basic.  
 TOLSON, David C., Sgt, USMC, Primary.  
 EWONIK, Alex, Cpl, USMC, Special.  
 FERHIS, Schuyler C., Cpl, USMC, Basic.  
 PARTRIDGE, Edwin D., Capt, USMCR(O), Senior Reserve.  
 ADAMS, Robert K., Sgt, USMCR(O), Special.  
 CAMPBELL, Don F., Cpl, USMCR(O), Basic.  
 STONE, Robert E., Major, USMCR(V) Junior Reserve.  
 MOE, John R., Capt, USMCR(V) Junior Reserve.  
 GORHAM, Alonzo D., 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Special.  
 BOYER, Elmer H., 2ndLt, USMCR(V) Special.  
 RANCHYNSKI, Leon A., 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Basic Aviation.  
 SAPHIR, Shirl L., 2ndLt, USMCR(V) Special.  
 GAINES, Calvin C., 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Special.  
 SUTTER, Allan, 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Special.  
 DENNING, Norman E., 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Basic Aviation.  
 CHANDLER, Malcolm V., 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Special.  
 GRANGER, Harold, 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Basic.  
 BAKER, Richard M., 2ndLt, USMCR(V), Basic Aviation.  
 LITTON, Robert J., Pfc, USMCR(V), Special.

## TENTATIVE SAILINGS

CHAUMONT—Leave Manila 13 August; arrive Guam 18 August, leave 18 August; arrive Honolulu 27 August, leave 28 August; arrive San Francisco 3 September.  
 NOTE: (1) Above schedule constitutes change over that previously published.  
 NOTE: (2) CHAUMONT tentatively scheduled for round trip San Francisco to Honolulu on 16 September prior departure for Orient about 12 October, 1940.  
 HENDERSON—Leave Guantanamo 2 August; arrive Norfolk 7 August.  
 NOTE: HENDERSON at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul 9 August-13 October, 1940.  
 NITRO—Leave NOB Norfolk 10 August; arrive Guantanamo 14 August, leave 14 August; arrive San Juan 16 August, leave 16 August; arrive Canal Zone 20 August,

leave 22 August; arrive San Diego 1 September, leave 3 September; arrive San Pedro 4 September, leave 5 September; arrive Mare Island 7 September, leave 12 September; arrive Pearl Harbor 19 September.

NOTE: On departure Pearl Harbor, NITRO tentatively scheduled return East Coast via Puget Sound and other West Coast Ports.

PYRO—Leave Puget Sound 31 July; arrive Mare Island 3 August, leave 7 August; arrive San Pedro 8 August, leave 9 August; arrive San Diego 9 August, leave 10 August; arrive Canal Zone 19 August, leave 21 August; arrive Guantanamo 24 August, leave 24 August; arrive NOB Norfolk 28 August.

NOTE: PYRO departs Norfolk for Northern East Coast ports on 7 September, 1940.

WM. WAID BURROWS—Arrive Canal Zone 3 August, leave 5 August; arrive San Diego 14 August, leave 16 August; arrive San Pedro 16 August, leave 17 August; arrive Mare Island 19 August, leave 23 August; arrive Alameda 23 August.

NOTE: (1) Departure from Mare Island subject to delay in order to accomplish urgent voyage repairs; (2) "Burrows" to depart for Pearl Harbor via Midway about one week after arrival Alameda.

CAPELLA—Leave Pearl Harbor 3 September; arrive Mare Island 12 September, leave 19 September; arrive San Pedro 21 September, leave 23 September; arrive San Diego 24 September, leave 26 September; arrive Canal Zone 8 October, leave 11 October; arrive Guantanamo 14 October, leave 15 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 20 October.

NOTE: "Capella" at Norfolk Navy Yard for overhaul period 1 November, 1940-4 January, 1941.

NOTE "Sirius" assigned to CinCus for temporary duty in Hawaiian-West Coast Area.

SPICA—Leave Puget Sound 15 August; arrive Sitka 18 August, leave 24 August; arrive Kodiak 28 August, leave 9 September; arrive Puget Sound 15 September.

NOTE: "Spica" assigned to Comdt, 13th Naval District for temporary duty Puget Sound-Alaskan Areas until further notice.

VEGA—Leave Seattle 29 July; arrive Dutch Harbor 5 August, leave 22 August; arrive St. George, St. Paul, Seattle 29 August, leave 5 September; arrive NYD Puget Sound 5 September.

NOTE: "Vega" departs Puget Sound for East Coast via West Coast ports on 11 September, 1940.

PATOKA—Leave NOB Norfolk 13 August; arrive Gulf Area 20 August, leave 22 August; arrive Melville 31 August, leave

11 September; arrive Gulf Area 20 September, leave 21 September; arrive Melville 30 September, leave 1 October; arrive Gulf Area 10 October, leave 11 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 18 October.

NOTE: PLATTE assigned to YFD-2 towing group. Upon completion that assignment PLATTE to report to CinCus for duty in Base Force.

RAMAPO—Leave Mare Island 17 September; arrive San Pedro 19 September, leave 21 September; arrive Guam 24 October, leave 25 October; arrive Manila 31 October, leave 12 November; arrive San Diego 16 December.

NOTE: RAMAPO at NYD Mare Island for overhaul period 22 July-17 September, 1940.

RAPIDAN—Leave NOB Norfolk 14 August; arrive Key West 18 August, leave 19 August; arrive Gulf Area 23 August, leave 24 August; arrive Norfolk 31 August, leave 18 September; arrive Gulf Area 25 September, leave 26 September; arrive Norfolk 3 October.

NOTE: RAPIDAN at Norfolk Navy Yard for restricted availability 3-17 September, 1940.

SALINAS—Leave Norfolk 31 July; arrive Gulf Area 7 August, leave 8 August; arrive Guantanamo 14 August, leave 16 August; arrive Gulf Area 21 August, leave 3 September; arrive Norfolk 10 September, leave 13 September; arrive Key West 17 September, leave 18 September; arrive Gulf Area 22 September, leave 23 September; arrive Guantanamo 29 September, leave 1 October; arrive Gulf Area 5 October, leave 7 October; arrive NOB Norfolk 14 October.

SEPULGA—Leave Mare Island 30 August; arrive San Pedro 1 September, leave 4 September; arrive Midway 18 September, leave 21 September; arrive Guam 1 October, leave 2 October; arrive Manila 8 October, leave 18 October; arrive Mare Island 14 November.

NOTE: SEPULGA at NYD Mare Island for overhaul period 15 November, 1940-18 January, 1941.

TRINITY—Leave Manila 20 July; arrive San Diego 15 August, leave 3 September; arrive San Pedro 4 September, leave 5 September; arrive Palmyra Island 18 September, leave 23 September; arrive Pearl Harbor 27 September, leave 30 September; arrive Guam 16 October, leave 17 October; arrive Manila 23 October, leave 2 November; arrive San Diego 28 November.

SPECIAL NOTE: U.S.S. WHARTON—Undergoing conversion at Robins Dry Dock Corporation, Erie Basin, Brooklyn, New York. Completion date September, 1940. Will outfit at Navy Yard, New York—October, 1940.

## RED CROSS

(Continued from page 17)

in the Red Cross office, so excited he could hardly speak. When the captain gave him his paper to sign, he said, he had been so nervous that he had left out one letter in his name.

Assistance is not always confined to men on active service. Quite frequently the Red Cross is concerned with their families. On a number of occasions special classes for the wives of men in the service have been organized to give instruction in home hygiene, nutrition or other subjects. At other times assistance in the solution of family problems proves of material help to the individual. This is particularly true in the case of convalescents. Captain Lucius W. Johnson, Medical Corps, U. S. Navy, has stated the matter succinctly:

"The evil effect of worry on the outcome of sickness is well known, and it is an influence from which our naval hospitals are not exempt. The service man's food, clothing,

housing, and hospitalization are well looked after by the Government, but often there are serious domestic difficulties which prey on his mind and prolong his convalescence. It is of very great value to be able to say to such a patient 'Don't worry any more. The Red Cross will take care of that.'

"A sick man has few mental diversions and, if he has domestic problems, he is liable to devote the whole 24 hours to ceaseless anxiety about them. It lifts a great load from his mind if he knows that the sick wife at home will be cared for; that the babies will be fed; or that the family will not lose the roof that shelters them while he lies helpless in bed. That is a powerful aid in his recovery."

Even after the service man has been discharged, the Red Cross stands ready to help. In the old days, upon leaving the service, he received transportation to his home and there had to make his own adjustments with out any organized aid.

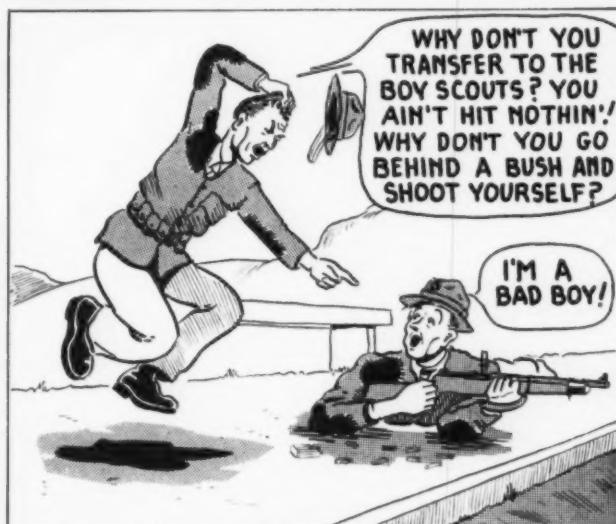
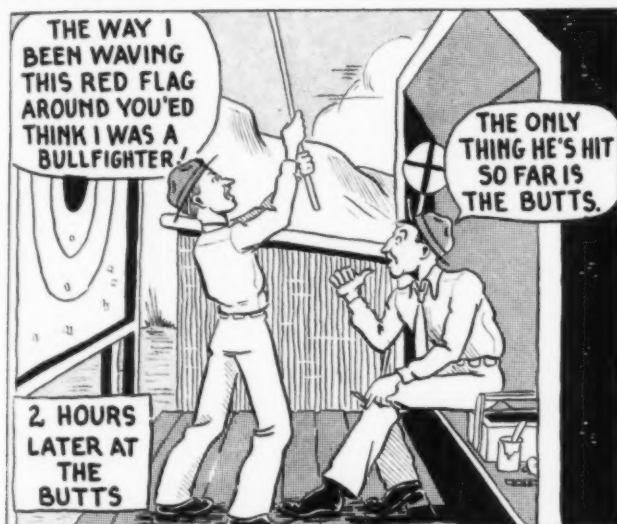
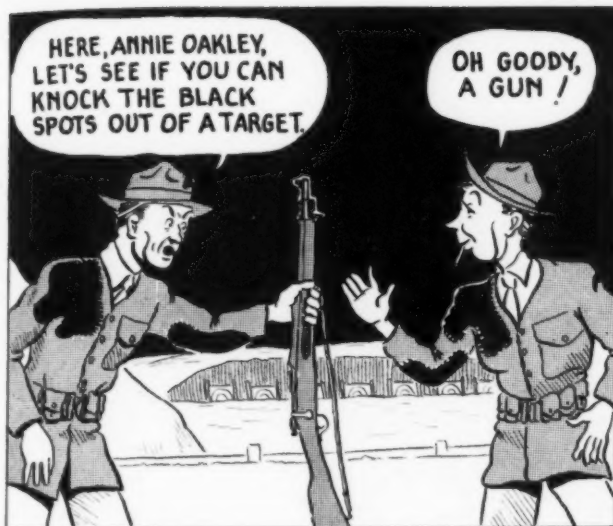
However, when a man is discharged, whether handicapped or not, he often requires assistance in obtaining government benefits to which he may be entitled, and in planning his future. On these points, and many others,

the Red Cross is prepared to help. This may be in the preparation of his application for pension, in securing vocational training, and in helping to fit him into his new niche in his home town with a minimum of friction.

All Red Cross services, whether aid to service men and veterans, disaster relief, instruction in swimming, life saving and first aid, or any of a number of others that are provided on a local and national scale, are supported only from small annual membership dues, voluntary contributions and gifts. Each year during the annual Roll Call, thousands of service men in the Marine Corps, Army, Navy and Coast Guard affiliate with the organization, knowing that in doing so they are taking some part in its far-flung activities.

The program of expansion now going on in all branches of the government's armed forces means a great increase in Red Cross work. The annual membership campaign begins November 11 and ends November 30. During that period every member of the U. S. Marine Corps, no matter where stationed, is especially urged to join the Red Cross.





# LEATHERNECK TRADITIONS



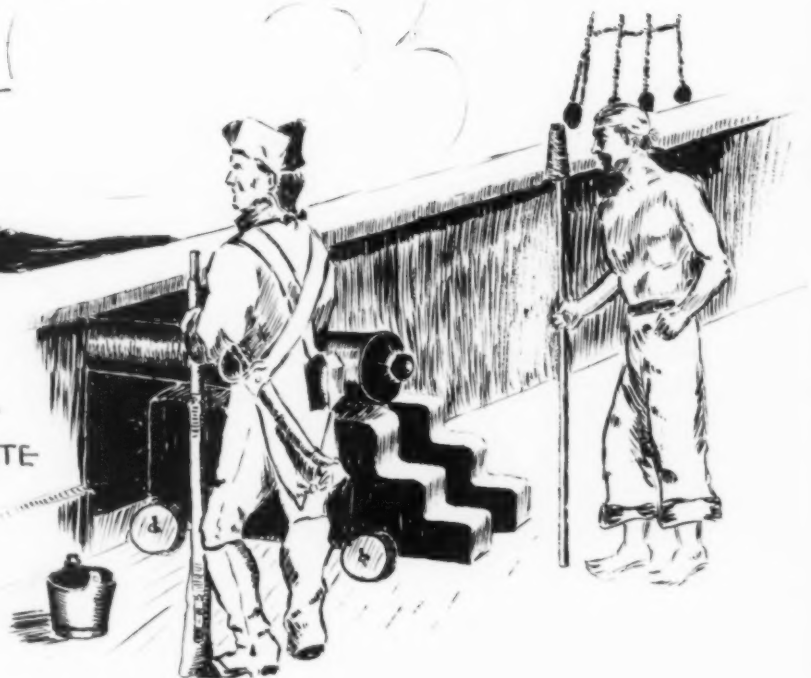
## "SHARP SHOOTERS"

ON FEBRUARY 9, 1799, THE  
U.S.S. "CONSTELLATION" EN-  
GAGED THE FRENCH FRIGATE  
"L'INSURGENTE"

SCORE —

70 FRENCHMEN KILLED  
OR WOUNDED

3 MARINES WOUNDED



## - ODDITY -

CHARLES W.F. CHILDRESS WAS  
PROBABLY THE ONLY MARINE TO  
SERVE THE U.S. WITHOUT EVER



## "DEAD MARINES"

THE DUKE OF CLARENCE  
COINED THE TERM FOR  
EMPTY'S, SAYING "THEY  
ARE FINE FELLOWS WHO  
HAVE NOBLY DONE THEIR  
DUTY"

TERM CORRUPTED  
TO "DEAD SEA SOLDIERS"  
AND THEN TO "DEAD  
SOLDIERS"



HAVING BEEN IN HIS OWN COUNTRY.  
HE WAS BORN OF AMERICAN PAR-  
ENTS IN CHINA AND ENLISTED  
IN PEKIN FEBRUARY 3, 1920.  
HE SERVED HIS ENTIRE CRUISE  
IN THE ASIATICS.



## GRENADIER

AN ENTERPRISING MARINE  
SAT IN THE SPARS OF THE  
"BONHOMME RICHARD" AND THREW  
HOME MADE GRENADES INTO THE  
HOLD OF THE "GUERRIERE" THUS  
CAUSING THE FINAL EXPLOSION  
THAT SENT HER TO THE BOTTOM



FROM DAWN TO SETTING SUN  
Marine Occupation in Defense of Shanghai, March, 1927.



# THEY'VE GOT THOSE EXTRAS THAT WIN BALL GAMES

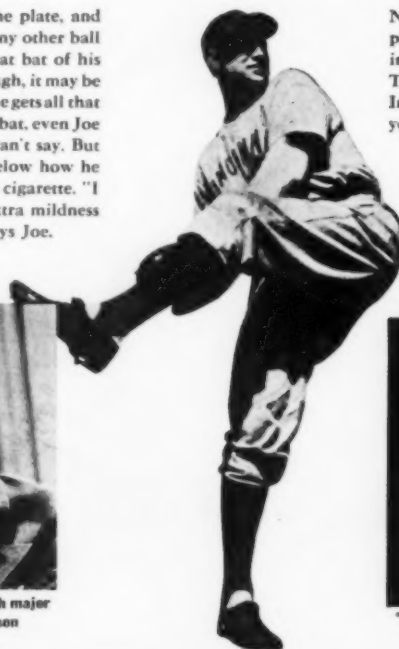
Yes, it's the extras that carried Joe DiMaggio, "Bucky" Walters, and George Case to the top. The extras of slower burning won them to Camel cigarettes



HE STEPS UP to the plate, and he looks like 'most any other ball player. But when that bat of his comes crashing through, it may be the ball game! How he gets all that extra power into his bat, even Joe Di Maggio himself can't say. But you can easily see below how he gets the *extras* in his cigarette. "I smoke Camels for extra mildness and extra flavor," says Joe.



JOE DI MAGGIO—He topped both major leagues in batting last season



NO, "Bucky" Walters has no magic pitch. The magic's in his extra pitching sense—the extra degree of control. Those are the *extras* in his pitching. In his cigarette, "Bucky" will tell you: "Extra mildness and extra coolness win with me. So I smoke slower-burning Camels." Yes, Camel's costlier tobaccos and slower way of burning mean extra pleasure—and extra smoking per pack (see below, left).



"BUCKY" WALTERS—He won more games in 1939 than any other pitcher in the majors

Copyright, 1940, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co., Winston-Salem, N. C.

**EXTRA MILDNESS**

**EXTRA COOLNESS**

**EXTRA FLAVOR**

In recent laboratory tests, CAMELS burned 25% *slower* than the average of the 15 other of the largest-selling brands tested—*slower* than any of them. That means, on the average, a smoking *plus* equal to

**5**

**EXTRA SMOKES  
PER PACK!**



THE CASE of the stolen base—George Case. *Extra smartness* in getting the jump on the pitcher... *extra speed* in getting there ahead of the ball—those big extras have won George Case acclaim as the "fastest base-runner in the game today." Extras *do* make a difference—even in cigarettes.

With George Case—with millions of others—the *extras* of costlier tobaccos in slower-burning Camels are the difference between just smoking and smoking pleasure at its best. Turn to Camels. Enjoy an extra measure of mildness, coolness, and flavor—and extra smoking (see left).



GEORGE CASE—He stole more bases last year than any other man in the majors

**GET THE "EXTRAS" WITH SLOWER-BURNING CAMELS**  
**THE CIGARETTE OF COSTLIER TOBACCOS**

V  
2  
3  
9

S  
E  
R

4  
C

XI